Arbitration Transcript of Proceedings Volume: 2

		Page 128		Page 13
1	IN THE MATTER OF AN ARBITRATION		1 INDEX 2 WITNESS PAGE	
2	BETWEEN		3 ROBERT HAMMAN	
1	LANCE ARMSTRONG and §		4 DIRECT EXAMINATION BY MR. HERMAN 133	
	TAILWIND SPORTS, INC. §		CROSS-EXAMINATION BY MR. TILLOTSON 195 5 REDIRECT EXAMINATION BY MR. HERMAN 240	
	§		6 TODD OVERTON	
ł.	Claimants, § ARBITRATION BEFORE THE		7 DIRECT EXAMINATION BY MR. HERMAN 260	
	§ HONORABLE RICHARD		CROSS-EXAMINATION BY TILLOTSON 265 8 REDIRECT EXAMINATION BY MR. HERMAN 275	
5	VS. § FAULKNER, RICHARD		8 REDIRECT EXAMINATION BY MR. HERMAN 275 9 JOE LONGLEY	
-	§ CHERNICK, AND TED LYON		10 DIRECT EXAMINATION BY MR. HERMAN 286	
>	SCA PROMOTIONS, INC. and § HAMMAN INSURANCE SERVICES, §		11 CLAIMANT'S EXHIBITS IDENTIFIED	
7	Inc. §		12 41 - Glossary of Insurance Terms 135 13 44 - Article A Risky Biz by Mark Zeigler 144	
	ş		14 45 - Hole-In-One and a Whole Lot More	
3	Respondents. §		Advertisement 150	
)			46 - SCA Promotional Material 152	
0	ADDITD ATION		16	
1	ARBITRATION TRANSCRIPT OF PROCEEDINGS		47 - Certificate of Insurance No. 6-1329 158 17	
3	SEPTEMBER 27, 2005		48 - Article by Edward O'Hare 245	
4	VOLUME 2	1.5.1	18	
5	CONFIDENTIAL		49 - NACA Web Page 261	
5			50 - NACA Web Page About Contingency 265 20	
3			51 - Gameops Dot Com Web Page 263 21	
/	On 27th day of September, 2005, at 10:37		52 - 9/2/04 Letter to William Stapleton, III	
i	a.m., the arbitration in the above proceedings came on		22 from Robert Hamman Re: SCA Contract	
2	before Arbitrators Richard Faulkner, Richard Chernick		No. 331122 334	
3	and Ted Lyon, at the offices of JAMS, 8401 North		53 - Plaintiff's Designation of Expert Witnesses,	
4	, Central Expressway, Suite 610, in the City of Dallas,		24 Joe Longley 286	
5	County of Dallas, State of Texas.		25	
		Page 129		Page 1
2	A P P E A R A N C E S FOR THE CLAIMANTS:		1 INDEX 2 EXHIBITS IDENTIFIED	
-	Mr. Tim Herman		3 54 - History of Article 21.21 and	
3	Mr. Sean Breen		Deceptive Trade Practices Act by	
	Mr. Lawrence Temple		4 look Longlay 204	
1	the Edition of Temple		4 Joe K. Longley 294 5 CLAIMANT'S EXHIBITS (Previously marked) IDENTIFIED	
	HERMAN HOWRY & BREEN		5 CLAIMANTS EXHIBITS (Previously marked) IDENTIFIED 6 2 - 12/15/00 SCA Letter to Lorenzo and	
	HERMAN HOWRY & BREEN 1900 Pearl Street		 CLAIMANT'S EXHIBITS (Previously marked) IDENTIFIED 2 - 12/15/00 SCA Letter to Lorenzo and Alexander Re: Proposal of Documented 	
	HERMAN HOWRY & BREEN	- 1	5 CLAIMANTS EXHIBITS (Previously marked) IDENTIFIED 6 2 - 12/15/00 SCA Letter to Lorenzo and	
	HERMAN HOWRY & BREEN 1900 Pearl Street		 5 CLAIMANTS EXHIBITS (Previously marked) IDENTIFIED 6 2 - 12/15/00 SCA Letter to Lorenzo and Alexander Re: Proposal of Documented 7 Programs with Swiss Re and AIG 165 8 5 - 1/3/01 B, Hamman E-mail to Lorenzo Re: Agreement of Bonus Levels 173 	
5	HERMAN HOWRY & BREEN 1900 Pearl Street Austin, Texas 78705-5408 FOR THE RESPONDENTS: Mr. Jeffrey M. Tillotson, P.C	_ 1	 CLAIMANTS EXHIBITS (Previously marked) IDENTIFIED 2 - 12/15/00 SCA Letter to Lorenzo and Alexander Re: Proposal of Documented Programs with Swiss Re and AIG 165 5 - 1/3/01 B. Hamman E-mail to Lorenzo 	
	HERMAN HOWRY & BREEN 1900 Pearl Street Austin, Texas 78705-5408 FOR THE RESPONDENTS: Mr. Jeffrey M. Tillotson, P.C Mr. Cody L. Towns	- 3	 5 CLAIMANTS EXHIBITS (Previously marked) IDENTIFIED 6 2 - 12/15/00 SCA Letter to Lorenzo and Alexander Re: Proposal of Documented 7 Programs with Swiss Re and AIG 165 8 5 - 1/3/01 B. Hamman E-mail to Lorenzo Re: Agreement of Bonus Levels 173 9 6 - 1/4/01 Lorenzo E-mail to B. Hamman 10 Re: Order to Bind the Risk 175 	
,	HERMAN HOWRY & BREEN 1900 Pearl Street Austin, Texas 78705-5408 FOR THE RESPONDENTS: Mr. Jeffrey M. Tillotson, P.C Mr. Cody L. Towns + LYNN TILLOTSON & PINKER, L.L.P.	- 1	 5 CLAIMANTS EXHIBITS (Previously marked) IDENTIFIED 6 2 - 12/15/00 SCA Letter to Lorenzo and Alexander Re: Proposal of Documented 7 Programs with Swiss Re and AIG 165 8 5 - 1/3/01 B. Hamman E-mail to Lorenzo Re: Agreement of Bonus Levels 173 9 6 - 1/4/01 Lorenzo E-mail to B. Hamman 10 Re: Order to Bind the Risk 175 11 8 - 1/6/01 B. Hamman E-mail to Lorenzo 	
5	HERMAN HOWRY & BREEN 1900 Pearl Street Austin, Texas 78705-5408 FOR THE RESPONDENTS: Mr. Jeffrey M. Tillotson, P.C Mr. Cody L. Towns	- 1	 5 CLAIMANTS EXHIBITS (Previously marked) IDENTIFIED 2 - 12/15/00 SCA Letter to Lorenzo and Alexander Re: Proposal of Documented 7 Programs with Swiss Re and AIG 165 5 - 1/3/01 B. Hamman E-mail to Lorenzo Re: Agreement of Bonus Levels 173 6 - 1/4/01 Lorenzo E-mail to B. Hamman 10 Re: Order to Bind the Risk 175 11 8 - 1/6/01 B. Hamman E-mail to Lorenzo Re: bonus Level Agreement 182 	
; ; ;	HERMAN HOWRY & BREEN 1900 Pearl Street Austin, Texas 78705-5408 FOR THE RESPONDENTS: Mr. Jeffrey M. Tillotson, P.C Mr. Cody L. Towns * LYNN TILLOTSON & PINKER, L.L.P. Suite 1400		 5 CLAIMANTS EXHIBITS (Previously marked) IDENTIFIED 6 2 - 12/15/00 SCA Letter to Lorenzo and Alexander Re: Proposal of Documented 7 Programs with Swiss Re and AIG 165 8 5 - 1/3/01 B. Hamman E-mail to Lorenzo Re: Agreement of Bonus Levels 173 9 6 - 1/4/01 Lorenzo E-mail to B. Hamman 10 Re: Order to Bind the Risk 175 11 8 - 1/6/01 B. Hamman E-mail to Lorenzo Re: bonus Level Agreement 182 12 10 - 1/9/01 B. Hamman E-mail to J. Bandy 	
5 7 3 9	HERMAN HOWRY & BREEN 1900 Pearl Street Austin, Texas 78705-5408 FOR THE RESPONDENTS: Mr. Jeffrey M. Tillotson, P.C Mr. Cody L. Towns LYNN TILLOTSON & PINKER, L.L.P. Suite 1400 750 North St. Paul Street Dallas, Texas 75201		 5 CLAIMANTS EXHIBITS (Previously marked) IDENTIFIED 2 - 12/15/00 SCA Letter to Lorenzo and Alexander Re: Proposal of Documented 7 Programs with Swiss Re and AIG 165 5 - 1/3/01 B. Hamman E-mail to Lorenzo Re: Agreement of Bonus Levels 173 6 - 1/4/01 Lorenzo E-mail to B. Hamman 10 Re: Order to Bind the Risk 175 11 8 - 1/6/01 B. Hamman E-mail to Lorenzo Re: bonus Level Agreement 182 	
5 7 3 9	 HERMAN HOWRY & BREEN 1900 Pearl Street Austin, Texas 78705-5408 FOR THE RESPONDENTS: Mr. Jeffrey M. Tillotson, P.C Mr. Cody L. Towns LYNN TILLOTSON & PINKER, L.L.P. Suite 1400 750 North St. Paul Street Dallas, Texas 75201 ALSO PRESENT: 		 5 CLAIMANTS EXHIBITS (Previously marked) IDENTIFIED 2 - 12/15/00 SCA Letter to Lorenzo and Alexander Re: Proposal of Documented 7 Programs with Swiss Re and AIG 165 5 - 1/3/01 B. Hamman E-mail to Lorenzo Re: Agreement of Bonus Levels 173 6 - 1/4/01 Lorenzo E-mail to B. Hamman 10 Re: Order to Bind the Risk 175 11 8 - 1/6/01 B. Hamman E-mail to Lorenzo Re: bonus Level Agreement 182 10 - 1/9/01 B. Hamman E-mail to J. Bandy 13 Re: Performance Bonus Contract 271 14 14 - 1/12/01 B. Hamman E-mail to Lorenzo Re: Agreement Percentages for Level 	
	HERMAN HOWRY & BREEN 1900 Pearl Street Austin, Texas 78705-5408 FOR THE RESPONDENTS: Mr. Jeffrey M. Tillotson, P.C Mr. Cody L. Towns LYNN TILLOTSON & PINKER, L.L.P. Suite 1400 750 North St. Paul Street Dallas, Texas 75201		 5 CLAIMANTS EXHIBITS (Previously marked) IDENTIFIED 6 2-12/15/00 SCA Letter to Lorenzo and Alexander Re: Proposal of Documented 7 Programs with Swiss Re and AIG 165 8 5-1/3/01 B. Hamman E-mail to Lorenzo Re: Agreement of Bonus Levels 173 9 6-1/4/01 Lorenzo E-mail to B. Hamman 10 Re: Order to Bind the Risk 175 11 8-1/6/01 B. Hamman E-mail to Lorenzo Re: bonus Level Agreement 182 12 10 - 1/9/01 B. Hamman E-mail to J. Bandy 13 Re: Performance Bonus Contract 271 14 14-1/12/01 B. Hamman E-mail to Lorenzo Re: Agreement Percentages for Level 15 1 and 2 187 	
	HERMAN HOWRY & BREEN 1900 Pearl Street Austin, Texas 78705-5408 FOR THE RESPONDENTS: Mr. Jeffrey M. Tillotson, P.C Mr. Cody L. Towns + LYNN TILLOTSON & PINKER, L.L.P. Suite 1400 750 North St. Paul Street Dallas, Texas 75201 ALSO PRESENT: Ms. Mariela Evora		 5 CLAIMANTS EXHIBITS (Previously marked) IDENTIFIED 6 2 - 12/15/00 SCA Letter to Lorenzo and Alexander Re: Proposal of Documented 7 Programs with Swiss Re and AIG 165 5 - 1/3/01 B. Hamman E-mail to Lorenzo Re: Agreement of Bonus Levels 173 6 - 1/4/01 Lorenzo E-mail to B. Hamman 10 Re: Order to Bind the Risk 175 11 8 - 1/6/01 B. Hamman E-mail to Lorenzo Re: bonus Level Agreement 182 10 - 1/9/01 B. Hamman E-mail to J. Bandy 13 Re: Performance Bonus Contract 271 14 14 - 1/12/01 B. Hamman E-mail to Lorenzo Re: Agreement Percentages for Level 15 I and 2 187 16 15 - 1/14/01 Signed SCA Promotions Prize Contract No. 31122 and Exhibit A 251 	
	 HERMAN HOWRY & BREEN 1900 Pearl Street Austin, Texas 78705-5408 FOR THE RESPONDENTS: Mr. Jeffrey M. Tillotson, P.C Mr. Cody L. Towns LYNN TILLOTSON & PINKER, L.L.P. Suite 1400 750 North St. Paul Street Dallas, Texas 75201 ALSO PRESENT: Ms. Mariela Evora Mr. Chris Compton 		 5 CLAIMANTS EXHIBITS (Previously marked) IDENTIFIED 2 - 12/15/00 SCA Letter to Lorenzo and Alexander Re: Proposal of Documented 7 Programs with Swiss Re and AIG 165 5 - 1/3/01 B. Hamman E-mail to Lorenzo Re: Agreement of Bonus Levels 173 6 - 1/4/01 Lorenzo E-mail to B. Hamman 10 Re: Order to Bind the Risk 175 11 8 - 1/6/01 B. Hamman E-mail to Lorenzo Re: bonus Level Agreement 182 10 - 1/9/01 B. Hamman E-mail to J. Bandy 13 Re: Performance Bonus Contract 271 14 14 - 1/12/01 B. Hamman E-mail to Lorenzo Re: Agreement Percentages for Level 15 - 1/14/01 Signed SCA Promotions Prize Contract No. 31122 and Exhibit A 251 	
	HERMAN HOWRY & BREEN 1900 Pearl Street Austin, Texas 78705-5408 FOR THE RESPONDENTS: Mr. Jeffrey M. Tillotson, P.C Mr. Cody L. Towns + LYNN TILLOTSON & PINKER, L.L.P. Suite 1400 750 North St. Paul Street Dallas, Texas 75201 ALSO PRESENT: Ms. Mariela Evora Mr. Chris Compton Mr. John Bandy		 5 CLAIMANTS EXHIBITS (Previously marked) IDENTIFIED 6 2 - 12/15/00 SCA Letter to Lorenzo and Alexander Re: Proposal of Documented 7 Programs with Swiss Re and AIG 165 5 - 1/3/01 B. Hamman E-mail to Lorenzo Re: Agreement of Bonus Levels 173 6 - 1/4/01 Lorenzo E-mail to B. Hamman 10 Re: Order to Bind the Risk 175 11 8 - 1/6/01 B. Hamman E-mail to Lorenzo Re: bonus Level Agreement 182 10 - 1/9/01 B. Hamman E-mail to J. Bandy 13 Re: Performance Bonus Contract 271 14 14 - 1/12/01 B. Hamman E-mail to Lorenzo Re: Agreement Percentages for Level 15 I and 2 187 16 15 - 1/14/01 Signed SCA Promotions Prize Contract No. 31122 and Exhibit A 251 	
5 7 8 9 1 2 3 4 5	HERMAN HOWRY & BREEN 1900 Pearl Street Austin, Texas 78705-5408 FOR THE RESPONDENTS: Mr. Jeffrey M. Tillotson, P.C Mr. Cody L. Towns + LYNN TILLOTSON & PINKER, L.L.P. Suite 1400 750 North St. Paul Street Dallas, Texas 75201 ALSO PRESENT: Ms. Mariela Evora Mr. Chris Compton Mr. John Bandy		 5 CLAIMANTS EXHIBITS (Previously marked) IDENTIFIED 6 2 - 12/15/00 SCA Letter to Lorenzo and Alexander Re: Proposal of Documented 7 Programs with Swiss Re and AIG 165 5 - 1/3/01 B. Hamman E-mail to Lorenzo Re: Agreement of Bonus Levels 173 6 - 1/4/01 Lorenzo E-mail to B. Hamman 10 Re: Order to Bind the Risk 175 11 8 - 1/6/01 B. Hamman E-mail to Lorenzo Re: bonus Level Agreement 182 10 - 1/9/01 B. Hamman E-mail to J. Bandy 13 Re: Performance Bonus Contract 271 14 14 - 1/12/01 B. Hamman E-mail to Lorenzo Re: Agreement Percentages for Level 15 I and 2 187 16 - 7/16/03 Signed Addendum A 155 18 	
5 7 8 9 1 2 3 4 5 5	HERMAN HOWRY & BREEN 1900 Pearl Street Austin, Texas 78705-5408 FOR THE RESPONDENTS: Mr. Jeffrey M. Tillotson, P.C Mr. Cody L. Towns + LYNN TILLOTSON & PINKER, L.L.P. Suite 1400 750 North St. Paul Street Dallas, Texas 75201 ALSO PRESENT: Ms. Mariela Evora Mr. Chris Compton Mr. John Bandy		 5 CLAIMANTS EXHIBITS (Previously marked) IDENTIFIED 2 - 12/15/00 SCA Letter to Lorenzo and Alexander Re: Proposal of Documented 7 Programs with Swiss Re and AIG 165 5 - 1/3/01 B. Hamman E-mail to Lorenzo Re: Agreement of Bonus Levels 173 6 - 1/4/01 Lorenzo E-mail to B. Hamman 10 Re: Order to Bind the Risk 175 11 8 - 1/6/01 B. Hamman E-mail to Lorenzo Re: bonus Level Agreement 182 10 - 1/9/01 B. Hamman E-mail to J. Bandy 13 Re: Performance Bonus Contract 271 14 14 - 1/12/01 B. Hamman E-mail to Lorenzo Re: Agreement Percentages for Level 15 and 2 187 16 15 - 1/14/01 Signed SCA Promotions Prize Contract No. 31122 and Exhibit A 251 17 16 - 7/16/03 Signed Addendum A 155 18 21 - 7/17/01 SCA Fax to Ruggiano and Lorenzo Re: Revised Risk Allocation 	
5 7 8 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7	HERMAN HOWRY & BREEN 1900 Pearl Street Austin, Texas 78705-5408 FOR THE RESPONDENTS: Mr. Jeffrey M. Tillotson, P.C Mr. Cody L. Towns + LYNN TILLOTSON & PINKER, L.L.P. Suite 1400 750 North St. Paul Street Dallas, Texas 75201 ALSO PRESENT: Ms. Mariela Evora Mr. Chris Compton Mr. John Bandy		 5 CLAIMANTS EXHIBITS (Previously marked) IDENTIFIED 2 - 12/15/00 SCA Letter to Lorenzo and Alexander Re: Proposal of Documented 7 Programs with Swiss Re and AIG 165 5 - 1/3/01 B. Hamman E-mail to Lorenzo Re: Agreement of Bonus Levels 173 6 - 1/4/01 Lorenzo E-mail to B. Hamman 10 Re: Order to Bind the Risk 175 11 8 - 1/6/01 B. Hamman E-mail to Lorenzo Re: bonus Level Agreement 182 10 - 1/9/01 B. Hamman E-mail to J. Bandy 13 Re: Performance Bonus Contract 271 14 - 1/12/01 B. Hamman E-mail to Lorenzo Re: Agreement Percentages for Level 15 1 and 2 187 16 15 - 1/14/01 Signed SCA Promotions Prize Contract No. 31122 and Exhibit A 251 17 16 - 7/16/03 Signed Addendum A 155 18 21 - 7/17/01 SCA Fax to Ruggiano and Lorenzo Re: Revised Risk Allocation Form 188 	
5 7 8 9 01 2 34 56 7 8 9	HERMAN HOWRY & BREEN 1900 Pearl Street Austin, Texas 78705-5408 FOR THE RESPONDENTS: Mr. Jeffrey M. Tillotson, P.C Mr. Cody L. Towns + LYNN TILLOTSON & PINKER, L.L.P. Suite 1400 750 North St. Paul Street Dallas, Texas 75201 ALSO PRESENT: Ms. Mariela Evora Mr. Chris Compton Mr. John Bandy		 5 CLAIMANTS EXHIBITS (Previously marked) IDENTIFIED 2 - 12/15/00 SCA Letter to Lorenzo and Alexander Re: Proposal of Documented 7 Programs with Swiss Re and AIG 165 5 - 1/3/01 B. Hamman E-mail to Lorenzo Re: Agreement of Bonus Levels 173 6 - 1/4/01 Lorenzo E-mail to B. Hamman 10 Re: Order to Bind the Risk 175 11 8 - 1/6/01 B. Hamman E-mail to Lorenzo Re: bonus Level Agreement 182 10 - 1/9/01 B. Hamman E-mail to J. Bandy 13 Re: Performance Bonus Contract 271 14 14 - 1/12/01 B. Hamman E-mail to Lorenzo Re: Agreement Percentages for Level 15 1 and 2 187 16 - 7/16/03 Signed Addendum A 155 18 20 24 - 12/31/02 Signed Insurance Agreement 200 	
5 7 3 0 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0	HERMAN HOWRY & BREEN 1900 Pearl Street Austin, Texas 78705-5408 FOR THE RESPONDENTS: Mr. Jeffrey M. Tillotson, P.C Mr. Cody L. Towns + LYNN TILLOTSON & PINKER, L.L.P. Suite 1400 750 North St. Paul Street Dallas, Texas 75201 ALSO PRESENT: Ms. Mariela Evora Mr. Chris Compton Mr. John Bandy		 5 CLAIMANTS EXHIBITS (Previously marked) IDENTIFIED 2 - 12/15/00 SCA Letter to Lorenzo and Alexander Re: Proposal of Documented 7 Programs with Swiss Re and AIG 165 5 - 1/3/01 B. Hamman E-mail to Lorenzo Re: Agreement of Bonus Levels 173 6 - 1/4/01 Lorenzo E-mail to B. Hamman 10 Re: Order to Bind the Risk 175 11 8 - 1/6/01 B. Hamman E-mail to Lorenzo Re: bonus Level Agreement 182 10 - 1/9/01 B. Hamman E-mail to J. Bandy 13 Re: Performance Bonus Contract 271 14 - 1/12/01 B. Hamman E-mail to Lorenzo Re: Agreement Percentages for Level 15 1 and 2 187 16 15 - 1/14/01 Signed SCA Promotions Prize Contract No. 31122 and Exhibit A 251 17 16 - 7/16/03 Signed Addendum A 155 18 21 - 7/17/01 SCA Fax to Ruggiano and Lorenzo Re: Revised Risk Allocation Form 188 	
5 7 8 9 01 2 34 56 7 8 9 01	HERMAN HOWRY & BREEN 1900 Pearl Street Austin, Texas 78705-5408 FOR THE RESPONDENTS: Mr. Jeffrey M. Tillotson, P.C Mr. Cody L. Towns + LYNN TILLOTSON & PINKER, L.L.P. Suite 1400 750 North St. Paul Street Dallas, Texas 75201 ALSO PRESENT: Ms. Mariela Evora Mr. Chris Compton Mr. John Bandy		5 CLAIMANTS EXHIBITS (Previously marked) IDENTIFIED 6 2 - 12/15/00 SCA Letter to Lorenzo and Alexander Re: Proposal of Documented 165 7 Programs with Swiss Re and AIG 165 8 5 - 1/3/01 B. Hamman E-mail to Lorenzo Re: Agreement of Bonus Levels 173 9 6 - 1/4/01 Lorenzo E-mail to B. Hamman 10 Re: Order to Bind the Risk 175 11 8 - 1/6/01 B. Hamman E-mail to Lorenzo Re: bonus Level Agreement 182 12 10 - 1/9/01 B. Hamman E-mail to J. Bandy 13 Re: Performance Bonus Contract 271 14 1/12/01 B. Hamman E-mail to Lorenzo Re: Agreement Percentages for Level 182 15 1 and 2 187 16 5 - 1/16/03 Signed Addendum A 155 18 21 - 7/16/03 Signed Addendum A 155 18 20 24 - 12/31/02 Signed Insurance Agreement 200 21 25 - 6/19/03 Michelitch E-mail to Price Re: 211	
5 6 7 8 9 01 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 01 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 01 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 01 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 01 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 01 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 01 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 01 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 01 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 01 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 01 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 01 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 01 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 01 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 01 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 01 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 01 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 01 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 01 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 01 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 01 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 01 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 01 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 01 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 01 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 01 2 3 5 8 9 01 2 3 5 8 9 01 2 3 8 9 01 2 3 5 6 7 8 9 01 2 3 5 7 8 9 01 2 3 8 9 0 1 2 3 8 8 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8	HERMAN HOWRY & BREEN 1900 Pearl Street Austin, Texas 78705-5408 FOR THE RESPONDENTS: Mr. Jeffrey M. Tillotson, P.C Mr. Cody L. Towns + LYNN TILLOTSON & PINKER, L.L.P. Suite 1400 750 North St. Paul Street Dallas, Texas 75201 ALSO PRESENT: Ms. Mariela Evora Mr. Chris Compton Mr. John Bandy		 5 CLAIMANTS EXHIBITS (Previously marked) IDENTIFIED 2 - 12/15/00 SCA Letter to Lorenzo and Alexander Re: Proposal of Documented Programs with Swiss Re and AIG 165 5 - 1/3/01 B. Hamman E-mail to Lorenzo Re: Agreement of Bonus Levels 173 6 - 1/4/01 Lorenzo E-mail to B. Hamman Re: Order to Bind the Risk 175 8 - 1/6/01 B. Hamman E-mail to Lorenzo Re: bonus Level Agreement 182 10 - 1/9/01 B. Hamman E-mail to J. Bandy Re: Performance Bonus Contract 271 14 14 - 1/12/01 B. Hamman E-mail to Lorenzo Re: Agreement Percentages for Level 1 and 2 15 - 1/14/01 Signed SCA Promotions Prize Contract No. 31122 and Exhibit A 251 21 - 7/17/01 SCA Fax to Ruggiano and Lorenzo Re: Revised Risk Allocation Form 24 - 12/31/02 Signed Insurance Agreement 200 21 25 - 6/19/03 Michelitch E-mail to Price Re: 	

Pages 128 to 131

Dickman Davenport, Inc. www.dickmandavenport.com

Arbitration Transcript of Proceedings Volume: 2

September 27, 2005

	Page 132	0.1	Page 134
1	INDEX	1	A. Well, on our floor. There are other floors.
2	RESPONDENTS' EXHIBIT (Previously marked) IDENTIFIED	2	Q. Right. But
3	10 - 8/26/02 E-mails between Todd Overton and Kelly Price 271	3	A. Yeah.
4	and Kelly Price 271	4	Q I'm not talking about
	16 - Web Site, Winsurance Prize Indemnity 208	5	A. We have SCA affiliates.
5	To the site, this indicate the indefinity 200	6	Q. Okay. And SCA
6		7	A. Excuse me. Let me correct that. I have a
7		8	couple of corporations that I am the sole owner of
8		9	that are not involved with SCA.
9		10	Q. Okay. What are those?
10		11	A. Robert D. Hamman, CLU, Inc.
11		12	Q. Certified life underwriter?
12 13		13	A. Charitable life underwriter.
13		14	Q. Okay. And what else?
15		15	A. There are a couple of very low activity
16		16	corporations involving software.
17		17	Q. Okay. You were present here in the
18		18 19	arbitration room when Ms. Price's deposition was played, were you not?
19		20	A. Yes.
20		21	Q. And you heard Mr. Tillotson ask Ms. Price or
21		22	confirm with Ms. Price, whether it was called
22 23		23	insurance or not, what she was looking for was
24		24	coverage?
25		25	A. Yes.
12	Page 133 P R O C E E D I N G S ROBERT HAMMAN,	12	Page 135 Q. And talked to Ms. Price about coverage dollars related to the SCA contract?
3	having been first duly sworn, testified as follows:	3	A. Yes.
14	MR. FAULKNER: Please proceed.	4	Q. And on does SCA have a web site?
5	DIRECT EXAMINATION	5	A. Yes.
6	BY MR. HERMAN:	6	Q. And as part of the Respondents' Exhibits
7	Q. State your name, please, sir.	7	here, you have offered as, I think, Exhibit 19 some
8	A. Robert Hamman.	8	information or class training from the Independent
9	Q. And you are the president and chief executive	9	Insurance Agents of Texas; correct?
10	officer of SCA Promotions?	10	A. I believe so.
11	A. Correct.	11	Q. Okay. And on your web site, you talk about
12	Q. President and chief executive officer of	12	coverage, coverage of incentive bonus, coverage of
13	Hamman Insurance Specialists, Inc., d/b/a SCA	13	other prize-related activities and so forth, do you
14	Insurance Specialists, Inc.?	14	not?
15	A. Correct.	15	A. I'd like to see the section that
16	Q. Managing director of Prize Indemnity Ltd	16	Q. All right. Well, I'll get to that in a
17	Insurance Company in Bermuda?	17	moment. Let me hand you what I've marked as Exhibit
18	A. Correct.	18	41. (Claimontal Enhibit No. 41 year marked)
	Q. And you have other affiliated companies over there at 8300 Douglas Avenue of which you are an	19	(Claimants' Exhibit No. 41 was marked.)
19	THERE BE A VALUE AND A VALUE AVAILABLE A	20	MR. HERMAN: I've marked the original as Exhibit 41, but I will note that.
19 20		1.111	EXTRACT DULL WITH TIME TO AF
19 20 21	officer?	21	
19 20 21 22	officer? A. We have divisions of companies that I have	22	Q. (By Mr. Herman) If you'll look at the first
19 20 21	officer?		

Pages 132 to 135

September 27, 2005

1	Page 136	17.5	Page 13
1	this is from.	1	any more discussions on that, guys. We're going to
2	MR. HERMAN: This is from the Independent	2	take what y'all bring us that qualifies as learning
3	Insurance AgentS of Texas, glossary of insurance	3	treatises, so if it's something off of a web page,
4	terms.	4	please identify it for the witness so he knows where
5	ARBITRATOR CHERNICK: Is it part of	5	it comes from, and then proceed from there.
6	Exhibit 19?	6	Q. (By Mr. Herman) Mr. Hamman, this came from
7	MR. HERMAN: No, it's not.	7	the glossary of insurance terms that's posted by the
8	ARBITRATOR CHERNICK: Okay. But is it	8	Independent Insurance Agents of Texas, which is the
9	is it the same -	9	same source for your Exhibit 19.
10	MR. HERMAN: It's from the same yeah,	10	Tell the we've talked about coverage
11	from the same source.	Self-Self-	
12		11	this, coverage that. What are the Independent
12	MR. TILLOTSON: I mean, now, I don't	12	Insurance Agents, how do they define coverage?
	object to him to using this for this witness, even	13	A. They say it's a synonym for insurance.
14	though I don't know where it came from or the book	14	Q. Okay. I take it, you disagree with that much
15	I haven't seen on the stipulation that I've also	15	of what the Insurance Agents of Texas publish; is that
16	designated certain works which he's told me he's going	16	right?
17	to object to.	17	A. Yes.
18	I want to make sure that those can come	18	Q. All right. Now, we mentioned that that
19	in, and I'm not not allowing him to use a portion	19	you do have a web site. That's SCA Promotions, Inc.,
20	of the his book, and he's later going to object to my	20	is it not?
21	books.	21	A. That's correct.
22	MR. HERMAN: Well, I'm I'm not just	22	Q. Okay. Now, you and you cover provide
23	as testimony which may be objected to, I've still got	23	coverage for fishing events. If somebody catches a
24	the right to rebut it or respond to it without waiving	24	whopper crappie or something and gets a prize, you
25	my objection to the testimony when he came in, and	25	insure the sponsor for whatever he may have to pay
1	Page 137	11.5	Page 13
1	that's the same basis in which I'm offering this.	1	out?
2	So if yours comes in, this comes in. If	2	A. We offer promotions that involve fishing;
3	yours doesn't come in, this doesn't come. I'll agree	3	that's correct.
4	with that.	4	Q. All right. Well, you do you put the
5	ARBITRATOR FAULKNER: Gentlemen, let me	5	promotions on yourself?
6	remind you of something. The Rules of Evidence don't	6	A. Our role varies.
7	strictly apply to us; okay? So learning treatises, et	7	Q. Okay. So you might you might put the
8	cetera, are something we can consider, and I suspect	8	promotion on?
9	you know the three of us are quite used to reading	9	A. We might.
10	such things and even teaching from them occasionally.	10	Q. So you might advertise that you would
11	So why don't we go ahead and proceed.	11	actually conduct a promotion and be the sponsor
12	ARBITRATOR LYON: What he's telling you	12	yourself?
	is you're wasting our time by objecting; okay?	13	A. No. We conduct the promotion on behalf of a
13	MR. TILLOTSON: Okay.	14	sponsor.
		15	Q. Okay.
14	ARBITRATOR FAULKNER: I'm trying to be a		
14 15	ARBITRATOR FAULKNER: I'm trying to be a bit more diplomatic, but gentlemen, in so many terms		A ()ccasionally we provide at trade shows
14 15 16	bit more diplomatic, but gentlemen, in so many terms,	16	A. Occasionally we provide at trade shows,
14 15 16 17	bit more diplomatic, but gentlemen, in so many terms, learning treatises are something we will be taking. I	16 17	things of that nature. Sometimes we are a sponsor of
14 15 16 17 18	bit more diplomatic, but gentlemen, in so many terms, learning treatises are something we will be taking. I know you guys	16 17 18	things of that nature. Sometimes we are a sponsor of a promotion.
14 15 16 17 18 19	bit more diplomatic, but gentlemen, in so many terms, learning treatises are something we will be taking. I know you guys MR. TILLOTSON: I assumed so. I just	16 17 18 19	things of that nature. Sometimes we are a sponsor of a promotion. Q. Okay. So you have you have two different
14 15 16 17 18 19 20	bit more diplomatic, but gentlemen, in so many terms, learning treatises are something we will be taking. I know you guys MR. TILLOTSON: I assumed so. I just he told me he was going to object to mine.	16 17 18 19 20	things of that nature. Sometimes we are a sponsor of a promotion.Q. Okay. So you have you have two different roles. You might have a company come to you and as
14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	bit more diplomatic, but gentlemen, in so many terms, learning treatises are something we will be taking. I know you guys MR. TILLOTSON: I assumed so. I just he told me he was going to object to mine. ARBITRATOR FAULKNER: I know.	16 17 18 19 20 21	 things of that nature. Sometimes we are a sponsor of a promotion. Q. Okay. So you have you have two different roles. You might have a company come to you and as you to put on a promotion for them; you know, toss a
14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	bit more diplomatic, but gentlemen, in so many terms, learning treatises are something we will be taking. I know you guys MR. TILLOTSON: I assumed so. I just he told me he was going to object to mine. ARBITRATOR FAULKNER: I know. MR. TILLOTSON: I wanted to make sure	16 17 18 19 20 21 22	things of that nature. Sometimes we are a sponsor of a promotion. Q. Okay. So you have you have two different roles. You might have a company come to you and as you to put on a promotion for them; you know, toss a basketball into a from half court of something like
14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	bit more diplomatic, but gentlemen, in so many terms, learning treatises are something we will be taking. I know you guys MR. TILLOTSON: I assumed so. I just he told me he was going to object to mine. ARBITRATOR FAULKNER: I know. MR. TILLOTSON: I wanted to make sure we're on the same page.	16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 things of that nature. Sometimes we are a sponsor of a promotion. Q. Okay. So you have you have two different roles. You might have a company come to you and as you to put on a promotion for them; you know, toss a basketball into a from half court of something like that or unlock a a box or something like that;
13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25	bit more diplomatic, but gentlemen, in so many terms, learning treatises are something we will be taking. I know you guys MR. TILLOTSON: I assumed so. I just he told me he was going to object to mine. ARBITRATOR FAULKNER: I know. MR. TILLOTSON: I wanted to make sure	16 17 18 19 20 21 22	things of that nature. Sometimes we are a sponsor of a promotion. Q. Okay. So you have you have two different roles. You might have a company come to you and as you to put on a promotion for them; you know, toss a basketball into a from half court of something like

September 27, 2005

1.

5

	Page 140	11	Page 142
1	Q. And then you would have sponsors come to you	1	where people type in words in their search engines,
2	and ask for coverage for their exposure or liability	2	and they'll bring you to this to this web site.
3	in connection with the contest or incentive bonus,	3	What is the firs the very first phrase you use is
4	that sort of thing?	4	hole-in-one insurance, don't you?
5	A. That's correct.	5	A. Well, yes.
6	Q. Now, as to the second part of your	6	Q. And then grand prize coverage.
7	business that is, the coverage part of your	7	A. Correct.
8	business when you your website, do you do you	8	Q. Sports promotions, which would apparently
9	seek or attract people to your web site by offering	9	refer to the other part of your business. The next
10	business contracts?	10	one is prize indemnification.
11	A. I'm not quite sure what do we say we offer	11	A. Correct.
12	business contracts as a method of attracting business?	12	Q. You would agree that indemnification is the
13	No.	13	heart of insurance. That's the principal
14	Q. Okay. When when people go on the	14	characteristic of insurance, isn't it?
15	Internet, for example, there are certain there are	15	A. It is a principal characteristic.
16	certain key words that would draw them to your web	16	Q. Okay. Now
17	site?	17	MR. HERMAN: Jason, see if you can find
18	A. Correct.	18	any insurance terms in that.
19	Q. Okay. And so when you those key words, do	19	Q. (By Mr. Herman) Sports insurance, jackpot
20	they you offer promotional business contracts? Is	20	insurance, overredemption insurance, prize coverage,
21	that how is that how you attract people?	21	prize insurance, promotion insurance, sweepstakes
22	A. I'm not sure of all the key words we've used,	22	insurance. Would it be fair to say that when you're
23	but basically we design key words to attract customers	23	doing a little fishing yourself, that it's insurance
24	that might be able to use our products or services.	24	that you use as bait?
25	Q. Okay. And so you would use key words which	25	A. No.
	Page 141		Page 143
1	fit potential customers' needs in order to attract	1	Q. Now, you've also got some videos on your web
2	them to your web site?	2	site video clips?
3	A. Yes.	3	A. Sure.
4	Q. Okay. How long when did your web site go	4	MR. HERMAN: Jason, see if you can go up
5	online?	5	top, about SCA.
5	online?	56	top, about SCA. MR. BREEN: Under our
6	online? A. I'm not quite sure. It's been up for a few years.	6	MR. BREEN: Under our
6 7	online? A. I'm not quite sure. It's been up for a few	6 7	MR. BREEN: Under our Q. (By Mr. Herman) Do you recall being
6 7 8 9	online? A. I'm not quite sure. It's been up for a few years. Q. Okay. Before this contract we're talking	6 7 8	MR. BREEN: Under our Q. (By Mr. Herman) Do you recall being interviewed by Catherine Crier for Court TV?
6 7 8 9 10	online? A. I'm not quite sure. It's been up for a few years. Q. Okay. Before this contract we're talking about here	6 7 8 9	MR. BREEN: Under our Q. (By Mr. Herman) Do you recall being interviewed by Catherine Crier for Court TV? A. I don't, but I may have.
6 7 8 9 10	 online? A. I'm not quite sure. It's been up for a few years. Q. Okay. Before this contract we're talking about here * A. I'm quite sure we had some web presence. 	6 7 8 9 10	MR. BREEN: Under our Q. (By Mr. Herman) Do you recall being interviewed by Catherine Crier for Court TV? A. I don't, but I may have. Q. All right. Let's let's just take a look.
6 7 8 9 10 11 12	online? A. I'm not quite sure. It's been up for a few years. Q. Okay. Before this contract we're talking about here 'A. I'm quite sure we had some web presence. It's expanded.	6 7 8 9 10 11	MR. BREEN: Under our Q. (By Mr. Herman) Do you recall being interviewed by Catherine Crier for Court TV? A. I don't, but I may have. Q. All right. Let's let's just take a look. This is very short.
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	online? A. I'm not quite sure. It's been up for a few years. Q. Okay. Before this contract we're talking about here 'A. I'm quite sure we had some web presence. It's expanded. MR. HERMAN: Jason, can you get the SCA	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	MR. BREEN: Under our Q. (By Mr. Herman) Do you recall being interviewed by Catherine Crier for Court TV? A. I don't, but I may have. Q. All right. Let's let's just take a look. This is very short. (Video clip from SCA Promotions web site played.) MR. PHILBIN: Is this your final answer?
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	online? A. I'm not quite sure. It's been up for a few years. Q. Okay. Before this contract we're talking about here 'A. I'm quite sure we had some web presence. It's expanded. MR. HERMAN: Jason, can you get the SCA web site?	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	MR. BREEN: Under our Q. (By Mr. Herman) Do you recall being interviewed by Catherine Crier for Court TV? A. I don't, but I may have. Q. All right. Let's let's just take a look. This is very short. (Video clip from SCA Promotions web site played.)
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	online? A. I'm not quite sure. It's been up for a few years. Q. Okay. Before this contract we're talking about here * A. I'm quite sure we had some web presence. It's expanded. MR. HERMAN: Jason, can you get the SCA web site? Q. (By Mr. Herman) Now, the home page or the	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	MR. BREEN: Under our Q. (By Mr. Herman) Do you recall being interviewed by Catherine Crier for Court TV? A. I don't, but I may have. Q. All right. Let's let's just take a look. This is very short. (Video clip from SCA Promotions web site played.) MR. PHILBIN: Is this your final answer? CONTESTANT: It's my final answer. MR. PHILBIN: You just won a million
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 online? A. I'm not quite sure. It's been up for a few years. Q. Okay. Before this contract we're talking about here 'A. I'm quite sure we had some web presence. It's expanded. MR. HERMAN: Jason, can you get the SCA web site? Q. (By Mr. Herman) Now, the home page or the front page of the web site talks about "Our risk, your reward." You would agree that "risk" is a word that's common in the insurance industry, would you not? 	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	MR. BREEN: Under our Q. (By Mr. Herman) Do you recall being interviewed by Catherine Crier for Court TV? A. I don't, but I may have. Q. All right. Let's let's just take a look. This is very short. (Video clip from SCA Promotions web site played.) MR. PHILBIN: Is this your final answer? CONTESTANT: It's my final answer. MR. PHILBIN: You just won a million dollars? Oh, fabulous.
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 online? A. I'm not quite sure. It's been up for a few years. Q. Okay. Before this contract we're talking about here 'A. I'm quite sure we had some web presence. It's expanded. MR. HERMAN: Jason, can you get the SCA web site? Q. (By Mr. Herman) Now, the home page or the front page of the web site talks about "Our risk, your reward." You would agree that "risk" is a word that's 	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	MR. BREEN: Under our Q. (By Mr. Herman) Do you recall being interviewed by Catherine Crier for Court TV? A. I don't, but I may have. Q. All right. Let's let's just take a look. This is very short. (Video clip from SCA Promotions web site played.) MR. PHILBIN: Is this your final answer? CONTESTANT: It's my final answer. MR. PHILBIN: You just won a million dollars? Oh, fabulous. MS. CRIER: All right. When Dan Zalanski
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 online? A. I'm not quite sure. It's been up for a few years. Q. Okay. Before this contract we're talking about here 'A. I'm quite sure we had some web presence. It's expanded. MR. HERMAN: Jason, can you get the SCA web site? Q. (By Mr. Herman) Now, the home page or the front page of the web site talks about "Our risk, your reward." You would agree that "risk" is a word that's common in the insurance industry, would you not? 	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	MR. BREEN: Under our Q. (By Mr. Herman) Do you recall being interviewed by Catherine Crier for Court TV? A. I don't, but I may have. Q. All right. Let's let's just take a look. This is very short. (Video clip from SCA Promotions web site played.) MR. PHILBIN: Is this your final answer? CONTESTANT: It's my final answer. MR. PHILBIN: You just won a million dollars? Oh, fabulous. MS. CRIER: All right. When Dan Zalanski (phonetic) answered that final question and won a
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 online? A. I'm not quite sure. It's been up for a few years. Q. Okay. Before this contract we're talking about here 'A. I'm quite sure we had some web presence. It's expanded. MR. HERMAN: Jason, can you get the SCA web site? Q. (By Mr. Herman) Now, the home page or the front page of the web site talks about "Our risk, your reward." You would agree that "risk" is a word that's common in the insurance industry, would you not? A. I would agree. It's common in the insurance 	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	MR. BREEN: Under our Q. (By Mr. Herman) Do you recall being interviewed by Catherine Crier for Court TV? A. I don't, but I may have. Q. All right. Let's let's just take a look. This is very short. (Video clip from SCA Promotions web site played.) MR. PHILBIN: Is this your final answer? CONTESTANT: It's my final answer. MR. PHILBIN: You just won a million dollars? Oh, fabulous. MS. CRIER: All right. When Dan Zalanski (phonetic) answered that final question and won a million dollars on the ABC smash hit "Who Wants to be
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 online? A. I'm not quite sure. It's been up for a few years. Q. Okay. Before this contract we're talking about here * A. I'm quite sure we had some web presence. It's expanded. MR. HERMAN: Jason, can you get the SCA web site? Q. (By Mr. Herman) Now, the home page or the front page of the web site talks about "Our risk, your reward." You would agree that "risk" is a word that's common in the insurance industry, would you not? A. I would agree. It's common in the insurance industry, and it certainly involves many other types 	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	MR. BREEN: Under our Q. (By Mr. Herman) Do you recall being interviewed by Catherine Crier for Court TV? A. I don't, but I may have. Q. All right. Let's let's just take a look. This is very short. (Video clip from SCA Promotions web site played.) MR. PHILBIN: Is this your final answer? CONTESTANT: It's my final answer. MR. PHILBIN: You just won a million dollars? Oh, fabulous. MS. CRIER: All right. When Dan Zalanski (phonetic) answered that final question and won a million dollars on the ABC smash hit "Who Wants to be a Millionaire," he became the second man to hit the
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 online? A. I'm not quite sure. It's been up for a few years. Q. Okay. Before this contract we're talking about here * A. I'm quite sure we had some web presence. It's expanded. MR. HERMAN: Jason, can you get the SCA web site? Q. (By Mr. Herman) Now, the home page or the front page of the web site talks about "Our risk, your reward." You would agree that "risk" is a word that's common in the insurance industry, would you not? A. I would agree. It's common in the insurance industry, and it certainly involves many other types of arrangements, also. 	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	MR. BREEN: Under our Q. (By Mr. Herman) Do you recall being interviewed by Catherine Crier for Court TV? A. I don't, but I may have. Q. All right. Let's let's just take a look. This is very short. (Video clip from SCA Promotions web site played.) MR. PHILBIN: Is this your final answer? CONTESTANT: It's my final answer. MR. PHILBIN: You just won a million dollars? Oh, fabulous. MS. CRIER: All right. When Dan Zalanski (phonetic) answered that final question and won a million dollars on the ABC smash hit "Who Wants to be a Millionaire," he became the second man to hit the jack
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 online? A. I'm not quite sure. It's been up for a few years. Q. Okay. Before this contract we're talking about here A. I'm quite sure we had some web presence. It's expanded. MR. HERMAN: Jason, can you get the SCA web site? Q. (By Mr. Herman) Now, the home page or the front page of the web site talks about "Our risk, your reward." You would agree that "risk" is a word that's common in the insurance industry, would you not? A. I would agree. It's common in the insurance industry, and it certainly involves many other types of arrangements, also. Q. Okay. MR. HERMAN: Jason, can you get the key words used by SCA? 	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	MR. BREEN: Under our Q. (By Mr. Herman) Do you recall being interviewed by Catherine Crier for Court TV? A. I don't, but I may have. Q. All right. Let's let's just take a look. This is very short. (Video clip from SCA Promotions web site played.) MR. PHILBIN: Is this your final answer? CONTESTANT: It's my final answer. MR. PHILBIN: You just won a million dollars? Oh, fabulous. MS. CRIER: All right. When Dan Zalanski (phonetic) answered that final question and won a million dollars on the ABC smash hit "Who Wants to be a Millionaire," he became the second man to hit the jack MR. BARNES: It's streaming.
6 7 8	 online? A. I'm not quite sure. It's been up for a few years. Q. Okay. Before this contract we're talking about here A. I'm quite sure we had some web presence. It's expanded. MR. HERMAN: Jason, can you get the SCA web site? Q. (By Mr. Herman) Now, the home page or the front page of the web site talks about "Our risk, your reward." You would agree that "risk" is a word that's common in the insurance industry, would you not? A. I would agree. It's common in the insurance industry, and it certainly involves many other types of arrangements, also. Q. Okay. MR. HERMAN: Jason, can you get the key 	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	MR. BREEN: Under our Q. (By Mr. Herman) Do you recall being interviewed by Catherine Crier for Court TV? A. I don't, but I may have. Q. All right. Let's let's just take a look. This is very short. (Video clip from SCA Promotions web site played.) MR. PHILBIN: Is this your final answer? CONTESTANT: It's my final answer. MR. PHILBIN: You just won a million dollars? Oh, fabulous. MS. CRIER: All right. When Dan Zalanski (phonetic) answered that final question and won a million dollars on the ABC smash hit "Who Wants to be a Millionaire," he became the second man to hit the jack

Pages 140 to 143

		-	
-	Page 144		Page 14
1	kind of events, providing insurance for prizes, and so	1	Q. Okay. Incidentally, Todd Overton works for
2	forth. You never a single time objected or protested	2	you, does he not?
3	that SCA was not an insurance company, did you, sir?	3	A. Yes, he does.
4	A. Well, first, I'd have to see what I said	4	Q. Okay. And are you familiar with a group
5	but	5	called the North American Contingency Association?
6	Q. Oh, okay.	6	A. I am.
7	A. I'll accept that I did.	7	Q. Okay. And that is an insurance industry
8	Q. All right. Well, we'll get a transcript or	8	association specializing in the writing and covering
9	provide a copy of that video.	9	of contingency risks, is it not?
10	Now, you also have provided other	10	A. Actually not.
11	interviews where your status as an insurer was the	11	Q. All right. Is
12	subject, have you not?	12	A. I know I know a fair amount about the
13	A. I don't know. I've conducted many	13	North American Contingency Association.
14	interviews.	14	Q. All right. And is Chubb a member?
15	(Claimants' Exhibit No. 44 was marked.)	15	A. I believe they are.
16	Q. (By Mr. Herman) All right. Let me hand you	16	Q. And Swiss Re?
17	what I've marked as Exhibit 44, which is a story from	17	A. I don't know.
18	the San Diego paper in which you're quoted rather	18	Q. EBI?
19	extensively.	19	A. I'm not aware of who the members are, but
20	MR. BREEN: What do you want to do	20	they may well.
21	with this?	21	Q. Okay. In any event, if you'd turn to page
22	MR. HERMAN: Is it ready to go? What, is	22	three of Exhibit 44.
	it buffering?	23	A. Page three? Okay.
24	(Video clip from SCA Promotions was	24	Q. All right. In there, it says, enter the
25	played.)	25	insurer who takes the risk for you. That in your
1	Page 145		Page 14
1	MS. CRIER: pot since the show's debut	1	web site, your motto is: Our risk, your reward, is it
	last year.	2	not?
3	Not everybody was celebrating the big	3	A. That's correct.
14	one. The insurance company that funds the big payoff	4	Q. Okay. And then in the next paragraph, Bob
	is now suing to get out of the contract because it	5	Hamman once said, instead of worrying about whether
6	claims the show is too easy. Joining me now to	6	the million is won, companies can root madly for the
7	discuss the game show craze are Don Bionski, a	7	contestant to win the prize. Take Bob's money and
8	commercial and employment litigation attorney and	8	enforce me to start checking the prices on the wine
	million dollar-winner; Bob Hamman, the founder and	9	list; right?
	chief executive of SCA Promotions which covers the	10	A. Yes.
11	risk for radio and TV contest games and promotion; and	11	Q. Okay. Now, a couple of paragraphs down, it
	Annabel Vared, associated editor of TV Guide.	12	says that SCA says, over its history, it has insured
13	Robert, in fact, I think I read	13	12 billion in prizes and paid out 126 million in
	somewhere and correct me if I'm wrong but about	14	claims. The company motto, our risks, your reward.
15	32 percent of the guests actually get that initial	15	Is that true? That's true, isn't? SCA has repeatedly
16	round question, so they're going to walk away with a	16	said that it has insured 12 million in prizes.
17	nice chunk of change.	17	A. I believe we use the word "covered," but we
18	MR. HAMMAN: Well, we do not take the	18	certainly have described the amount of prizes we have
19	risks on that particular show, so I don't know what	19	covered.
20	the percentages are but	20	Q. And incidentally, there are certain
21	MR. HERMAN: We're going to continue to	21	jurisdictions which require a certificate of insurance
	have to deal with that.	22	in order to conduct a promotional event, bingo, keno,
22	Q. (By Mr. Herman) So let's go on, Mr. Hamman.	23	certain other things; right?
22 23	Q. (By Mr. Herman) So let's go on, Mr. Hamman. Do ýou have Exhibit 44 in front of you?	23 24	A. There are some jurisdictions which view

Pages 144 to 147

Lance Armstrong v.	SCA	Promotions,	Inc.
--------------------	-----	-------------	------

4

Arbitration Transcript of Proceedings Volume: 2

1.5	7.777	1	
1	Page 148 jurisdiction of insurance.	1	Page 150 Q. Okay. Now, on your on your web site, you
2	Q. Okay. And do you know of any jurisdiction,	2	blatantly appeal to insurance brokers and agents, do
3	for example, that's been presented with a hole-in-one	3	you not?
4	issue directly which has held that it's not insurance?	4	A. We certainly prospect with insurance agents.
5	A. I believe New York took that position at one	5	Q. For example
6	point.	6	MR. HERMAN: Let me mark this as Exhibit
7	Q. Well, it's certainly an insurance product in	7	45.
8	New York now, isn't it?	8	(Claimants' Exhibit No. 45 was marked.)
9	A. I don't know when the change was made, but at	9	Q. (By Mr. Herman) Are you familiar with your
10	one point, the New York Insurance Department took the	10	hole-in-one and a whole lot more offerings?
11	position that prize indemnification that	11	ARBITRATOR FAULKNER: I'm sorry.
12	hole-in-one was not an approved insurance product.	12	Which –
13	Q. Well, there are jurisdictions in which the	13	ARBITRATOR CHERNICK: 45.
14	issue has been specifically addressed, and it has been	14	ARBITRATOR FAULKNER: 45?
15	determined to be insurance certificate of insurance	15	Q. (By Mr. Herman) Let me just direct your
16	required, and and you do business in those	16	direct your attention to page one of Exhibit 45.
17	jurisdictions, do you not?	17	Among others
18	A. I believe that where we do business in areas	18	ARBITRATOR CHERNICK: This is this is
19	that an insurance product well, where we do	19	from the web site?
20	business in areas where an insurance product is	20	MR. HERMAN: Yes, from the SCA web site.
21	delivered is required, we deliver an insurance	21	ARBITRATOR CHERNICK: All right.
22	product.	22	MR. HERMAN: Yeah. It could be from
23	Q. All right. And you and I talked about that	23	promotional materials. I think it is from the
24	during your deposition, and we agreed that there is	24	promotional materials that we requested and got the
25	absolutely no difference between the coverage, the	25	copies of.
	B 140		Page 15
1	Page 149 price, the effect, or the indemnity in what you do at	1	MR. TILLOTSON: Yeah. If I could
2	SCA Promotions and what you do in jurisdictions where	2	clarify. This is marketing materials that we
3	you have to deliver an insurance product. There's no	3	produced. This is not from the web site.
14	difference, is there?	4	ARBITRATOR FAULKNER: Okay. Thanks.
5	A. I believe that you have a situation where	5	Q. (By Mr. Herman) All right. And you see where
6	insurance carriers are permitted to offer certain	6	it says, more than just hole-in-one coverage? To
7	products, and for one reason or another, in some	7	that that paragraph. Let me direct your attention
8	jurisdictions, it's been deemed to be an insurance	8	to that paragraph on the front - first page. Do you
9	product.	9	see that, sir?
10	'Q. My question was: In those in those states	10	A. Sure.
11	or jurisdictions where you say you deliver an	11	Q. Okay. It says, the last sentence there, SCA
12	insurance product, the product you delivered is	12	does all the work, pays for the big prize if someone
13	precisely the same product as the product that you	13	wins, and pays you a commission on the coverage.
14	would deliver under SCA Promotions, Inc., in Texas?	14	Paying insurance agents' and brokers' commissions on
15	A. No. I don't agree.	15	the coverage?
16	Q. Okay. Is the price different?	16	A. We don't believe they're precluded from
17	A. No.	17	selling other products.
18	Q. Is the coverage different?	18	Q. You're referring to insurance agents and
19	A. The coverage is usually not different.	19	brokers, are you not?
20	Q. All right. And is what you promise the	20	A. That's correct.
	sponsor to indemnify him against, it is the same, is	21	Q. Okay. And then in the next paragraph, you're
21	it wat?	22	a proven partner. SCA pioneered the concept of prize
22	it not?	1000	그는 것을 잘 잘 하는 것 같아요. 이 것 같아요. 이 것 같아요. 이 가지 않는 것 같아요. 이 있 않아요. 이 것 같아요. 이 것 같아요. 이 것 같아요. 이 있 않아요. 이 것 같아요. 이 있 않아요. 이 것 같아요. 이 있 않아요. 이 것 같아요. 이 있 않아요. 이 것 같아요. 이 것 않아요. 이 있 않아요. 이 것 이 않아요. 이 것 않아요. 이 집 않아요. 이
22 23	A. That's correct.	23	indemnity coverage and has worked with hundreds of
22		23 24 25	indemnity coverage and has worked with hundreds of insurance brokers and agents worldwide. Since 1986, SCA has paid more than 94 million in claims.

Pages 148 to 151

September 27, 2005

162.1	Page 152	151	Page 154
1	Claims is a is a term that's common to	1	you or someone at SCA in connection with the Tailwind
2	the insurance industry, is it not?	2	contract; correct?
3	A. Among other industries.	3	A. I'm told so. It certainly isn't well, it
4	Q. Okay. And then you conclude by saying,	4	says, cycling incentive. I guess it can be determined
5	increase your commissions this month by adding SCA's	5	that it's the date looks right. Yeah, I would
6	prize coverage to your product line, referring, I	6	assume so.
7	presume, to the insurance agent and broker's product	7	Q. January of '01?
8	line?	8	A. Yeah.
9 10	A. Whatever they happen to be selling.	9	Q. And this is this checklist is the same
11	Q. There are there are other similar promotional materials which you provided to us, are	10 11	checklist used whether it's a, quote, business
12	there not, that have the same sort of attraction of	12	contract or a, quote, insurance product; correct? A. I believe so.
13	with regard, for example, the tournament player	13	Q. All right. And up at the upper right-hand
14	incentives that is, golfers earning incentives,	14	corner, there's a dark kind of box there that's
15	bonus for winning large events and that sort of thing?	15	difficult to read, but in that box is are three
16	A. It's similar to materials that we produce.	16	abbreviations: Occurrence, aggregate, and limits;
17	If I could look at a specific piece and comment about	17	correct?
18	it.	18	A. That's correct.
19	Q. All right.	19	Q. How about those terms? Do you see those in
20	(Claimants' Exhibit No. 46 was marked.)	20	connection with the insurance business?
21	Q. (By Mr. Herman) I'm just going to mark	21	A. I do.
22	several of these together so that we can move along	22	Q. And what about the black box down to the
23	here. And I will get you to ask you to confirm, if	23	right there in the
24	you would, that this is all promotional material that	24	MR. HERMAN: Right there, Jason.
25	is disseminated by SCA in its in its business. Let	25	Q. (By Mr. Herman) Insurance department, do you
5	Page 153	1	Page 15:
1	me hand you Exhibit 46, which is a bit smudged, and	1	see that?
2	ask you to confirm that, if you would, please, sir.	2	A. I do.
3	ARBITRATOR FAULKNER: Thank you.	3	Q. Now, let me change gears with you just a
4	Q. (By Mr. Herman) Are you satisfied?		little bit and cale you about the southingste of
		4	little bit and ask you about the certificate of
5	A. I was waiting for you.	5	insurance, which is referenced on addendum "A" to the
5 6	A. I was waiting for you.Q. I thought you were reading it. I'm sorry.		insurance, which is referenced on addendum "A" to the Tailwind contract. Do you recall do you recall
5 6 7	A. I was waiting for you.Q. I thought you were reading it. I'm sorry.A. No, no.	5 6 7	insurance, which is referenced on addendum "A" to the Tailwind contract. Do you recall do you recall having seen that?
5 6 7 8	 A. I was waiting for you. Q. I thought you were reading it. I'm sorry. A. No, no. Q. That's that's all promotional material 	5 6 7 8	insurance, which is referenced on addendum "A" to the Tailwind contract. Do you recall do you recall having seen that? A. I do.
5 6 7 8 9	 A. I was waiting for you. Q. I thought you were reading it. I'm sorry. A. No, no. Q. That's that's all promotional material disseminated by SCA, is it not? 	5 6 7 8 9	 insurance, which is referenced on addendum "A" to the Tailwind contract. Do you recall do you recall having seen that? A. I do. Q. That's Exhibit 16. Claimants' Exhibit 16.
5 6 7 8 9	 A. I was waiting for you. Q. I thought you were reading it. I'm sorry. A. No, no. Q. That's that's all promotional material disseminated by SCA, is it not? A. Correct. 	5 6 7 8 9 10	 insurance, which is referenced on addendum "A" to the Tailwind contract. Do you recall do you recall having seen that? A. I do. Q. That's Exhibit 16. Claimants' Exhibit 16. A. Okay.
5 6 7 8 9 10	 A. I was waiting for you. Q. I thought you were reading it. I'm sorry. A. No, no. Q. That's that's all promotional material disseminated by SCA, is it not? A. Correct. Q. Is there any disclaimer on your web site that 	5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 insurance, which is referenced on addendum "A" to the Tailwind contract. Do you recall do you recall having seen that? A. I do. Q. That's Exhibit 16. Claimants' Exhibit 16. A. Okay. Q. This document was provided to the to
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 A. I was waiting for you. Q. I thought you were reading it. I'm sorry. A. No, no. Q. That's that's all promotional material disseminated by SCA, is it not? A. Correct. Q. Is there any disclaimer on your web site that SCA is not an insurance company, does not provide 	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 insurance, which is referenced on addendum "A" to the Tailwind contract. Do you recall do you recall having seen that? A. I do. Q. That's Exhibit 16. Claimants' Exhibit 16. A. Okay. Q. This document was provided to the to Tailwind, was it not?
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 A. I was waiting for you. Q. I thought you were reading it. I'm sorry. A. No, no. Q. That's that's all promotional material disseminated by SCA, is it not? A. Correct. Q. Is there any disclaimer on your web site that SCA is not an insurance company, does not provide insurance, is not licensed, anything like that? 	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 insurance, which is referenced on addendum "A" to the Tailwind contract. Do you recall do you recall having seen that? A. I do. Q. That's Exhibit 16. Claimants' Exhibit 16. A. Okay. Q. This document was provided to the to Tailwind, was it not? A. Yes.
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 A. I was waiting for you. Q. I thought you were reading it. I'm sorry. A. No, no. Q. That's that's all promotional material disseminated by SCA, is it not? A. Correct. Q. Is there any disclaimer on your web site that SCA is not an insurance company, does not provide insurance, is not licensed, anything like that? A. Not to my knowledge. 	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 insurance, which is referenced on addendum "A" to the Tailwind contract. Do you recall do you recall having seen that? A. I do. Q. That's Exhibit 16. Claimants' Exhibit 16. A. Okay. Q. This document was provided to the to Tailwind, was it not? A. Yes. Q. And it says, certificate of insurance on it;
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 A. I was waiting for you. Q. I thought you were reading it. I'm sorry. A. No, no. Q. That's that's all promotional material disseminated by SCA, is it not? A. Correct. Q. Is there any disclaimer on your web site that SCA is not an insurance company, does not provide insurance, is not licensed, anything like that? A. Not to my knowledge. Q. All right. That'd be bad for business, 	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 insurance, which is referenced on addendum "A" to the Tailwind contract. Do you recall do you recall having seen that? A. I do. Q. That's Exhibit 16. Claimants' Exhibit 16. A. Okay. Q. This document was provided to the to Tailwind, was it not? A. Yes, Q. And it says, certificate of insurance on it; correct?
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 A. I was waiting for you. Q. I thought you were reading it. I'm sorry. A. No, no. Q. That's that's all promotional material disseminated by SCA, is it not? A. Correct. Q. Is there any disclaimer on your web site that SCA is not an insurance company, does not provide insurance, is not licensed, anything like that? A. Not to my knowledge. Q. All right. That'd be bad for business, wouldn't it? 	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 insurance, which is referenced on addendum "A" to the Tailwind contract. Do you recall do you recall having seen that? A. I do. Q. That's Exhibit 16. Claimants' Exhibit 16. A. Okay. Q. This document was provided to the to Tailwind, was it not? A. Yes. Q. And it says, certificate of insurance on it; correct? A. That's correct.
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 A. I was waiting for you. Q. I thought you were reading it. I'm sorry. A. No, no. Q. That's that's all promotional material disseminated by SCA, is it not? A. Correct. Q. Is there any disclaimer on your web site that SCA is not an insurance company, does not provide insurance, is not licensed, anything like that? A. Not to my knowledge. Q. All right. That'd be bad for business, wouldn't it? A. Not particularly. 	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 insurance, which is referenced on addendum "A" to the Tailwind contract. Do you recall do you recall having seen that? A. I do. Q. That's Exhibit 16. Claimants' Exhibit 16. A. Okay. Q. This document was provided to the to Tailwind, was it not? A. Yes. Q. And it says, certificate of insurance on it; correct? A. That's correct. Q. And it was signed by Tailwind?
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 A. I was waiting for you. Q. I thought you were reading it. I'm sorry. A. No, no. Q. That's that's all promotional material disseminated by SCA, is it not? A. Correct. Q. Is there any disclaimer on your web site that SCA is not an insurance company, does not provide insurance, is not licensed, anything like that? A. Not to my knowledge. Q. All right. That'd be bad for business, wouldn't it? A. Not particularly. Q. Now, look at do you have a notebook of the 	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 insurance, which is referenced on addendum "A" to the Tailwind contract. Do you recall do you recall having seen that? A. I do. Q. That's Exhibit 16. Claimants' Exhibit 16. A. Okay. Q. This document was provided to the to Tailwind, was it not? A. Yes. Q. And it says, certificate of insurance on it; correct? A. That's correct. Q. And it was signed by Tailwind? A. Yes.
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 A. I was waiting for you. Q. I thought you were reading it. I'm sorry. A. No, no. Q. That's that's all promotional material disseminated by SCA, is it not? A. Correct. Q. Is there any disclaimer on your web site that SCA is not an insurance company, does not provide insurance, is not licensed, anything like that? A. Not to my knowledge. Q. All right. That'd be bad for business, wouldn't it? A. Not particularly. Q. Now, look at do you have a notebook of the Claimants' Exhibits there in front of you? 	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 insurance, which is referenced on addendum "A" to the Tailwind contract. Do you recall do you recall having seen that? A. I do. Q. That's Exhibit 16. Claimants' Exhibit 16. A. Okay. Q. This document was provided to the to Tailwind, was it not? A. Yes. Q. And it says, certificate of insurance on it; correct? A. That's correct. Q. And it was signed by Tailwind? A. Yes. Q. And it refers to certificate of insurance
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 A. I was waiting for you. Q. I thought you were reading it. I'm sorry. A. No, no. Q. That's that's all promotional material disseminated by SCA, is it not? A. Correct. Q. Is there any disclaimer on your web site that SCA is not an insurance company, does not provide insurance, is not licensed, anything like that? A. Not to my knowledge. Q. All right. That'd be bad for business, wouldn't it? A. Not particularly. Q. Now, look at do you have a notebook of the Claimants' Exhibits there in front of you? A. I do. 	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 insurance, which is referenced on addendum "A" to the Tailwind contract. Do you recall do you recall having seen that? A. I do. Q. That's Exhibit 16. Claimants' Exhibit 16. A. Okay. Q. This document was provided to the to Tailwind, was it not? A. Yes. Q. And it says, certificate of insurance on it; correct? A. That's correct. Q. And it was signed by Tailwind? A. Yes. Q. And it refers to certificate of insurance number 61329 between SCA Insurance Specialists, Inc.
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 A. I was waiting for you. Q. I thought you were reading it. I'm sorry. A. No, no. Q. That's that's all promotional material disseminated by SCA, is it not? A. Correct. Q. Is there any disclaimer on your web site that SCA is not an insurance company, does not provide insurance, is not licensed, anything like that? A. Not to my knowledge. Q. All right. That'd be bad for business, wouldn't it? A. Not particularly. Q. Now, look at do you have a notebook of the Claimants' Exhibits there in front of you? A. I do. Q. All right. Let's just look at exhibit for 	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 insurance, which is referenced on addendum "A" to the Tailwind contract. Do you recall do you recall having seen that? A. I do. Q. That's Exhibit 16. Claimants' Exhibit 16. A. Okay. Q. This document was provided to the to Tailwind, was it not? A. Yes. Q. And it says, certificate of insurance on it; correct? A. That's correct. Q. And it was signed by Tailwind? A. Yes. Q. And it refers to certificate of insurance
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 A. I was waiting for you. Q. I thought you were reading it. I'm sorry. A. No, no. Q. That's that's all promotional material disseminated by SCA, is it not? A. Correct. Q. Is there any disclaimer on your web site that SCA is not an insurance company, does not provide insurance, is not licensed, anything like that? A. Not to my knowledge. Q. All right. That'd be bad for business, wouldn't it? A. Not particularly. Q. Now, look at do you have a notebook of the Claimants' Exhibits there in front of you? A. I do. Q. All right. Let's just look at exhibit for example, at Claimants' Exhibit 11. Claimants' Exhibit 	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 insurance, which is referenced on addendum "A" to the Tailwind contract. Do you recall do you recall having seen that? A. I do. Q. That's Exhibit 16. Claimants' Exhibit 16. A. Okay. Q. This document was provided to the to Tailwind, was it not? A. Yes. Q. And it says, certificate of insurance on it; correct? A. That's correct. Q. And it was signed by Tailwind? A. Yes. Q. And it refers to certificate of insurance number 61329 between SCA Insurance Specialists, Inc. and sponsor dated January 9, 2001. A. That's correct.
5 6 7 8	 A. I was waiting for you. Q. I thought you were reading it. I'm sorry. A. No, no. Q. That's that's all promotional material disseminated by SCA, is it not? A. Correct. Q. Is there any disclaimer on your web site that SCA is not an insurance company, does not provide insurance, is not licensed, anything like that? A. Not to my knowledge. Q. All right. That'd be bad for business, wouldn't it? A. Not particularly. Q. Now, look at do you have a notebook of the Claimants' Exhibits there in front of you? A. I do. Q. All right. Let's just look at exhibit for 	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 insurance, which is referenced on addendum "A" to the Tailwind contract. Do you recall do you recall having seen that? A. I do. Q. That's Exhibit 16. Claimants' Exhibit 16. A. Okay. Q. This document was provided to the to Tailwind, was it not? A. Yes. Q. And it says, certificate of insurance on it; correct? A. That's correct. Q. And it was signed by Tailwind? A. Yes. Q. And it refers to certificate of insurance number 61329 between SCA Insurance Specialists, Inc. and sponsor dated January 9, 2001.

Pages 152 to 155

1	Page 156		Page 158
1	Q. But you don't you think that the insured	1	clearly refers to SCA, to Chubb, to Tailwind of
2	or Tailwind should have known that this was not an	2	Chubb and Lloyd's, that testimony is already in the
3	insurance product? Is that the position you're taking	3	record. You'd agree with that?
4	in this case?	4	A. I agree that the communication was to get the
5	A. That's correct.	5	prize contracts properly recorded.
6	Q. This addendum "A" came right out of your	6	Q. Why don't you just claim yourself as an
7	office, did it not?	7	insurance company. If it's so important considering
8	A. May I explain?	8	the regulation and in all the states and so forth,
9	Q. Well, did this was this	9	why on your web site, why don't you just say, we're
10	A. Yes, that's correct.	10	not an insurance company instead of trolling for
11	Q. It was prepared at your office?	11	customers using insurance?
12	A. That's correct.	12	A. As a matter of fact, on our contracts, we do
13	Q. And it was sent to the insured by your	13	disclaim that we aren't an insurance company and in
14	office?	14	communication with brokers and clients.
15	A. It was sent to the client from our office.	15	Q. Do you have anything in the SCA contract
16	Q. Okay.	16	which says, this is not insurance?
17	A. Actually it was sent to the intermediary.	17	A. No.
18	Maybe it was sent directly. I presume it was sent to	18	(Claimants' Exhibit No. 47 was marked.)
19	the intermediary.	19	Q. (By Mr. Herman) Now, let me hand you what
20	Q. And Chris Hamman, who is your son and runs	20	I've marked as Exhibit 47, which is the actual
21	pretty much the underwriting operation over there,	21	certificate of insurance referenced on addendum "A".
22	signed it on behalf of SCA?	22	MR. HERMAN: Oh, excuse me. I know
23	A. That's correct.	23	you've got several copies of that.
24 25	Q. Okay. And it is signed by Mr. Osipaw, who was the general manager of Tailwind?	24 25	Q. (By Mr. Herman) Was this the mistake that you were talking about?
23	was the general manager of Tanwind:	2.5	
1.1	Page 157	-	Page 159
1	A. I believe so.	1	A. I'm not sure. This is a appears to be a
2	Q. Okay. Now, you wanted to explain that this	2	certificate of insurance under which we purchased
3	was a mistake by your office?	3	insurance from AIG to cover our liability.
14	A. Yes.	4	Q. Well, we'll get to that in just a moment.
5	Q. Okay. Any other explanation?	5	But this certificate was issued by SCA Insurance
6	A. Well, what was requested was an assignment of	6	Specialists, Inc.; correct?
7	interest under a contract. What was delivered was	7	A. Where we are issuing where we have
8	something related to the certificate of insurance,	8	where we buy coverage for our own account on large
9	which evidenced that we had purchased insurance for	9	cases, we issue insurance certificates to evidence the
10	our own account to cover part of the exposure under	10	transaction.
11	the risk.	11	Q. And you instructed insurance SCA Insurance
12	Q. Well, the what was actually requested	12	Specialists, Inc., to issue this certificate, did you
13	if you'll look at Claimants' Exhibit 25. What was	13	not?
14	actually requested was that Tailwind wanted to make	14	A. The certificate is pursuant to the master
15	sure that each of Tailwind's bonus policies were	15	policy. I I instruct them? Probably not, but it's
16	endorsed to recognize that Tailwind Sports had merged	16	the it's the procedure.
17	and this endorsement was issued by the insurance	17	Q. Well, SCA Promotions, Inc., instructed SCA
18	company. It was that request to which you were	18	Insurance Specialists, Inc., to issue this
19	responding when you issued addendum "A" isn't that	19	certificate. That's true, isn't it?
20	right?	20	A. Well, it looks like it, yes.
21	A. No. Let me clarify. We were requesting a	21	Q. All right. And this certificate of insurance
22	request we were responding to a request for an	22	has attached the precisely the same Exhibit "A"
23	acknowledgment that Tailwind Sports Corporation was to	23	which your people have referred to as the meat and
24 25	be the contracting party going forward. Q. Well, irrespective of that, if Exhibit 25	24 25	potatoes of the agreement. It has it attached and
	Vell intespective of that it exhibit /5	175	incorporated by reference into this certificate of

Pages 156 to 159

	Page 160		Page 162
1	insurance, does it not?	1	Q. Well, it's a captive in this sense. The only
2	A. We typically attach the conditions of the	2	business it does is SCA business; right?
3	contract to certificates that we issue.	3	A. For practical purposes.
4	Q. Okay. Well, I'll have to I'm going to ask	4	Q. Okay. So
5	the question, I guess, separately. This is the same	5	A. But it's not precluded from doing business,
6	Exhibit "A" that's attached to the contract at issue	6	other than SCA.
7	in this proceeding; correct?	7	Q. Well, I suppose I'm not precluded from
8	A. It is a copy of it.	8	traveling to Saturn, but it's not likely that I'm
9	Q. Right. Is there any difference in the	9	going.
10	contents, other than the fact that this one is not	10	Your you haven't, at least to this
11	signed?	11	point, done any non-SCA business, have you?
12	A. I don't believe so.	12	A. I'm not sure. We may have. But certainly
13	Q. All right. All right. And then secondly,	13	the vast majority of the business that Prize Indemnity
14	you use that front page of the contract that's at	14	does is related to SCA.
15	issue in this in this proceeding for essentially	15	Q. Okay. And all of the risks that Prize
16	all of your promotional indemnification agreements, do	16	Indemnity reinsures are all are SCA primary risks,
17	you not?	17	are they not?
18	A. Our front pages are not identical, but we use	18	A. The risks that Prize Indemnity reinsures are
19	A O	19	from insurance companies when it's acting as a
	some front pages across several types of contracts.	20	reinsurer.
20	Q. And it's true, also, that Mr. Overton, among	1.000	Q. Okay. Well, let's talk about let's talk
21	others, has testified that Exhibit "A" is the meat and	21	
22	potatoes, as he put it, of the agreement?	22	about the first page of Exhibit 24.
23	A. SC I mean, Exhibit "A" describes the terms	23	A. Okay.
24 25	of the agreement; correct. Q. All right, sir. In connection with this	24 25	Q. This is described as an insurance agreement, is it not?
45	Q. Thi nguy, sit. In connection with this	23	
	Page 161	10	Page 16.
1	certificate of insurance I mean, you don't dispute	1	A. That's correct.
2	that this certificate of insurance relates to the	2	Q. And the type is contingency insurance?
3	agreement or the SCA contract with Tailwind?	3	A. That's correct.
4	A. No. The certificate was issued when we	4	Q. All right. Is there such a thing as
5	purchased insurance for our own account.	5	contingency insurance?
6	Q. Right. And so when you on addendum "A" to	6	A. Certainly.
7	the contract, when you referred to certificate of	7	Q. Okay. And do you agree with your expert that
8	insurance number 61329, you may have misspoke about	8	Tailwind's obligation to pay Mr. Armstrong \$5 million
9	who the parties were to it, but certainly there did	9	if he won those four races was a contingency?
10	exist a certificate of insurance that related to this	10	A. Yes.
11	risk?	11	Q. Okay. Now, the assurors' maximum liability
12	A. That's correct.	12	is \$5 million there?
13	Q. Okay. Now, you were present when Mr. Lorenzo	13	A. That's correct.
14	testified by deposition yesterday, were you not?	14	Q. And you've facilitated this insurance
15	A. Yes.	15	agreement with PIL?
16	Q. Okay. Turn to Exhibit 24 Claimants'	16	A. That's correct.
17	Exhibit 24. You heard Mr. Lorenzo refer to Prize	17	Q. And you were acting on behalf of both PIL and
18	Indemnity Limited from Hamilton Bermuda as SCA's	18	SCA Promotions, Inc., when you did that, did were
19	captive reinsurance company?	19	you not?
20	A. Oh, that was a misnomer.	20	A. That's correct.
21	Q. Oh.	21	Q. Okay. And you at you assessed the
22	A. It's a I would clarify. It's a company	22	risk; correct?
23	that SCA employees own 25 to 30 percent of, but it's	23	A. Correct.
24	not a captive in the sense that the bulk of the	24	Q. You delivered the insurance contract?
- T -			
25	shareholders are not SCA affiliated.	25	A. Correct.

Pages 160 to 163

	Page 164		Page 166
1	Q. And you were in Texas when the contract was	1	MR. TILLOTSON: Tab 2, but it displays
2	delivered?	2	Exhibit 11 at the top. We're going off the tab
3	A. Probably I was.	3	numbers.
4	Q. All right.	4	Q. (By Mr. Herman) That's a Deposition Exhibit
5	A. It's not automatic but	5	number. I apologize.
6	Q. Well, I mean, I don't mean necessarily you	6	You've got this is, in fact, a letter
7	personally, but SCA Promotions is in Texas? SCA	7	agreement between or among SCA Promotions, Inc.,
8	Promotions	8	Swiss Re America, and AIEntertainment, is it not?
9	A. Well, SCA Promotions is in Texas. Prize	9	A. Correct.
10	Indemnity is in Bermuda, and the contract is between	10	Q. And it's signed by Mr. Floerchinger on behalf
11	Prize Indemnity and SCA.	11	of SCA Promotions?
12	Q. All right. And when you at SCA Promotions,	12	A. Correct.
13	Inc., secured this Exhibit 24, you were procuring or	13	Q. And it originated with SCA Promotions. It's
14	effectuating insurance on behalf of SCA Promotions,	14	on an SCA Promotions letterhead?
15	Inc., were you not?	15	A. Yes, sir.
16 17	A. That's correct.	16 17	Q. And it lays out the terms and conditions of the agreement, not between SCA and AIG but between the
17	Q. Okay. And did you set the rate?A. That's correct.	18	three of you?
19	Q. Okay. Have you ever or do you regularly	19	A. It is an outline of a proposal for documented
20	represent or assist Prize Indemnity Ltd. in the	20	programs with Swiss Re and AIG.
21	transaction of its insurance business?	21	Q. I'm I'm reading
22	A. I am involved at some level, yes.	22	A. I'm reading the letter.
23	Q. All right. And does SCA Promotions, Inc.,	23	Q. Pardon me?
24	likewise, assist Prize Indemnity in the transaction of	24	A. I'm reading the letter.
25		25	Q. Right. But if you look at the signature
1	Insurance primary or SCA Promotions primary risk?		
		1 2	page, it is signed, agreed, a proposal which was accepted by both Swiss Re and AIEntertainment, which I
23	A. The insurance or the typically Prize	1 2 3	
2		2	accepted by both Swiss Re and AIEntertainment, which I
2 3	A. The insurance or the typically Prize Indemnity acts as an reinsurer to Swiss Re or AIG, and	2 3	accepted by both Swiss Re and AIEntertainment, which I understand is either an affiliate or a subsidiary of
2 3 \4	A. The insurance or the typically Prize Indemnity acts as an reinsurer to Swiss Re or AIG, and the contract is between Swiss Re or AIG or North	2 3 4	accepted by both Swiss Re and AIEntertainment, which I understand is either an affiliate or a subsidiary of AIG; is that right?
2 3 4 5	 A. The insurance or the typically Prize Indemnity acts as an reinsurer to Swiss Re or AIG, and the contract is between Swiss Re or AIG or North American Specialty and PIL. Q. Well, it sure wasn't in this case, was it? A. This was I said, typically. 	2 3 4 5	accepted by both Swiss Re and AIEntertainment, which I understand is either an affiliate or a subsidiary of AIG; is that right? A. AIEntertainment is an affiliate of AIG;
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 A. The insurance or the typically Prize Indemnity acts as an reinsurer to Swiss Re or AIG, and the contract is between Swiss Re or AIG or North American Specialty and PIL. Q. Well, it sure wasn't in this case, was it? A. This was I said, typically. Q. Pardon? 	2 3 4 5 6	 accepted by both Swiss Re and AIEntertainment, which I understand is either an affiliate or a subsidiary of AIG; is that right? A. AIEntertainment is an affiliate of AIG; correct. Q. Okay. A. Or a division of AIG.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 A. The insurance or the typically Prize Indemnity acts as an reinsurer to Swiss Re or AIG, and the contract is between Swiss Re or AIG or North American Specialty and PIL. Q. Well, it sure wasn't in this case, was it? A. This was I said, typically. Q. Pardon? A. This is not this is not a typical case. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 accepted by both Swiss Re and AIEntertainment, which I understand is either an affiliate or a subsidiary of AIG; is that right? A. AIEntertainment is an affiliate of AIG; correct. Q. Okay. A. Or a division of AIG. Q. Okay. Now, I'm not going to go through this
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 A. The insurance or the typically Prize Indemnity acts as an reinsurer to Swiss Re or AIG, and the contract is between Swiss Re or AIG or North American Specialty and PIL. Q. Well, it sure wasn't in this case, was it? A. This was I said, typically. Q. Pardon? A. This is not this is not a typical case. Q. Right. And I'd agree with you about that. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 accepted by both Swiss Re and AIEntertainment, which I understand is either an affiliate or a subsidiary of AIG; is that right? A. AIEntertainment is an affiliate of AIG; correct. Q. Okay. A. Or a division of AIG. Q. Okay. Now, I'm not going to go through this in detail, but just, for example, let's look at the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 A. The insurance or the typically Prize Indemnity acts as an reinsurer to Swiss Re or AIG, and the contract is between Swiss Re or AIG or North American Specialty and PIL. Q. Well, it sure wasn't in this case, was it? A. This was I said, typically. Q. Pardon? A. This is not this is not a typical case. 'Q. Right. And I'd agree with you about that. But in this case, SCA Promotions dealt directly with 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 accepted by both Swiss Re and AIEntertainment, which I understand is either an affiliate or a subsidiary of AIG; is that right? A. AIEntertainment is an affiliate of AIG; correct. Q. Okay. A. Or a division of AIG. Q. Okay. Now, I'm not going to go through this in detail, but just, for example, let's look at the first page there under your continuous contract
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 A. The insurance or the typically Prize Indemnity acts as an reinsurer to Swiss Re or AIG, and the contract is between Swiss Re or AIG or North American Specialty and PIL. Q. Well, it sure wasn't in this case, was it? A. This was I said, typically. Q. Pardon? A. This is not this is not a typical case. 'Q. Right. And I'd agree with you about that. But in this case, SCA Promotions dealt directly with PIL, and SCA Promotions laid off the 5 million to PIL; 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 accepted by both Swiss Re and AIEntertainment, which I understand is either an affiliate or a subsidiary of AIG; is that right? A. AIEntertainment is an affiliate of AIG; correct. Q. Okay. A. Or a division of AIG. Q. Okay. Now, I'm not going to go through this in detail, but just, for example, let's look at the first page there under your continuous contract A. Okay.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 A. The insurance or the typically Prize Indemnity acts as an reinsurer to Swiss Re or AIG, and the contract is between Swiss Re or AIG or North American Specialty and PIL. Q. Well, it sure wasn't in this case, was it? A. This was I said, typically. Q. Pardon? A. This is not this is not a typical case. Q. Right. And I'd agree with you about that. But in this case, SCA Promotions dealt directly with PIL, and SCA Promotions laid off the 5 million to PIL; correct? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 accepted by both Swiss Re and AIEntertainment, which I understand is either an affiliate or a subsidiary of AIG; is that right? A. AIEntertainment is an affiliate of AIG; correct. Q. Okay. A. Or a division of AIG. Q. Okay. Now, I'm not going to go through this in detail, but just, for example, let's look at the first page there under your continuous contract A. Okay. Q coverage, the first paragraph. Under this
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 A. The insurance or the typically Prize Indemnity acts as an reinsurer to Swiss Re or AIG, and the contract is between Swiss Re or AIG or North American Specialty and PIL. Q. Well, it sure wasn't in this case, was it? A. This was I said, typically. Q. Pardon? A. This is not this is not a typical case. 'Q. Right. And I'd agree with you about that. But in this case, SCA Promotions dealt directly with PIL, and SCA Promotions laid off the 5 million to PIL; correct? A. Correct. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 accepted by both Swiss Re and AIEntertainment, which I understand is either an affiliate or a subsidiary of AIG; is that right? A. AIEntertainment is an affiliate of AIG; correct. Q. Okay. A. Or a division of AIG. Q. Okay. Now, I'm not going to go through this in detail, but just, for example, let's look at the first page there under your continuous contract A. Okay. Q coverage, the first paragraph. Under this agreement for the standard continuous program, Swiss
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 A. The insurance or the typically Prize Indemnity acts as an reinsurer to Swiss Re or AIG, and the contract is between Swiss Re or AIG or North American Specialty and PIL. Q. Well, it sure wasn't in this case, was it? A. This was I said, typically. Q. Pardon? A. This is not this is not a typical case. 'Q. Right. And I'd agree with you about that. But in this case, SCA Promotions dealt directly with PIL, and SCA Promotions laid off the 5 million to PIL; correct? A. Correct. Q. All right. Now turn to Exhibit 2 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 accepted by both Swiss Re and AIEntertainment, which I understand is either an affiliate or a subsidiary of AIG; is that right? A. AIEntertainment is an affiliate of AIG; correct. Q. Okay. A. Or a division of AIG. Q. Okay. Now, I'm not going to go through this in detail, but just, for example, let's look at the first page there under your continuous contract A. Okay. Q coverage, the first paragraph. Under this agreement for the standard continuous program, Swiss Re participates at 27 and a half, AI at 20 of the risk
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 A. The insurance or the typically Prize Indemnity acts as an reinsurer to Swiss Re or AIG, and the contract is between Swiss Re or AIG or North American Specialty and PIL. Q. Well, it sure wasn't in this case, was it? A. This was I said, typically. Q. Pardon? A. This is not this is not a typical case. 'Q. Right. And I'd agree with you about that. But in this case, SCA Promotions dealt directly with PIL, and SCA Promotions laid off the 5 million to PIL; correct? A. Correct. Q. All right. Now turn to Exhibit 2 Claimants' Exhibit 2. I'm sorry. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 accepted by both Swiss Re and AIEntertainment, which I understand is either an affiliate or a subsidiary of AIG; is that right? A. AIEntertainment is an affiliate of AIG; correct. Q. Okay. A. Or a division of AIG. Q. Okay. Now, I'm not going to go through this in detail, but just, for example, let's look at the first page there under your continuous contract A. Okay. Q coverage, the first paragraph. Under this agreement for the standard continuous program, Swiss Re participates at 27 and a half, AI at 20 of the risk associated with those promotions, and SCA allocates
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 A. The insurance or the typically Prize Indemnity acts as an reinsurer to Swiss Re or AIG, and the contract is between Swiss Re or AIG or North American Specialty and PIL. Q. Well, it sure wasn't in this case, was it? A. This was I said, typically. Q. Pardon? A. This is not this is not a typical case. 'Q. Right. And I'd agree with you about that. But in this case, SCA Promotions dealt directly with PIL, and SCA Promotions laid off the 5 million to PIL; correct? A. Correct. Q. All right. Now turn to Exhibit 2 Claimants' Exhibit 2. I'm sorry. A. Exhibit 2. Okay. I have a letter to Frank 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 accepted by both Swiss Re and AIEntertainment, which I understand is either an affiliate or a subsidiary of AIG; is that right? A. AIEntertainment is an affiliate of AIG; correct. Q. Okay. A. Or a division of AIG. Q. Okay. Now, I'm not going to go through this in detail, but just, for example, let's look at the first page there under your continuous contract A. Okay. Q coverage, the first paragraph. Under this agreement for the standard continuous program, Swiss Re participates at 27 and a half, AI at 20 of the risk associated with those promotions, and SCA allocates the other 52 and a half percent of the risk; correct?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 A. The insurance or the typically Prize Indemnity acts as an reinsurer to Swiss Re or AIG, and the contract is between Swiss Re or AIG or North American Specialty and PIL. Q. Well, it sure wasn't in this case, was it? A. This was I said, typically. Q. Pardon? A. This is not this is not a typical case. 'Q. Right. And I'd agree with you about that. But in this case, SCA Promotions dealt directly with PIL, and SCA Promotions laid off the 5 million to PIL; correct? A. Correct. Q. All right. Now turn to Exhibit 2 Claimants' Exhibit 2. I'm sorry. A. Exhibit 2. Okay. I have a letter to Frank Lorenzo and Richard B. Alexander. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 accepted by both Swiss Re and AIEntertainment, which I understand is either an affiliate or a subsidiary of AIG; is that right? A. AIEntertainment is an affiliate of AIG; correct. Q. Okay. A. Or a division of AIG. Q. Okay. Now, I'm not going to go through this in detail, but just, for example, let's look at the first page there under your continuous contract A. Okay. Q coverage, the first paragraph. Under this agreement for the standard continuous program, Swiss Re participates at 27 and a half, AI at 20 of the risk associated with those promotions, and SCA allocates the other 52 and a half percent of the risk; correct? A. Correct.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 A. The insurance or the typically Prize Indemnity acts as an reinsurer to Swiss Re or AIG, and the contract is between Swiss Re or AIG or North American Specialty and PIL. Q. Well, it sure wasn't in this case, was it? A. This was I said, typically. Q. Pardon? A. This is not this is not a typical case. 'Q. Right. And I'd agree with you about that. But in this case, SCA Promotions dealt directly with PIL, and SCA Promotions laid off the 5 million to PIL; correct? A. Correct. Q. All right. Now turn to Exhibit 2 Claimants' Exhibit 2. I'm sorry. A. Exhibit 2. Okay. I have a letter to Frank Lorenzo and Richard B. Alexander. Q. Right. But this is well's, let's let's 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 accepted by both Swiss Re and AIEntertainment, which I understand is either an affiliate or a subsidiary of AIG; is that right? A. AIEntertainment is an affiliate of AIG; correct. Q. Okay. A. Or a division of AIG. Q. Okay. Now, I'm not going to go through this in detail, but just, for example, let's look at the first page there under your continuous contract A. Okay. Q coverage, the first paragraph. Under this agreement for the standard continuous program, Swiss Re participates at 27 and a half, AI at 20 of the risk associated with those promotions, and SCA allocates the other 52 and a half percent of the risk; correct? A. Correct. Q. Okay. And under this agreement under this
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 A. The insurance or the typically Prize Indemnity acts as an reinsurer to Swiss Re or AIG, and the contract is between Swiss Re or AIG or North American Specialty and PIL. Q. Well, it sure wasn't in this case, was it? A. This was I said, typically. Q. Pardon? A. This is not this is not a typical case. 'Q. Right. And I'd agree with you about that. But in this case, SCA Promotions dealt directly with PIL, and SCA Promotions laid off the 5 million to PIL; correct? A. Correct. Q. All right. Now turn to Exhibit 2 Claimants' Exhibit 2. I'm sorry. A. Exhibit 2. Okay. I have a letter to Frank Lorenzo and Richard B. Alexander. Q. Right. But this is well's, let's let's make sure that we identify what this is. This is 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 accepted by both Swiss Re and AIEntertainment, which I understand is either an affiliate or a subsidiary of AIG; is that right? A. AIEntertainment is an affiliate of AIG; correct. Q. Okay. A. Or a division of AIG. Q. Okay. Now, I'm not going to go through this in detail, but just, for example, let's look at the first page there under your continuous contract A. Okay. Q coverage, the first paragraph. Under this agreement for the standard continuous program, Swiss Re participates at 27 and a half, AI at 20 of the risk associated with those promotions, and SCA allocates the other 52 and a half percent of the risk; correct? A. Correct. Q. Okay. And under this agreement under this continuous contract, for example, you collect the
$ \begin{array}{c} 2 \\ 3 \\ 4 \\ 5 \\ 6 \\ 7 \\ 8 \\ 9 \\ 10 \\ 11 \\ 12 \\ 13 \\ 14 \\ 15 \\ 16 \\ 17 \\ 18 \\ 19 \\ 20 \\ 21 \\ \end{array} $	 A. The insurance or the typically Prize Indemnity acts as an reinsurer to Swiss Re or AIG, and the contract is between Swiss Re or AIG or North American Specialty and PIL. Q. Well, it sure wasn't in this case, was it? A. This was I said, typically. Q. Pardon? A. This is not this is not a typical case. 'Q. Right. And I'd agree with you about that. But in this case, SCA Promotions dealt directly with PIL, and SCA Promotions laid off the 5 million to PIL; correct? A. Correct. Q. All right. Now turn to Exhibit 2 Claimants' Exhibit 2. I'm sorry. A. Exhibit 2. Okay. I have a letter to Frank Lorenzo and Richard B. Alexander. Q. Right. But this is well's, let's let's make sure that we identify what this is. This is A. Oh, I have Exhibit 1. It says I was 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 accepted by both Swiss Re and AIEntertainment, which I understand is either an affiliate or a subsidiary of AIG; is that right? A. AIEntertainment is an affiliate of AIG; correct. Q. Okay. A. Or a division of AIG. Q. Okay. Now, I'm not going to go through this in detail, but just, for example, let's look at the first page there under your continuous contract A. Okay. Q coverage, the first paragraph. Under this agreement for the standard continuous program, Swiss Re participates at 27 and a half, AI at 20 of the risk associated with those promotions, and SCA allocates the other 52 and a half percent of the risk; correct? A. Correct. Q. Okay. And under this agreement under this continuous contract, for example, you collect the premiums from the consumers or the customer or the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 A. The insurance or the typically Prize Indemnity acts as an reinsurer to Swiss Re or AIG, and the contract is between Swiss Re or AIG or North American Specialty and PIL. Q. Well, it sure wasn't in this case, was it? A. This was I said, typically. Q. Pardon? A. This is not this is not a typical case. 'Q. Right. And I'd agree with you about that. But in this case, SCA Promotions dealt directly with PIL, and SCA Promotions laid off the 5 million to PIL; correct? A. Correct. Q. All right. Now turn to Exhibit 2 Claimants' Exhibit 2. I'm sorry. A. Exhibit 2. Okay. I have a letter to Frank Lorenzo and Richard B. Alexander. Q. Right. But this is well's, let's let's make sure that we identify what this is. This is A. Oh, I have Exhibit 1. It says I was looking under 2 Tab. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 accepted by both Swiss Re and AIEntertainment, which I understand is either an affiliate or a subsidiary of AIG; is that right? A. AIEntertainment is an affiliate of AIG; correct. Q. Okay. A. Or a division of AIG. Q. Okay. Now, I'm not going to go through this in detail, but just, for example, let's look at the first page there under your continuous contract A. Okay. Q coverage, the first paragraph. Under this agreement for the standard continuous program, Swiss Re participates at 27 and a half, AI at 20 of the risk associated with those promotions, and SCA allocates the other 52 and a half percent of the risk; correct? A. Correct. Q. Okay. And under this agreement under this continuous contract, for example, you collect the premiums from the consumers or the customer or the insured, if you will?
$ \begin{array}{c} 2 \\ 3 \\ 4 \\ 5 \\ 6 \\ 7 \\ 8 \\ 9 \\ 10 \\ 11 \\ 12 \\ 13 \\ 14 \\ 15 \\ 16 \\ 17 \\ 18 \\ 19 \\ 20 \\ 21 \\ \end{array} $	 A. The insurance or the typically Prize Indemnity acts as an reinsurer to Swiss Re or AIG, and the contract is between Swiss Re or AIG or North American Specialty and PIL. Q. Well, it sure wasn't in this case, was it? A. This was I said, typically. Q. Pardon? A. This is not this is not a typical case. 'Q. Right. And I'd agree with you about that. But in this case, SCA Promotions dealt directly with PIL, and SCA Promotions laid off the 5 million to PIL; correct? A. Correct. Q. All right. Now turn to Exhibit 2 Claimants' Exhibit 2. I'm sorry. A. Exhibit 2. Okay. I have a letter to Frank Lorenzo and Richard B. Alexander. Q. Right. But this is well's, let's let's make sure that we identify what this is. This is A. Oh, I have Exhibit 1. It says I was 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 accepted by both Swiss Re and AIEntertainment, which I understand is either an affiliate or a subsidiary of AIG; is that right? A. AIEntertainment is an affiliate of AIG; correct. Q. Okay. A. Or a division of AIG. Q. Okay. Now, I'm not going to go through this in detail, but just, for example, let's look at the first page there under your continuous contract A. Okay. Q coverage, the first paragraph. Under this agreement for the standard continuous program, Swiss Re participates at 27 and a half, AI at 20 of the risk associated with those promotions, and SCA allocates the other 52 and a half percent of the risk; correct? A. Correct. Q. Okay. And under this agreement under this continuous contract, for example, you collect the premiums from the consumers or the customer or the

Pages 164 to 167

	Page 168	1.0	Page 17
1	do you? You all you do is remit the premium risk;	1	says, that really you run the 27 and half percent
2	that is, the difference between what you think the	2	through AIG down to Swiss Re; is that right?
3	claims are going to be and the actual premium	3	A. We pay AIG, and it is our understanding that
4	collected; isn't that true?	4	they will buy the 27 and a half percent from Swiss Re.
5	A. Well, first, we pay a premium to AIG for the	5	Q. But you've entered into an agreement with
6	risk that they are assuming.	6	Swiss Re Swiss Re which obligates Swiss Re to take
7	Q. Well, so Swiss Re doesn't get anything even	7	the 27 and a half percent. I thought we'd already
8	though you-all have agreed that they participate at 27	8	covered that.
9	and a half percent?	9	A. They have agreed that they will take risks
10	A. No. They get paid a premium.	10	from AIG that fit these parameters.
11	Q. Exactly. Of course they get paid a premium.	11	Q. You collect from the insured or the consumer?
12	A. Right.	12	A. We charge the consumer a fee, and we, in
13	Q. And you collected and then remitted?	13	turn, buy insurance for our own account.
14	A. No. We paid a premium that we were obligated	14	Q. Okay. Well, let me ask you this: In those
15	to under in order to purchase the insurance for our	15	areas in those remember you and I talked about
16	own account, we have an agreement as to what it will	16	where you might have required be required to
17	cost and what percentage of the various type cases	17	furnish a certificate of insurance?
18	that they will agree to sell to us.	18	A. Correct.
19	Q. Exactly. Now that's what that's where I	19	Q. And that transaction, in substance that
20	was getting at. Swiss Re is a reinsurance company,	20	is, the risk, the fee, the participation, et cetera -
21	isn't it?	21	is the same. What do you charge there? Do you charge
22	A. Well, AIG was purchase yes, Swiss Re is a	22	a premium or a fee?
23	reinsurance company; correct.	23	A. The where we use a certificate of
24	Q. Okay. Well, let's try to just focus, and	24	insurance, I believe the certificate of insurance is
25		25	still issued to us, but and we issue the customer
2 3 4 5 6 7	 you have entered into an agreement here with Swiss Re and AIG; fair? A. We have agreed on underwriting standards. Q. Well, this is an agreement between you, AIG, and Swiss Re? A. It is yes. 	2 3 4 5 6 7	coverage. Q. As a practical matter, all that happens I mean, I mean, I don't know if this is literally the truth accurate. But what happens is, SCA Promotions writes a promotional or incentive bonus coverage, and somebody says, hey, that's a that's a
	A. It is yes.		
0			
8	Q. So if you take a risk under your continuous	8	jurisdiction where you have to file a certificate of
9	Q. So if you take a risk under your continuous contracts, you know that 27 and half percent of that	8 9	jurisdiction where you have to file a certificate of insurance. You turn to the guy next to you who
9 10	Q. So if you take a risk under your continuous contracts, you know that 27 and half percent of that risk is taken by Swiss Re because that's what you've	8 9 10	jurisdiction where you have to file a certificate of insurance. You turn to the guy next to you who happens to be SCA Insurance Specialists, Inc., and
9 10 11	Q. So if you take a risk under your continuous contracts, you know that 27 and half percent of that risk is taken by Swiss Re because that's what you've agreed?	8 9 10 11	jurisdiction where you have to file a certificate of insurance. You turn to the guy next to you who happens to be SCA Insurance Specialists, Inc., and say, hey, send us a certificate, just like a
9 10 11 12	 Q. So if you take a risk under your continuous contracts, you know that 27 and half percent of that risk is taken by Swiss Re because that's what you've agreed? A. Correct. 	8 9 10 11 12	jurisdiction where you have to file a certificate of insurance. You turn to the guy next to you who happens to be SCA Insurance Specialists, Inc., and say, hey, send us a certificate, just like a certificate was used here, and then you file it, and
9 10 11 12 13	 Q. So if you take a risk under your continuous contracts, you know that 27 and half percent of that risk is taken by Swiss Re because that's what you've agreed? A. Correct. Q. And Swiss Re's obligated to take 27 and a 	8 9 10 11 12 13	jurisdiction where you have to file a certificate of insurance. You turn to the guy next to you who happens to be SCA Insurance Specialists, Inc., and say, hey, send us a certificate, just like a certificate was used here, and then you file it, and the transaction, in substance, is precisely the same.
9 10 11 12 13 14	 Q. So if you take a risk under your continuous contracts, you know that 27 and half percent of that risk is taken by Swiss Re because that's what you've agreed? A. Correct. Q. And Swiss Re's obligated to take 27 and a half percent of the risk if it fits the description in 	8 9 10 11 12 13 14	jurisdiction where you have to file a certificate of insurance. You turn to the guy next to you who happens to be SCA Insurance Specialists, Inc., and say, hey, send us a certificate, just like a certificate was used here, and then you file it, and the transaction, in substance, is precisely the same. Isn't that true?
9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 Q. So if you take a risk under your continuous contracts, you know that 27 and half percent of that risk is taken by Swiss Re because that's what you've agreed? A. Correct. Q. And Swiss Re's obligated to take 27 and a half percent of the risk if it fits the description in this agreement? 	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	jurisdiction where you have to file a certificate of insurance. You turn to the guy next to you who happens to be SCA Insurance Specialists, Inc., and say, hey, send us a certificate, just like a certificate was used here, and then you file it, and the transaction, in substance, is precisely the same. Isn't that true? A. The risk transfer is very similar.
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 Q. So if you take a risk under your continuous contracts, you know that 27 and half percent of that risk is taken by Swiss Re because that's what you've agreed? A. Correct. Q. And Swiss Re's obligated to take 27 and a half percent of the risk if it fits the description in this agreement? A. They have an agreement in principle to accept 	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	jurisdiction where you have to file a certificate of insurance. You turn to the guy next to you who happens to be SCA Insurance Specialists, Inc., and say, hey, send us a certificate, just like a certificate was used here, and then you file it, and the transaction, in substance, is precisely the same. Isn't that true? A. The risk transfer is very similar. Q. So to that should I take that as a yes?
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 Q. So if you take a risk under your continuous contracts, you know that 27 and half percent of that risk is taken by Swiss Re because that's what you've agreed? A. Correct. Q. And Swiss Re's obligated to take 27 and a half percent of the risk if it fits the description in this agreement? A. They have an agreement in principle to accept risks that fit this agreement. From time to time, 	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	jurisdiction where you have to file a certificate of insurance. You turn to the guy next to you who happens to be SCA Insurance Specialists, Inc., and say, hey, send us a certificate, just like a certificate was used here, and then you file it, and the transaction, in substance, is precisely the same. Isn't that true? A. The risk transfer is very similar. Q. So to that should I take that as a yes? Maybe? No? Don't know? What?
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 Q. So if you take a risk under your continuous contracts, you know that 27 and half percent of that risk is taken by Swiss Re because that's what you've agreed? A. Correct. Q. And Swiss Re's obligated to take 27 and a half percent of the risk if it fits the description in this agreement? A. They have an agreement in principle to accept risks that fit this agreement. From time to time, they have not accepted the risks which fit this 	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	jurisdiction where you have to file a certificate of insurance. You turn to the guy next to you who happens to be SCA Insurance Specialists, Inc., and say, hey, send us a certificate, just like a certificate was used here, and then you file it, and the transaction, in substance, is precisely the same. Isn't that true? A. The risk transfer is very similar. Q. So to that should I take that as a yes? Maybe? No? Don't know? What? A. There are many similarities.
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 Q. So if you take a risk under your continuous contracts, you know that 27 and half percent of that risk is taken by Swiss Re because that's what you've agreed? A. Correct. Q. And Swiss Re's obligated to take 27 and a half percent of the risk if it fits the description in this agreement? A. They have an agreement in principle to accept risks that fit this agreement. From time to time, they have not accepted the risks which fit this agreement. 	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	jurisdiction where you have to file a certificate of insurance. You turn to the guy next to you who happens to be SCA Insurance Specialists, Inc., and say, hey, send us a certificate, just like a certificate was used here, and then you file it, and the transaction, in substance, is precisely the same. Isn't that true? A. The risk transfer is very similar. Q. So to that should I take that as a yes? Maybe? No? Don't know? What? A. There are many similarities. Q. All right. It's essentially the same, for
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 Q. So if you take a risk under your continuous contracts, you know that 27 and half percent of that risk is taken by Swiss Re because that's what you've agreed? A. Correct. Q. And Swiss Re's obligated to take 27 and a half percent of the risk if it fits the description in this agreement? A. They have an agreement in principle to accept risks that fit this agreement. From time to time, they have not accepted the risks which fit this agreement. Q. Well, Mr. Lorenzo confirmed that Swiss Re was 	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	jurisdiction where you have to file a certificate of insurance. You turn to the guy next to you who happens to be SCA Insurance Specialists, Inc., and say, hey, send us a certificate, just like a certificate was used here, and then you file it, and the transaction, in substance, is precisely the same. Isn't that true? A. The risk transfer is very similar. Q. So to that should I take that as a yes? Maybe? No? Don't know? What? A. There are many similarities. Q. All right. It's essentially the same, for all practical purposes?
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 Q. So if you take a risk under your continuous contracts, you know that 27 and half percent of that risk is taken by Swiss Re because that's what you've agreed? A. Correct. Q. And Swiss Re's obligated to take 27 and a half percent of the risk if it fits the description in this agreement? A. They have an agreement in principle to accept risks that fit this agreement. From time to time, they have not accepted the risks which fit this agreement. 	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	jurisdiction where you have to file a certificate of insurance. You turn to the guy next to you who happens to be SCA Insurance Specialists, Inc., and say, hey, send us a certificate, just like a certificate was used here, and then you file it, and the transaction, in substance, is precisely the same. Isn't that true? A. The risk transfer is very similar. Q. So to that should I take that as a yes? Maybe? No? Don't know? What? A. There are many similarities. Q. All right. It's essentially the same, for all practical purposes? A. There may be some differences.
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 Q. So if you take a risk under your continuous contracts, you know that 27 and half percent of that risk is taken by Swiss Re because that's what you've agreed? A. Correct. Q. And Swiss Re's obligated to take 27 and a half percent of the risk if it fits the description in this agreement? A. They have an agreement in principle to accept risks that fit this agreement. From time to time, they have not accepted the risks which fit this agreement. Q. Well, Mr. Lorenzo confirmed that Swiss Re was obligated if the risk fit the description that they had to take the 27 and a half 	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	jurisdiction where you have to file a certificate of insurance. You turn to the guy next to you who happens to be SCA Insurance Specialists, Inc., and say, hey, send us a certificate, just like a certificate was used here, and then you file it, and the transaction, in substance, is precisely the same. Isn't that true? A. The risk transfer is very similar. Q. So to that should I take that as a yes? Maybe? No? Don't know? What? A. There are many similarities. Q. All right. It's essentially the same, for all practical purposes? A. There may be some differences.
	 Q. So if you take a risk under your continuous contracts, you know that 27 and half percent of that risk is taken by Swiss Re because that's what you've agreed? A. Correct. Q. And Swiss Re's obligated to take 27 and a half percent of the risk if it fits the description in this agreement? A. They have an agreement in principle to accept risks that fit this agreement. From time to time, they have not accepted the risks which fit this agreement. Q. Well, Mr. Lorenzo confirmed that Swiss Re was obligated if the risk fit the description that they 	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	jurisdiction where you have to file a certificate of insurance. You turn to the guy next to you who happens to be SCA Insurance Specialists, Inc., and say, hey, send us a certificate, just like a certificate was used here, and then you file it, and the transaction, in substance, is precisely the same. Isn't that true? A. The risk transfer is very similar. Q. So to that should I take that as a yes? Maybe? No? Don't know? What? A. There are many similarities. Q. All right. It's essentially the same, for all practical purposes? A. There may be some differences. Q. The customer never knows the difference, does

Arbitration Transcript of Proceedings Volume: 2

	Page 172	1.0	Page 17-
1	Q. In this case, did you inform the customer	1	says, CL Exhibit 5, on there, disregard any stickers
2	that there was an insurance product involved from the	2	that are on there.
3	guy at the desk next to you?	3	A. Okay.
4	A. Which case are we referring to?	4	Q. So I want to make sure we're both on the same
5	Q. I'm talking about in the SCA Tailwind case.	5	page.
6	A. We communicated to Tailwind's agent that this	6	Now, you sent this analysis to
7	was a contract.	7	Mr. Lorenzo; correct?
8	Q. All right. Now, if you'll turn to page three	8	A. That's correct.
9	of Exhibit 2.	9	Q. On January the 3rd of
10	A. Okay.	10	A. Yes.
11	Q. This Tailwind contract was individually	11	Q. All right. And this was the extent of your
12	proposed and submitted by SCA, was it not?	12	analysis related to this particular risk as of January
13	A. Correct.	13	3, 2001; correct?
14	Q. But it was never submitted before the deal	14	A. I have looked at some other historical
15	finally was finalized, it AIG didn't know anything	15	information regarding the Tour de France.
16	about it, did it?	16	Q. But this is all you favored, Mr
17	A. Probably not.	17	A. This is
18	Q. Okay. Now, in this particular case where you	18	Q Lorenzo
19	have gone through AIG to Swiss Re, it was SCA was	19	A the information that I shared with Frank.
20	required to investigate and settle claims; correct?	20	Q. When you say, Frank, you're referring to
21	Do you see that last sentence?	21	Frank
22	A. SCA, in conjunction with its business,	22	A. Well, Mr. Lorenzo, yes.
23	settles claims.	23	Q. Well, I don't mean to imply that you're not
24	Q. Okay. Well, under this particular	24	on a first-name basis with him, but we're talking
25		25	about the same guy anyway?
2345	that section requires SCA to settle the claims, does it not? A. Well, it requires that SCA have a claims	2 3 4	MR. TILLOTSON: Be careful. A. We are always on a first-name basis. Q. (By Mr. Herman) All right. Now, look at
-	handling process	5	Exhibit 6 Mr Lorenzo replies to you and tells you
	handling process. O. So that it's true, isn't it, that you	5	Exhibit 6. Mr. Lorenzo replies to you and tells you that he has already quoted for another company, and
6	Q. So that it's true, isn't it, that you	6	that he has already quoted for another company, and
6 7	Q. So that it's true, isn't it, that you would be investigating or adjusting a claim or loss on	6 7	that he has already quoted for another company, and that company it turns out to be Chubb; correct?
6	Q. So that it's true, isn't it, that you	6	that he has already quoted for another company, and
6 7 8 9	Q. So that it's true, isn't it, that you would be investigating or adjusting a claim or loss on behalf of either Swiss Re or AIG. That's true, isn't	6 7 8	that he has already quoted for another company, and that company it turns out to be Chubb; correct? A. I wasn't aware of that, but I'm told that it
6 7 8 9 10	Q. So that it's true, isn't it, that you would be investigating or adjusting a claim or loss on behalf of either Swiss Re or AIG. That's true, isn't it?	6 7 8 9	that he has already quoted for another company, and that company it turns out to be Chubb; correct? A. I wasn't aware of that, but I'm told that it was Chubb.
6 7 8 9 10	 Q. So that it's true, isn't it, that you would be investigating or adjusting a claim or loss on behalf of either Swiss Re or AIG. That's true, isn't it? 'A. No. They would be entitled to our report and our information. Certainly we would, as a general 	6 7 8 9 10	that he has already quoted for another company, and that company it turns out to be Chubb; correct? A. I wasn't aware of that, but I'm told that it was Chubb. Q. All right. And you and Chubb well, strike that.
6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 Q. So that it's true, isn't it, that you would be investigating or adjusting a claim or loss on behalf of either Swiss Re or AIG. That's true, isn't it? 'A. No. They would be entitled to our report and our information. Certainly we would, as a general rule, be reasonably certain that they didn't have any 	6 7 8 9 10 11	 that he has already quoted for another company, and that company it turns out to be Chubb; correct? A. I wasn't aware of that, but I'm told that it was Chubb. Q. All right. And you and Chubb well, strike
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 Q. So that it's true, isn't it, that you would be investigating or adjusting a claim or loss on behalf of either Swiss Re or AIG. That's true, isn't it? 'A. No. They would be entitled to our report and our information. Certainly we would, as a general 	6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 that he has already quoted for another company, and that company it turns out to be Chubb; correct? A. I wasn't aware of that, but I'm told that it was Chubb. Q. All right. And you and Chubb well, strike that. Chubb is an insurance company?
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 Q. So that it's true, isn't it, that you would be investigating or adjusting a claim or loss on behalf of either Swiss Re or AIG. That's true, isn't it? 'A. No. They would be entitled to our report and our information. Certainly we would, as a general rule, be reasonably certain that they didn't have any objection to a particular claim. 	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 that he has already quoted for another company, and that company it turns out to be Chubb; correct? A. I wasn't aware of that, but I'm told that it was Chubb. Q. All right. And you and Chubb well, strike that. Chubb is an insurance company? A. That's correct.
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 Q. So that it's true, isn't it, that you would be investigating or adjusting a claim or loss on behalf of either Swiss Re or AIG. That's true, isn't it? 'A. No. They would be entitled to our report and our information. Certainly we would, as a general rule, be reasonably certain that they didn't have any objection to a particular claim. Q. Oh, so that whether you actually made the 	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 that he has already quoted for another company, and that company it turns out to be Chubb; correct? A. I wasn't aware of that, but I'm told that it was Chubb. Q. All right. And you and Chubb well, strike that. Chubb is an insurance company? A. That's correct. Q. And they've got they're in the insurance
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 Q. So that it's true, isn't it, that you would be investigating or adjusting a claim or loss on behalf of either Swiss Re or AIG. That's true, isn't it? 'A. No. They would be entitled to our report and our information. Certainly we would, as a general rule, be reasonably certain that they didn't have any objection to a particular claim. Q. Oh, so that whether you actually made the final deal, certainly you would have a responsibility 	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 that he has already quoted for another company, and that company it turns out to be Chubb; correct? A. I wasn't aware of that, but I'm told that it was Chubb. Q. All right. And you and Chubb well, strike that. Chubb is an insurance company? A. That's correct. Q. And they've got they're in the insurance business? A. Correct.
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 Q. So that it's true, isn't it, that you would be investigating or adjusting a claim or loss on behalf of either Swiss Re or AIG. That's true, isn't it? 'A. No. They would be entitled to our report and our information. Certainly we would, as a general rule, be reasonably certain that they didn't have any objection to a particular claim. Q. Oh, so that whether you actually made the final deal, certainly you would have a responsibility under this agreement to investigate the claim? 	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 that he has already quoted for another company, and that company it turns out to be Chubb; correct? A. I wasn't aware of that, but I'm told that it was Chubb. Q. All right. And you and Chubb well, strike that. Chubb is an insurance company? A. That's correct. Q. And they've got they're in the insurance business? A. Correct.
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 Q. So that it's true, isn't it, that you would be investigating or adjusting a claim or loss on behalf of either Swiss Re or AIG. That's true, isn't it? 'A. No. They would be entitled to our report and our information. Certainly we would, as a general rule, be reasonably certain that they didn't have any objection to a particular claim. Q. Oh, so that whether you actually made the final deal, certainly you would have a responsibility under this agreement to investigate the claim? A. We were required to treat their money as if 	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 that he has already quoted for another company, and that company it turns out to be Chubb; correct? A. I wasn't aware of that, but I'm told that it was Chubb. Q. All right. And you and Chubb well, strike that. Chubb is an insurance company? A. That's correct. Q. And they've got they're in the insurance business? A. Correct. Q. And they were competing with you apparently
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 Q. So that it's true, isn't it, that you would be investigating or adjusting a claim or loss on behalf of either Swiss Re or AIG. That's true, isn't it? 'A. No. They would be entitled to our report and our information. Certainly we would, as a general rule, be reasonably certain that they didn't have any objection to a particular claim. Q. Oh, so that whether you actually made the final deal, certainly you would have a responsibility under this agreement to investigate the claim? A. We were required to treat their money as if it well, we purchased. They participated, and it 	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 that he has already quoted for another company, and that company it turns out to be Chubb; correct? A. I wasn't aware of that, but I'm told that it was Chubb. Q. All right. And you and Chubb well, strike that. Chubb is an insurance company? A. That's correct. Q. And they've got they're in the insurance business? A. Correct. Q. And they were competing with you apparently for the Disson Furst risk that you ended up getting.
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 Q. So that it's true, isn't it, that you would be investigating or adjusting a claim or loss on behalf of either Swiss Re or AIG. That's true, isn't it? 'A. No. They would be entitled to our report and our information. Certainly we would, as a general rule, be reasonably certain that they didn't have any objection to a particular claim. Q. Oh, so that whether you actually made the final deal, certainly you would have a responsibility under this agreement to investigate the claim? A. We were required to treat their money as if it well, we purchased. They participated, and it did investigated claims. 	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 that he has already quoted for another company, and that company it turns out to be Chubb; correct? A. I wasn't aware of that, but I'm told that it was Chubb. Q. All right. And you and Chubb well, strike that. Chubb is an insurance company? A. That's correct. Q. And they've got they're in the insurance business? A. Correct. Q. And they were competing with you apparently for the Disson Furst risk that you ended up getting. Isn't that true?
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 Q. So that it's true, isn't it, that you would be investigating or adjusting a claim or loss on behalf of either Swiss Re or AIG. That's true, isn't it? 'A. No. They would be entitled to our report and our information. Certainly we would, as a general rule, be reasonably certain that they didn't have any objection to a particular claim. Q. Oh, so that whether you actually made the final deal, certainly you would have a responsibility under this agreement to investigate the claim? A. We were required to treat their money as if it well, we purchased. They participated, and it did investigated claims. Q. Okay. All right. Now, if you would turn to 	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 that he has already quoted for another company, and that company it turns out to be Chubb; correct? A. I wasn't aware of that, but I'm told that it was Chubb. Q. All right. And you and Chubb well, strike that. Chubb is an insurance company? A. That's correct. Q. And they've got they're in the insurance business? A. Correct. Q. And they were competing with you apparently for the Disson Furst risk that you ended up getting. Isn't that true? A. That's correct.
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 Q. So that it's true, isn't it, that you would be investigating or adjusting a claim or loss on behalf of either Swiss Re or AIG. That's true, isn't it? 'A. No. They would be entitled to our report and our information. Certainly we would, as a general rule, be reasonably certain that they didn't have any objection to a particular claim. Q. Oh, so that whether you actually made the final deal, certainly you would have a responsibility under this agreement to investigate the claim? A. We were required to treat their money as if it well, we purchased. They participated, and it did investigated claims. Q. Okay. All right. Now, if you would turn to Exhibit 5 Claimants' Exhibit 5. A. Okay. Well, it's Tab 5. Q. Right. 	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 that he has already quoted for another company, and that company it turns out to be Chubb; correct? A. I wasn't aware of that, but I'm told that it was Chubb. Q. All right. And you and Chubb well, strike that. Chubb is an insurance company? A. That's correct. Q. And they've got they're in the insurance business? A. Correct. Q. And they were competing with you apparently for the Disson Furst risk that you ended up getting. Isn't that true? A. That's correct. Q. Okay. And what you were both offering was the indemnity to Tailwind for the liability that would accrue for the consecutive bonuses of 2002, '3, and
6 7 8	 Q. So that it's true, isn't it, that you would be investigating or adjusting a claim or loss on behalf of either Swiss Re or AIG. That's true, isn't it? 'A. No. They would be entitled to our report and our information. Certainly we would, as a general rule, be reasonably certain that they didn't have any objection to a particular claim. Q. Oh, so that whether you actually made the final deal, certainly you would have a responsibility under this agreement to investigate the claim? A. We were required to treat their money as if it well, we purchased. They participated, and it did investigated claims. Q. Okay. All right. Now, if you would turn to Exhibit 5 Claimants' Exhibit 5. A. Okay. Well, it's Tab 5. 	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 that he has already quoted for another company, and that company it turns out to be Chubb; correct? A. I wasn't aware of that, but I'm told that it was Chubb. Q. All right. And you and Chubb well, strike that. Chubb is an insurance company? A. That's correct. Q. And they've got they're in the insurance business? A. Correct. Q. And they were competing with you apparently for the Disson Furst risk that you ended up getting. Isn't that true? A. That's correct. Q. Okay. And what you were both offering was the indemnity to Tailwind for the liability that would

Pages 172 to 175

214.855.5100

Arbitration Transcript of Proceedings Volume: 2

September 27, 2005

	Page 176		Page 178
1	quote on at that time. I mean, I've it it	1	Q. Okay. So you figure that he had a one in
2	involved Lance Armstrong. It involved bonuses, but	2	four chance of winning each individual race, and so
3	and certainly Frank did not specify that it was	3	you would simply multiply those to arrive at his
4	exactly the same deal, but it may have been.	4	chances of winning all four would have been, what,
5	Q. Let me	5	about 1 in 250 or something?
6	MR. HERMAN: Jason, can you put up slide	6	A. That's right about on the money.
7	13, or is that a problem? Slide 13.	7	Q. That on the for the fourth one?
8	MR. BREEN: From his opening PowerPoint.	8	A. Correct.
9	MR. HERMAN: Slide 13. It's been	9	Q. Okay. So in order to determine what the
10	renamed, sorry. It's been renumbered. I'm sorry.	10	expected pay was, you simply multiplied the
11	That's from our presentation yesterday. It's just a	11	probability times the bonus that would be payable?
12	little easier to read along.	12	A. Yes.
13	ARBITRATOR CHERNICK: Oh, the one that	13	Q. Okay. And you came up with a total expected
14	has the spreadsheets	14	pay of \$160,000?
15	MR. HERMAN: Analysis, yes.	15	A. Yeah.
16	ARBITRATOR CHERNICK: complete?	16	Q. And for that, you charged \$420,000?
17	MR. HERMAN: Exactly, yes.	17	A. We charge the customer well, the fee, I
18	Q. (By Mr. Herman) Mr. Hamman	18	would charge the customer was 420,000, that's correct,
19	MR. TILLOTSON: You may want to flip	19	less commission.
20	around and	20	Q. And when I asked you in your deposition if
21	MR. HERMAN: Yeah. It might be easier.	21	you could recall, of course, we didn't have this yet,
22 23	MR. TILLOTSON: It might be easier if you	22	and you couldn't recall, but you said that you
23 24	want to flip your chair around. Put it up here on the	23 24	because you recalled the margin was pretty thin. Would you consider two and a half times
25	screen. ARBITRATOR CHERNICK: It's slide 7, I	25	the expected loss to be a pretty thin margin?
1	Page 177 think.	1	Page 179 A. Considering that the margin to SCA was
2	THE WITNESS: Okay.	2	quite thin because, in fact, Swiss Re charged 275,000
3	Q. (By Mr. Herman) Okay. Let's just work	3	for the first two bonuses, and I'm told, for example,
4	through this, just so that everyone will understand	1	that for that, Chubb and Lloyd's charged a combined
	unough uno, just so that everyone will understand	4	that for that, chubb and bloyd's charged a comonica
5	what we're talking about. Your probability that you	5	150,000 for the 2001, '2, '3 and '4 bonus.
5 6			
	what we're talking about. Your probability that you	5	150,000 for the 2001, '2, '3 and '4 bonus.Q. Uh-huh.A. So that if you add the 275 and the 150 as an
6 7 8	what we're talking about. Your probability that you calculated, did you do that mathematically, or where	5 6	150,000 for the 2001, '2, '3 and '4 bonus.Q. Uh-huh.A. So that if you add the 275 and the 150 as an approximate cost of goods and an agent's commission in
6 7 8 9	what we're talking about. Your probability that you calculated, did you do that mathematically, or where did you pull that 6.25 percent?A. Well, 6.25 is the product of well, it's 25 percent squared.	5 6 7 8 9	150,000 for the 2001, '2, '3 and '4 bonus.Q. Uh-huh.A. So that if you add the 275 and the 150 as an approximate cost of goods and an agent's commission in there, it appears that the margin was quite thin,
6 7 8 9 10	 what we're talking about. Your probability that you calculated, did you do that mathematically, or where did you pull that 6.25 percent? A. Well, 6.25 is the product of well, it's 25 percent squared. Q. Twenty-five percent squared? 	5 6 7 8 9 10	150,000 for the 2001, '2, '3 and '4 bonus.Q. Uh-huh.A. So that if you add the 275 and the 150 as an approximate cost of goods and an agent's commission in there, it appears that the margin was quite thin, indeed.
6 7 8 9 10 11	 what we're talking about. Your probability that you calculated, did you do that mathematically, or where did you pull that 6.25 percent? A. Well, 6.25 is the product of well, it's 25 percent squared. Q. Twenty-five percent squared? A. Correct, exactly. 	5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 150,000 for the 2001, '2, '3 and '4 bonus. Q. Uh-huh. A. So that if you add the 275 and the 150 as an approximate cost of goods and an agent's commission in there, it appears that the margin was quite thin, indeed. Q. Well, the way you had it figured
6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 what we're talking about. Your probability that you calculated, did you do that mathematically, or where did you pull that 6.25 percent? A. Well, 6.25 is the product of well, it's 25 percent squared. Q. Twenty-five percent squared? A. Correct, exactly. Q. And you had Armstrong basically a four to 	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 150,000 for the 2001, '2, '3 and '4 bonus. Q. Uh-huh. A. So that if you add the 275 and the 150 as an approximate cost of goods and an agent's commission in there, it appears that the margin was quite thin, indeed. Q. Well, the way you had it figured originally and you had quoted you had quoted Ms.
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 what we're talking about. Your probability that you calculated, did you do that mathematically, or where did you pull that 6.25 percent? A. Well, 6.25 is the product of well, it's 25 percent squared. Q. Twenty-five percent squared? A. Correct, exactly. Q. And you had Armstrong basically a four to one? 	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 150,000 for the 2001, '2, '3 and '4 bonus. Q. Uh-huh. A. So that if you add the 275 and the 150 as an approximate cost of goods and an agent's commission in there, it appears that the margin was quite thin, indeed. Q. Well, the way you had it figured originally and you had quoted you had quoted Ms. Price on January the 3rd before you knew anything
6 7 9 10 11 12 13 14	 what we're talking about. Your probability that you calculated, did you do that mathematically, or where did you pull that 6.25 percent? A. Well, 6.25 is the product of well, it's 25 percent squared. Q. Twenty-five percent squared? A. Correct, exactly. Q. And you had Armstrong basically a four to one? A. Three to one. 	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 150,000 for the 2001, '2, '3 and '4 bonus. Q. Uh-huh. A. So that if you add the 275 and the 150 as an approximate cost of goods and an agent's commission in there, it appears that the margin was quite thin, indeed. Q. Well, the way you had it figured originally and you had quoted you had quoted Ms. Price on January the 3rd before you knew anything about the 275,000 from Chubb I mean, from Swiss Re,
6 7 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 what we're talking about. Your probability that you calculated, did you do that mathematically, or where did you pull that 6.25 percent? A. Well, 6.25 is the product of well, it's 25 percent squared. Q. Twenty-five percent squared? A. Correct, exactly. Q. And you had Armstrong basically a four to one? A. Three to one. Q. Three to one? 	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 150,000 for the 2001, '2, '3 and '4 bonus. Q. Uh-huh. A. So that if you add the 275 and the 150 as an approximate cost of goods and an agent's commission in there, it appears that the margin was quite thin, indeed. Q. Well, the way you had it figured originally and you had quoted you had quoted Ms. Price on January the 3rd before you knew anything about the 275,000 from Chubb I mean, from Swiss Re, you had quoted her 420,000 on the 3rd, didn't you?
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 what we're talking about. Your probability that you calculated, did you do that mathematically, or where did you pull that 6.25 percent? A. Well, 6.25 is the product of well, it's 25 percent squared. Q. Twenty-five percent squared? A. Correct, exactly. Q. And you had Armstrong basically a four to one? A. Three to one. Q. Three to one? Okay. Three to one pick in both 2001, 	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 150,000 for the 2001, '2, '3 and '4 bonus. Q. Uh-huh. A. So that if you add the 275 and the 150 as an approximate cost of goods and an agent's commission in there, it appears that the margin was quite thin, indeed. Q. Well, the way you had it figured originally and you had quoted you had quoted Ms. Price on January the 3rd before you knew anything about the 275,000 from Chubb I mean, from Swiss Re, you had quoted her 420,000 on the 3rd, didn't you? A. I estimated that I could get it done for that
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 what we're talking about. Your probability that you calculated, did you do that mathematically, or where did you pull that 6.25 percent? A. Well, 6.25 is the product of well, it's 25 percent squared. Q. Twenty-five percent squared? A. Correct, exactly. Q. And you had Armstrong basically a four to one? A. Three to one. Q. Three to one pick in both 2001, 2002? 	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 150,000 for the 2001, '2, '3 and '4 bonus. Q. Uh-huh. A. So that if you add the 275 and the 150 as an approximate cost of goods and an agent's commission in there, it appears that the margin was quite thin, indeed. Q. Well, the way you had it figured originally and you had quoted you had quoted Ms. Price on January the 3rd before you knew anything about the 275,000 from Chubb I mean, from Swiss Re, you had quoted her 420,000 on the 3rd, didn't you? A. I estimated that I could get it done for that number.
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 what we're talking about. Your probability that you calculated, did you do that mathematically, or where did you pull that 6.25 percent? A. Well, 6.25 is the product of well, it's 25 percent squared. Q. Twenty-five percent squared? A. Correct, exactly. Q. And you had Armstrong basically a four to one? A. Three to one. Q. Three to one pick in both 2001, 2002? A. That's what we used for purposes of this. 	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 150,000 for the 2001, '2, '3 and '4 bonus. Q. Uh-huh. A. So that if you add the 275 and the 150 as an approximate cost of goods and an agent's commission in there, it appears that the margin was quite thin, indeed. Q. Well, the way you had it figured originally and you had quoted you had quoted Ms. Price on January the 3rd before you knew anything about the 275,000 from Chubb I mean, from Swiss Re, you had quoted her 420,000 on the 3rd, didn't you? A. I estimated that I could get it done for that number. Q. Okay. Well, in any event, the the your
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 what we're talking about. Your probability that you calculated, did you do that mathematically, or where did you pull that 6.25 percent? A. Well, 6.25 is the product of well, it's 25 percent squared. Q. Twenty-five percent squared? A. Correct, exactly. Q. And you had Armstrong basically a four to one? A. Three to one. Q. Three to one pick in both 2001, 2002? A. That's what we used for purposes of this. Q. Okay. 	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 150,000 for the 2001, '2, '3 and '4 bonus. Q. Uh-huh. A. So that if you add the 275 and the 150 as an approximate cost of goods and an agent's commission in there, it appears that the margin was quite thin, indeed. Q. Well, the way you had it figured originally and you had quoted you had quoted Ms. Price on January the 3rd before you knew anything about the 275,000 from Chubb I mean, from Swiss Re, you had quoted her 420,000 on the 3rd, didn't you? A. I estimated that I could get it done for that number. Q. Okay. Well, in any event, the the your expected pay was one thing, and then the rate you
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 what we're talking about. Your probability that you calculated, did you do that mathematically, or where did you pull that 6.25 percent? A. Well, 6.25 is the product of well, it's 25 percent squared. Q. Twenty-five percent squared? A. Correct, exactly. Q. And you had Armstrong basically a four to one? A. Three to one. Q. Three to one? Okay. Three to one pick in both 2001, 2002? A. That's what we used for purposes of this. Q. Okay. A. Best estimate. 	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 150,000 for the 2001, '2, '3 and '4 bonus. Q. Uh-huh. A. So that if you add the 275 and the 150 as an approximate cost of goods and an agent's commission in there, it appears that the margin was quite thin, indeed. Q. Well, the way you had it figured originally and you had quoted you had quoted Ms. Price on January the 3rd before you knew anything about the 275,000 from Chubb I mean, from Swiss Re, you had quoted her 420,000 on the 3rd, didn't you? A. I estimated that I could get it done for that number. Q. Okay. Well, in any event, the the your expected pay was one thing, and then the rate you simply doubled your expected pay; correct?
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 what we're talking about. Your probability that you calculated, did you do that mathematically, or where did you pull that 6.25 percent? A. Well, 6.25 is the product of well, it's 25 percent squared. Q. Twenty-five percent squared? A. Correct, exactly. Q. And you had Armstrong basically a four to one? A. Three to one. Q. Three to one? Okay. Three to one pick in both 2001, 2002? A. That's what we used for purposes of this. Q. Okay. A. Best estimate. Q. And then what did you have him in 2003 to 	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 150,000 for the 2001, '2, '3 and '4 bonus. Q. Uh-huh. A. So that if you add the 275 and the 150 as an approximate cost of goods and an agent's commission in there, it appears that the margin was quite thin, indeed. Q. Well, the way you had it figured originally and you had quoted you had quoted Ms. Price on January the 3rd before you knew anything about the 275,000 from Chubb I mean, from Swiss Re, you had quoted her 420,000 on the 3rd, didn't you? A. I estimated that I could get it done for that number. Q. Okay. Well, in any event, the the your expected pay was one thing, and then the rate you simply doubled your expected pay; correct? A. That was the rate we were requesting from
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 what we're talking about. Your probability that you calculated, did you do that mathematically, or where did you pull that 6.25 percent? A. Well, 6.25 is the product of well, it's 25 percent squared. Q. Twenty-five percent squared? A. Correct, exactly. Q. And you had Armstrong basically a four to one? A. Three to one. Q. Three to one? Okay. Three to one pick in both 2001, 2002? A. That's what we used for purposes of this. Q. Okay. A. Best estimate. Q. And then what did you have him in 2003 to arrive at the 1.56 percent? 	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 150,000 for the 2001, '2, '3 and '4 bonus. Q. Uh-huh. A. So that if you add the 275 and the 150 as an approximate cost of goods and an agent's commission in there, it appears that the margin was quite thin, indeed. Q. Well, the way you had it figured originally and you had quoted you had quoted Ms. Price on January the 3rd before you knew anything about the 275,000 from Chubb I mean, from Swiss Re, you had quoted her 420,000 on the 3rd, didn't you? A. I estimated that I could get it done for that number. Q. Okay. Well, in any event, the the your expected pay was one thing, and then the rate you simply doubled your expected pay; correct? A. That was the rate we were requesting from Swiss Re and that's how we arrived at it; correct.
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 what we're talking about. Your probability that you calculated, did you do that mathematically, or where did you pull that 6.25 percent? A. Well, 6.25 is the product of well, it's 25 percent squared. Q. Twenty-five percent squared? A. Correct, exactly. Q. And you had Armstrong basically a four to one? A. Three to one. Q. Three to one? Okay. Three to one pick in both 2001, 2002? A. That's what we used for purposes of this. Q. Okay. A. Best estimate. Q. And then what did you have him in 2003 to 	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 150,000 for the 2001, '2, '3 and '4 bonus. Q. Uh-huh. A. So that if you add the 275 and the 150 as an approximate cost of goods and an agent's commission in there, it appears that the margin was quite thin, indeed. Q. Well, the way you had it figured originally and you had quoted you had quoted Ms. Price on January the 3rd before you knew anything about the 275,000 from Chubb I mean, from Swiss Re, you had quoted her 420,000 on the 3rd, didn't you? A. I estimated that I could get it done for that number. Q. Okay. Well, in any event, the the your expected pay was one thing, and then the rate you simply doubled your expected pay; correct? A. That was the rate we were requesting from

Page 180	6.0	Page 182
A. Correct.	1	finish this line of inquiry.
Q. Armstrong won in '99 and 2000?	2	ARBITRATOR FAULKNER: Why don't you
A. Correct.	3	finish this, and then we can take a break.
Q. Bookmakers, et cetera, and then Mr. Indurain	4	Q. (By Mr. Herman) You and Mr. Lorenzo reached
won the only other guy to win five, and two others	5	an agreement independently that Lorenzo or Swiss Re
had won four.	6	if you turn to Exhibit first of all, Exhibit 8. It
A. Correct.	7	was you that came up with the idea of Swiss Re
Q. Now, it is true, is it not, that whether you	8	covering only 2002, 2003 for 240,000; correct?
did this deal or not was entirely dependent upon	9	A. Swiss Re had indicated that they would accept
whether Swiss Re was willing to do the deal?	10	5 million of risk
A. We would not have done the deal without Swiss	11	Q. Uh-huh.
Re being willing to offer.	12	A on this bonus structure.
Q. And you left it up to Swiss Re to determine	13	Q. All right.
whether the risk was agreeable or not?	14	A. And we proposed to them that instead of
A. Well, they had to accept the risk, yes. It	15	taking 57 percent of 100 percent of the deal, that
was not it was their decision, not mine, as far as	16	they take levels one and two only at a price of
to whether or not they would reinsure such a deal from	17	240,000.
AIG.	18	Q. All right. Well, if you did the first deal,
Q. And didn't you testify that it was whether	19	then SCA would have to cover 40 percent of the 9 and a
Swiss Re would sell us insurance to cover most of our	20	half million; right?
liability. If they would, we'd probably be able to	21	A. We would have had to arrange for that or
proceed. If they wouldn't, we probably wouldn't be	22	accept it ourselves.
able to proceed.	23	Q. Exactly. But in the second proposal, you -
A. Well	24	you suggested to Mr. Lorenzo that he take essentially
Q. Isn't that what you testified?	25	all of the 2002 and 2003 coverage, and that way, you'd
Page 181		Page 183
	1.	get to see what happened the first three years before
		you had to do anything. Isn't that true?
		A. Yes, that's true. But I would like to
	1.0	clarify. First, these are three independent
		transactions, and I I proposed to Swiss Re that
		they accept levels one and two because it was clear to
	1.1	me that we would have to go to the marketplace at some
	1 Carl	point, and it would be easier for us to have a
	1	discrete risk, i.e., level 3 to deal with, than a
	10.00	little bit of this one. It was just a request that I made. No particular reason for it, except that he had
	102 000	indicated that he had 5 million that he was willing to
	100 C 100	provide.
	1.1.1.1	Q. But the proof is in the pudding. You didn't
	10000	even try to go to the market until after the 2002
	a la serie de la s	race, until after Armstrong had won two of them.
	10. Lt.	Isn't that true?
	1.5	A. The market was changing, and we never found
	101720	an advantageous time to go to the market. We felt
MR. HERMAN: I don't have it.	20	that it would be that we couldn't get it done at a
	21	rate that was reasonable.
MR THLOTSON: Landonize for not		rate that was reasonable.
MR. TILLOTSON: I apologize for not taking		
taking	22	Q. Until Exhibit 24 came along, which is Prize
	 A. Correct. Q. Armstrong won in '99 and 2000? A. Correct. Q. Bookmakers, et cetera, and then Mr. Indurain won the only other guy to win five, and two others had won four. A. Correct. Q. Now, it is true, is it not, that whether you did this deal or not was entirely dependent upon whether Swiss Re was willing to do the deal? A. We would not have done the deal without Swiss Re being willing to offer. Q. And you left it up to Swiss Re to determine whether the risk was agreeable or not? A. Well, they had to accept the risk, yes. It was not it was their decision, not mine, as far as to whether or not they would reinsure such a deal from AIG. Q. And didn't you testify that it was whether Swiss Re would sell us insurance to cover most of our liability. If they wouldn't, we probably be able to proceed. If they wouldn't, we probably wouldn't be able to proceed. A. Well Q. Isn't that what you testified? 	A. Correct. 1 Q. Armstrong won in '99 and 2000? 2 A. Correct. 3 Q. Bookmakers, et cetera, and then Mr. Indurain 4 won the only other guy to win five, and two others 5 had won four. 6 A. Correct. 7 Q. Now, it is true, is it not, that whether you 8 did this deal or not was entirely dependent upon 9 whether Swiss Re was willing to do the deal? 10 A. We would not have done the deal without Swiss 11 Re being willing to offer. 12 Q. And you left it up to Swiss Re to determine 13 whether the risk was agreeable or not? 14 A. Well, they had to accept the risk, yes. It 15 was not it was their decision, not mine, as far as 16 to whether or not they would reinsure such a deal from 17 AIG. 14 Q. And didn't you testify that it was whether 19 Swiss Re would sell us insurance to cover most of our 10 iability. If they wouldn't, we probably wouldn't be 22 able to proceed. 23 A. Well 24 <t< td=""></t<>

Pages 180 to 183

	Page 184	-	Page 186
1	A. What we did is we agreed to pay up to 105	1	THE WITNESS: Nine.
2	percent of whatever it would cost them to reinsure it,	2	Q. (By Mr. Herman) You're the managing director
3	or the lesser of 105 percent of \$4 million subject to	3	or CEO essentially of
4	a minimum premium of \$1 million.	4	A. Well, I'm the managing director.
5	Q. Let me ask you this: With respect to the	5	Q. All right. And Mr. Floerchinger is the COO
6	at least the concept of reinsurance. Fundamental	6	of SCA Promotions, Inc. and occupies some capacity
7	concept of reinsurance or at least one of them is that	7	with Prize Indemnity, as well?
8	in order to avoid a catastrophic loss, in order to	8	A. I don't believe he's a director at this
9	spread the risk, you would lay off some liability, and	9	point. He's a shareholder.
10	an insurance company would cede some of its liability	10	Q. All right. Now, just two more just a
11	in order to pool that liability with a bigger pool of	11	couple more questions. When you proposed this risk to
12	risk with any reinsurance company. Isn't that a fair	12	Swiss Re and as of the time you proposed it and left
13	statement?	13	it up to Lorenzo to decide whether Swiss Re was going
14	A. It is a subset of a process that is done.	14	to take it
15	Q. But that's one of the benefits, and that's	15	A. Right.
16	one of the objectives of reinsurance, is it not?	16	Q you had not done any investigation of the
17	A. Reinsurance is to a reinsurer is in the	17 18	mainstream press, the cycling press. You had never
18 19 [\]	business of selling risk services to insurers. Q. To insurers?	10	talked to Mr. Armstrong. You had no idea who was on his team, who his teammates were, what his physical
20	A. To insurers. And when a reinsurer sells risk	20	state was, what his technological state was, or any
20	to insurers, it may be to cover a block of business;	21	other factors related to this risk. Isn't that true?
22	it may be to cover an individual piece of business.	22	A. Well, we were aware of some factors. We had
23	There is no standard as to what type of they're	23	not done much in the way of an investigation of the
24	free to make deals and	24	Postal Service Team.
25	Q. And a reinsurance company will deal with a	25	Q. And when Mr. Lorenzo called you back or
1 2	risk-taker and buy or reinsure all or part of the risk-taker's risk; correct?	1 2	e-mailed you back and said, we'll take this for 275, you agreed to do the deal; correct?
3	A. Reinsurers by definition deal with insurers.	3	A. That's correct.
14	Q. And what I've said what I've described	4	Q. And when he e-mailed you back well, strike
5	iscorrect?	5	that.
6	A. That they will take some or all or yeah,	6	Let's move ahead. I'll just jump ahead
7	some or all.	7	here. If you'll go to Exhibit 14, which is an e-mail
8	Q. Relieve the risk-taker of either all or some	8	from you dated January 12, 2001.
9	of the risk that the risk-taker has undertaken. Isn't	9	A. Okay.
10	that a fair statement?	10	Q. As of that date, you had already forwarded
11	A. They are selling an insurance policy to an	11	the contract to SCA I mean, to Tailwind. I'm
12	insurer, and in all cases or not in all cases	12	sorry. You had already agreed to do the deal. You
13	that I'm familiar with, this relates to risk that the	13	had agreed with Swiss Re that Swiss Re would take 97
14	insurer has.	14	and a half percent of the risk, and you had done all
15	Q. All right, sir.	15	of that without a hint or whisper to AIG. Isn't that
16	ARBITRATOR LYON: Can I ask a question?	16	true?
17	MR. HERMAN: Sure.	17	A. It's probable we knew AIG was not going to be
18	ARBITRATOR LYON: Whose signature is that	18	a participant.
	under Prize Indemnity Ltd.?	19	Q. AIG was not going to be a risk-taker, were
19		20	they?
20	THE WITNESS: Oh, that's mine.	21	
20 21	ARBITRATOR LYON: Okay. I believe you	21	A. That's correct.
20 21 22	ARBITRATOR LYON: Okay. I believe you said earlier you owned one percent of Prize	22	Q. And AIG was simply used as a fronting
20 21 22 23	ARBITRATOR LYON: Okay. I believe you said earlier you owned one percent of Prize Indefinity.	22 23	Q. And AIG was simply used as a fronting company, and you and Mr. Lorenzo negotiated all of the
20 21 22	ARBITRATOR LYON: Okay. I believe you said earlier you owned one percent of Prize Indefinity.	22	Q. And AIG was simply used as a fronting

Pages 184 to 187

Arbitration Transcript of Proceedings Volume: 2

September 27, 2005

	Page 188	1	Page 190
1	A. Yes.	1	Q. I didn't ask you that. The form says
2	MR. HERMAN: That's a this is a	2	A. That's what it shows, yes. I don't believe
3	convenient time, if you if you're inclined.	3	that's what happened.
4	ARBITRATOR CHERNICK: You're - you're	4	Q. Okay. And if you
5	not you're not passing the witness?	5	MR. HERMAN: Jason, I don't know if
6	MR. HERMAN: I'm not - well, but I - I	6	you
7	don't have a whole lot longer, but but maybe over	7	Q. (By Mr. Herman) We had SCA has provided no
8	the noon hour we can cut it down some, and we can move	8	document or reflection anywhere in connection with the
9	along.	9	documents that have been produced in this case that
10	ARBITRATOR CHERNICK: So we're just	10	would show that PIL was paid any of the premium on the
11	we're taking a lunch break.	11	4 and half million dollar risk. You haven't shown us
12	ARBITRATOR FAULKNER: Just taking a lunch	12	a single item or document that would reflect anything
13	break? Okay.	13	like that, have you, sir?
14	(Break from 11:59 a.m. time to 1:11 p.m.)	14	A. Actually I'm not sure. I mean, I I think
15	ARBITRATOR FAULKNER: Let's go again.	15	PIL had maybe I'm confused that PIL had that in the
16	Proceed.	16	later transaction.
17	Q. (By Mr. Herman) Mr. Hamman	17	Q. Right.
18	MR. HERMAN: Jason, would you put up	18	A. Either SCA or PIL were accepting a percentage
19	slide 11, please, which corresponds to Exhibit 21.	19	of the risk.
20	Q. (By Mr. Herman) Now, Mr. Hamman, this	20	Q. Right. But that's kind of important, though,
21	document, which is the second page of Claimants'	21	because PIL is a licensed insurance company domiciled
22	Exhibit 21 was described by Mr. Lorenzo as SCA's	22	in Bermuda of which you're the managing director;
23	session sheet. Is this a form that's utilized at SCA?	23	correct?
24	A. It's a form that we use to show the risk	24	A. I am the managing director. It's a licensed
25 .	allocation.	25	class "B" company domiciled in Bermuda, and its
1 2 3	Q. All right. And in this case, there is no risk allocated to AIG; correct?	1 2 2	participation would have been as a reinsurer to AIG. Q. But in this case, there's no indication that
3	A. That's correct.	3	AIG participated, except at I mean, even there's
4	Q. Swiss RE has 97 and a half percent of the	4	no on your session sheet, there's no indication
5	risk?	5	that AIG participated at all.
6 7	A. Yes.	6	A. The purpose of the sheet is to allocate the risk participation.
8	Q. And you note out to the right there the premium which is a function of applying the rate,	7	Q. Right. And if you'll now look at the slide
9	which is 6.1 percent, to the amount of the risk	8	that's up there with a diagram, it's true that of
10	assumed; correct?	10	the of the 4 and a half million dollar risk in '02
	A. That's simply – that reflects the risk	11	and '03, that AIG retained no risk?
	A. That's shipty - that reflects the fisk		
11			
11 12	allocation.	12	A. That's true.
11 12 13	allocation. Q. Right. But the way you get the \$268,125 is	12 13	A. That's true.Q. And SCA did retain part of the risk, and
11 12 13 14	allocation. Q. Right. But the way you get the \$268,125 is to take 6.1 percent times 4.387 million; correct?	12 13 14	 A. That's true. Q. And SCA did retain part of the risk, and Swiss Re retained part of the risk?
11 12 13 14 15	allocation. Q. Right. But the way you get the \$268,125 is to take 6.1 percent times 4.387 million; correct? A. Yeah. Well, 97 and half percent of the 4.5	12 13 14 15	 A. That's true. Q. And SCA did retain part of the risk, and Swiss Re retained part of the risk? A. Swiss Re got the risk from AIG. They had
11 12 13 14 15 16	allocation. Q. Right. But the way you get the \$268,125 is to take 6.1 percent times 4.387 million; correct? A. Yeah. Well, 97 and half percent of the 4.5 million.	12 13 14 15 16	 A. That's true. Q. And SCA did retain part of the risk, and Swiss Re retained part of the risk? A. Swiss Re got the risk from AIG. They had part of the risk. They didn't retain.
11 12 13 14 15 16 17	allocation. Q. Right. But the way you get the \$268,125 is to take 6.1 percent times 4.387 million; correct? A. Yeah. Well, 97 and half percent of the 4.5 million. Q. Right. And then, likewise, the premium to	12 13 14 15 16 17	 A. That's true. Q. And SCA did retain part of the risk, and Swiss Re retained part of the risk? A. Swiss Re got the risk from AIG. They had part of the risk. They didn't retain. Q. Well, the the part of the risk that AI
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 allocation. Q. Right. But the way you get the \$268,125 is to take 6.1 percent times 4.387 million; correct? A. Yeah. Well, 97 and half percent of the 4.5 million. Q. Right. And then, likewise, the premium to SCA shows \$6,875? 	12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 A. That's true. Q. And SCA did retain part of the risk, and Swiss Re retained part of the risk? A. Swiss Re got the risk from AIG. They had part of the risk. They didn't retain. Q. Well, the the part of the risk that AI that Swiss Re assumed was I think we've already
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 allocation. Q. Right. But the way you get the \$268,125 is to take 6.1 percent times 4.387 million; correct? A. Yeah. Well, 97 and half percent of the 4.5 million. Q. Right. And then, likewise, the premium to SCA shows \$6,875? A. Yeah. It it's the two and half percent. 	12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 A. That's true. Q. And SCA did retain part of the risk, and Swiss Re retained part of the risk? A. Swiss Re got the risk from AIG. They had part of the risk. They didn't retain. Q. Well, the the part of the risk that AI that Swiss Re assumed was I think we've already covered, was negotiated between you and Mr. Lorenzo
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 allocation. Q. Right. But the way you get the \$268,125 is to take 6.1 percent times 4.387 million; correct? A. Yeah. Well, 97 and half percent of the 4.5 million. Q. Right. And then, likewise, the premium to SCA shows \$6,875? A. Yeah. It it's the two and half percent. In fact, I believe that went to PIL, but 	12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 A. That's true. Q. And SCA did retain part of the risk, and Swiss Re retained part of the risk? A. Swiss Re got the risk from AIG. They had part of the risk. They didn't retain. Q. Well, the the part of the risk that AI that Swiss Re assumed was I think we've already covered, was negotiated between you and Mr. Lorenzo directly.
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 allocation. Q. Right. But the way you get the \$268,125 is to take 6.1 percent times 4.387 million; correct? A. Yeah. Well, 97 and half percent of the 4.5 million. Q. Right. And then, likewise, the premium to SCA shows \$6,875? A. Yeah. It it's the two and half percent. In fact, I believe that went to PIL, but Q. Well, this this form shows that SCA's 	12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 A. That's true. Q. And SCA did retain part of the risk, and Swiss Re retained part of the risk? A. Swiss Re got the risk from AIG. They had part of the risk. They didn't retain. Q. Well, the the part of the risk that AI that Swiss Re assumed was I think we've already covered, was negotiated between you and Mr. Lorenzo directly. A. That's correct.
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 allocation. Q. Right. But the way you get the \$268,125 is to take 6.1 percent times 4.387 million; correct? A. Yeah. Well, 97 and half percent of the 4.5 million. Q. Right. And then, likewise, the premium to SCA shows \$6,875? A. Yeah. It it's the two and half percent. In fact, I believe that went to PIL, but Q. Well, this this form shows that SCA's keeping 112,500 of the risk and that it's keeping 	12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 A. That's true. Q. And SCA did retain part of the risk, and Swiss Re retained part of the risk? A. Swiss Re got the risk from AIG. They had part of the risk. They didn't retain. Q. Well, the the part of the risk that AI that Swiss Re assumed was I think we've already covered, was negotiated between you and Mr. Lorenzod directly. A. That's correct. Q. Okay. Now, one thing I just wanted to get
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 allocation. Q. Right. But the way you get the \$268,125 is to take 6.1 percent times 4.387 million; correct? A. Yeah. Well, 97 and half percent of the 4.5 million. Q. Right. And then, likewise, the premium to SCA shows \$6,875? A. Yeah. It it's the two and half percent. In fact, I believe that went to PIL, but Q. Well, this this form shows that SCA's keeping 112,500 of the risk and that it's keeping \$6,875 of premium dollars, doesn't it? 	12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 A. That's true. Q. And SCA did retain part of the risk, and Swiss Re retained part of the risk? A. Swiss Re got the risk from AIG. They had part of the risk. They didn't retain. Q. Well, the the part of the risk that AI that Swiss Re assumed was I think we've already covered, was negotiated between you and Mr. Lorenzod directly. A. That's correct. Q. Okay. Now, one thing I just wanted to get clear, SCA Insurance specialists, Inc., is in the
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 allocation. Q. Right. But the way you get the \$268,125 is to take 6.1 percent times 4.387 million; correct? A. Yeah. Well, 97 and half percent of the 4.5 million. Q. Right. And then, likewise, the premium to SCA shows \$6,875? A. Yeah. It it's the two and half percent. In fact, I believe that went to PIL, but Q. Well, this this form shows that SCA's keeping 112,500 of the risk and that it's keeping 	12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 A. That's true. Q. And SCA did retain part of the risk, and Swiss Re retained part of the risk? A. Swiss Re got the risk from AIG. They had part of the risk. They didn't retain. Q. Well, the the part of the risk that AI that Swiss Re assumed was I think we've already covered, was negotiated between you and Mr. Lorer directly. A. That's correct. Q. Okay. Now, one thing I just wanted to get

Pages 188 to 191

	Page 192		Page 194
1	Q. Well, is there a distinction there? Are they	1	Q. How would you how would you what would
2	in the business or	2	you have done differently in investigating and
3	A. Well, it's not an insurance company. To the	3	handling this claim?
4	extent an insurance agent is in the business of	4	A. Well, I would imagine that I would have had
5	insurance, yes, it's in the business of insurance.	5	more information available to me with my present
6	Q. Well, you're in the business of insurance.	6	knowledge so I would be able to investigate at a
7	You're a licensed insurance agent.	7	slightly different pace.
8	A. When I'm acting as an insurance agent, I'm in	8	Q. But you didn't pay when it became due. You
9	the business of insurance.	9	haven't paid now, and you don't intend to pay, do you?
10	Q. All right. And SCA Insurance Specialists,	10	A. In fact, we've paid the money in to the
11	Inc., and Bob Hamman perform duties and functions	11	registry of the Court.
12	which operate up to facilitate SCA Promotions, Inc.'s,	12	Q. Well, I suppose that that symbolically might
13	business?	13	have been something, but you haven't paid the money to
14	A. That's correct.	14	Tailwind who has the obligation or the the
15	Q. And in this Tailwind risk	15	contingency to take care of it. That's true.
16	MR. TILLOTSON: What was that last	16	A. We did not pay Tailwind.
17	question?	17	Q. And if you could do it all over again, you
18	MR. HERMAN: I said, Hamman individually	18	wouldn't pay them again?
19	and SCA Insurance Specialists, Inc., both act to	19	A. Based on what we know now, we would deny.
20	facilitate SCA Promotions, Inc.'s, business.	20	Q. All right. So nothing would change
21	ARBITRATOR LYON: Okay.	21	essentially, and you don't have any intention of
22	Q. (By Mr. Herman) Now, finally, Mr. Hamman, the	22	paying this claim, do you?
23	indemnity provided by SCA to Tailwind with respect to	23	A. I don't believe it's our determination at
24	the '02, '03, and '04 contingencies of the Tailwind,	24	this point.
25		25	Q. I'm not asking you that. You're not going to
1	Page 193 same that were realized under the Chubb and Lloyd's	1	Page 195 pay it until these gentlemen up here tell you to pay
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 same that were realized under the Chubb and Lloyd's policies that were purchased and issued. Isn't that true?. A. Substantially, yes. Q. Well, how are they different? A. I haven't analyzed the Chubb and Lloyd's but, there are some contractual differences between Chubb and Lloyd's and ourselves. They're just not the same contract. Q. I'm talking about the indemnity that was undertaken by Chubb and Lloyd's for the 2004 Tour. It's precisely the same indemnity undertaken by SCA with respect to the 2004 Tour with the notable exception that they honored their obligation, and you haven't. A. I agree that it is the same obligation. Q. All right. Now, let me just ask you this: If you could go back to August of 2004 or whatever, you would do and you would handle this matter precisely the same way that you've handled it up to this point. Isn't that true? A. You mean if I could go approximate back to 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 pay it until these gentlemen up here tell you to pay it or a Court of Law tells you to pay it, are you? A. That's correct. Q. Thank you. MR. HERMAN: I have nothing further. MR. TILLOTSON: May I proceed? ARBITRATOR FAULKNER: Sure. Do you have any questions? ARBITRATOR CHERNICK: No. CROSS-EXAMINATION BY MR. TILLOTSON: Q. Mr. Hamman, normally I would want to start off by introducing you and getting some of your background. But let's jump to a few issues covered by Mr. Herman so that we can be on the same page. A. Okay. Q. You were asked a series of questions regarding the various parties' relationships, certificates of insurance, or whatnot, and I would like to so that we have one uniform place, I'd like to map out the parties' relationships, and then place the various documentation used in those; okay?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 same that were realized under the Chubb and Lloyd's policies that were purchased and issued. Isn't that true?. A. Substantially, yes. Q. Well, how are they different? A. I haven't analyzed the Chubb and Lloyd's but, there are some contractual differences between Chubb and Lloyd's and ourselves. They're just not the same contract. Q. I'm talking about the indemnity that was undertaken by Chubb and Lloyd's for the 2004 Tour. It's precisely the same indemnity undertaken by SCA with respect to the 2004 Tour with the notable exception that they honored their obligation, and you haven't. A. I agree that it is the same obligation. Q. All right. Now, let me just ask you this: If you could go back to August of 2004 or whatever, you would do and you would handle this matter precisely the same way that you've handled it up to this point. Isn't that true? A. You mean if I could go approximate back to 2004? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 pay it until these gentlemen up here tell you to pay it or a Court of Law tells you to pay it, are you? A. That's correct. Q. Thank you. MR. HERMAN: I have nothing further. MR. TILLOTSON: May I proceed? ARBITRATOR FAULKNER: Sure. Do you have any questions? ARBITRATOR CHERNICK: No. CROSS-EXAMINATION BY MR. TILLOTSON: Q. Mr. Hamman, normally I would want to start off by introducing you and getting some of your background. But let's jump to a few issues covered by Mr. Herman so that we can be on the same page. A. Okay. Q. You were asked a series of questions regarding the various parties' relationships, certificates of insurance, or whatnot, and I would like to so that we have one uniform place, I'd like to map out the parties' relationships, and then place the various documentation used in those; okay? For context, we know that Tailwind or
$\begin{array}{c} 2 \\ 3 \\ 4 \\ 5 \\ 6 \\ 7 \\ 8 \\ 9 \\ 10 \\ 11 \\ 12 \\ 13 \\ 14 \\ 15 \\ 16 \\ 17 \\ 18 \\ 19 \\ 20 \\ 21 \\ 22 \end{array}$	 same that were realized under the Chubb and Lloyd's policies that were purchased and issued. Isn't that true?. A. Substantially, yes. Q. Well, how are they different? A. I haven't analyzed the Chubb and Lloyd's but, there are some contractual differences between Chubb and Lloyd's and ourselves. They're just not the same contract. Q. I'm talking about the indemnity that was undertaken by Chubb and Lloyd's for the 2004 Tour. It's precisely the same indemnity undertaken by SCA with respect to the 2004 Tour with the notable exception that they honored their obligation, and you haven't. A. I agree that it is the same obligation. Q. All right. Now, let me just ask you this: If you could go back to August of 2004 or whatever, you would do and you would handle this matter precisely the same way that you've handled it up to this point. Isn't that true? A. You mean if I could go approximate back to 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 pay it until these gentlemen up here tell you to pay it or a Court of Law tells you to pay it, are you? A. That's correct. Q. Thank you. MR. HERMAN: I have nothing further. MR. TILLOTSON: May I proceed? ARBITRATOR FAULKNER: Sure. Do you have any questions? ARBITRATOR CHERNICK: No. CROSS-EXAMINATION BY MR. TILLOTSON: Q. Mr. Hamman, normally I would want to start off by introducing you and getting some of your background. But let's jump to a few issues covered by Mr. Herman so that we can be on the same page. A. Okay. Q. You were asked a series of questions regarding the various parties' relationships, certificates of insurance, or whatnot, and I would like to so that we have one uniform place, I'd like to map out the parties' relationships, and then place the various documentation used in those; okay?

Pages 192 to 195

	Page 196	14	Page 198
1	Q. Okay. Now, in connection with SCA	1	arrangements under that letter agreement where parties
2	Promotions, Inc.'s business and this particular	2	have already agreed to allocate their risk; is that
3	contract, what did it actually purchase from AIG or do	3	right?
4	with AIG?	4	A. Correct.
5	A. We purchase insurance for our own account to	5	Q. But in this one, you have to negotiate?
6	cover formerly and 500,000 of our liability pursuant	6	A. Yes.
7	to our contract with Tailwind.	7	Q. And you negotiated in this particular case
8	Q. And then AIG, in turn, did what?	8	with whom?
9	A. They purchased reinsurance from Swiss Re.	9	A. Frank Lorenzo.
0	Q. Now, although	10	Q. On behalf of?
1	A. ACtually we purchased 97 and half percent of	11	A. Swiss Re who would, in turn, have agreed to
12	4.5.	12	reinsure AIG.
3	Q. Okay. Now, I've stairstepped it here, but,	13	Q. Why does AIG have to be in the middle here?
4	in fact, tell the Panel, how did this actually come	14	Why can't he just simply
15	about. Was it two separate transactions or	15	A. Swiss Re that division of Swiss Re was
16	A. I negotiated with Frank Lorenzo at Swiss Re	16	only doing business with insurers.
17	to determine if he would be willing to reinsure AIG	17	Q. Okay. Now, although in this particular case,
18	Q. Now	18	AIG took nothing, it was 100 percent reinsured by
19	A to accept the risk.	19	Swiss Re. Under other arrangements under your letter
20	Q. Okay. Now, this relationship or arrangement	20	agreement, did AIG always take no risk?
21	here between these parties, is that relationship	21	A. No. They most of the time they
22	governed or operated under what's been marked as	22	participated.
23	Claimants' Exhibit 2, which is the letter agreement?	23	Q. Okay. Now, in this particular case, what
		1.1.1.1.1.1.1	
	A That's correct	124	does SUA get from All's based libon this transaction /
24 25		24 25	does SCA get from AIG based upon this transaction? A. We have a master policy, and we issue a cert
24	Q. Okay. Now, does that letter agreement cover Page 197		A. We have a master policy, and we issue a cert Page 19
24 25 1	Q. Okay. Now, does that letter agreement cover Page 197 more than just this particular transaction we're	25	A. We have a master policy, and we issue a cert Page 19 to reflect that particular case.
24 25 1 2	Q. Okay. Now, does that letter agreement cover Page 197 more than just this particular transaction we're looking at?	25 1 2	A. We have a master policy, and we issue a cert Page 19 to reflect that particular case. Q. So there's a certificate of insurance that
24 25 1 2 3	Q. Okay. Now, does that letter agreement cover Page 197 more than just this particular transaction we're looking at? A. Yes. It covers several trans several	25 1	A. We have a master policy, and we issue a cert Page 19 to reflect that particular case. Q. So there's a certificate of insurance that
24 25 1 2 3	Q. Okay. Now, does that letter agreement cover Page 197 more than just this particular transaction we're looking at? A. Yes. It covers several trans several classes of transactions.	25 1 2 3	 A. We have a master policy, and we issue a cert Page 19 to reflect that particular case. Q. So there's a certificate of insurance that reflects the insurance in place between SCA and AIG? A. Correct.
1 2 3 4 5	Q. Okay. Now, does that letter agreement cover Page 197 more than just this particular transaction we're looking at? A. Yes. It covers several trans several classes of transactions. Q. Okay. Is what we're looking at there, is	25 1 2 3 4	A. We have a master policy, and we issue a cert Page 199 to reflect that particular case. Q. So there's a certificate of insurance that reflects the insurance in place between SCA and AIG? A. Correct. Q. And then between AIG and Swiss Re, what
1 2 3 4 5 6	Q. Okay. Now, does that letter agreement cover Page 197 more than just this particular transaction we're looking at? A. Yes. It covers several trans several classes of transactions.	25 1 2 3 4 5	A. We have a master policy, and we issue a cert Page 199 to reflect that particular case. Q. So there's a certificate of insurance that reflects the insurance in place between SCA and AIG? A. Correct. Q. And then between AIG and Swiss Re, what documentation is there, or do you know?
1 2 3 4 5 6 7	Q. Okay. Now, does that letter agreement cover Page 197 more than just this particular transaction we're looking at? A. Yes. It covers several trans several classes of transactions. Q. Okay. Is what we're looking at there, is that an insurance policy of some sort, or what is it	25 1 2 3 4 5 6 7	A. We have a master policy, and we issue a cert Page 199 to reflect that particular case. Q. So there's a certificate of insurance that reflects the insurance in place between SCA and AIG? A. Correct. Q. And then between AIG and Swiss Re, what documentation is there, or do you know? A. I don't know.
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 Q. Okay. Now, does that letter agreement cover Page 197 more than just this particular transaction we're looking at? A. Yes. It covers several trans several classes of transactions. Q. Okay. Is what we're looking at there, is that an insurance policy of some sort, or what is it A. This is an agreement to really an 	25 1 2 3 4 5 6	 A. We have a master policy, and we issue a cert Page 19 to reflect that particular case. Q. So there's a certificate of insurance that reflects the insurance in place between SCA and AIG? A. Correct. Q. And then between AIG and Swiss Re, what documentation is there, or do you know? A. I don't know. Q. Okay. Now, in this particular case, the
1 23 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q. Okay. Now, does that letter agreement cover Page 197 more than just this particular transaction we're looking at? A. Yes. It covers several trans several classes of transactions. Q. Okay. Is what we're looking at there, is that an insurance policy of some sort, or what is it A. This is an agreement to really an underwriting commitment.	25 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	A. We have a master policy, and we issue a cert Page 19 to reflect that particular case. Q. So there's a certificate of insurance that reflects the insurance in place between SCA and AIG? A. Correct. Q. And then between AIG and Swiss Re, what documentation is there, or do you know? A. I don't know.
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Q. Okay. Now, does that letter agreement cover Page 197 more than just this particular transaction we're looking at? A. Yes. It covers several trans several classes of transactions. Q. Okay. Is what we're looking at there, is that an insurance policy of some sort, or what is it A. This is an agreement to really an underwriting commitment. 'Q now, this particular transaction we're	25 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 A. We have a master policy, and we issue a cert Page 19 to reflect that particular case. Q. So there's a certificate of insurance that reflects the insurance in place between SCA and AIG? A. Correct. Q. And then between AIG and Swiss Re, what documentation is there, or do you know? A. I don't know. Q. Okay. Now, in this particular case, the contractual liabilities, as we've as we've seen,
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 Q. Okay. Now, does that letter agreement cover Page 197 more than just this particular transaction we're looking at? A. Yes. It covers several trans several classes of transactions. Q. Okay. Is what we're looking at there, is that an insurance policy of some sort, or what is it A. This is an agreement to really an underwriting commitment. Q now, this particular transaction we're looking at here with the insurance with AIG and 	25 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	A. We have a master policy, and we issue a cert Page 19 to reflect that particular case. Q. So there's a certificate of insurance that reflects the insurance in place between SCA and AIG? A. Correct. Q. And then between AIG and Swiss Re, what documentation is there, or do you know? A. I don't know. Q. Okay. Now, in this particular case, the contractual liabilities, as we've as we've seen, there was 9 and a half million. Is that do you remember that?
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 2	 Q. Okay. Now, does that letter agreement cover Page 197 more than just this particular transaction we're looking at? A. Yes. It covers several trans several classes of transactions. Q. Okay. Is what we're looking at there, is that an insurance policy of some sort, or what is it A. This is an agreement to really an underwriting commitment. Q now, this particular transaction we're looking at here with the insurance with AIG and reinsured through I put SRA, that's Swiss Re and 	25 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	A. We have a master policy, and we issue a cert Page 19 to reflect that particular case. Q. So there's a certificate of insurance that reflects the insurance in place between SCA and AIG? A. Correct. Q. And then between AIG and Swiss Re, what documentation is there, or do you know? A. I don't know. Q. Okay. Now, in this particular case, the contractual liabilities, as we've as we've seen, there was 9 and a half million. Is that do you remember that? A. Yeah. The potential contractual liability.
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 2 3	 Q. Okay. Now, does that letter agreement cover Page 197 more than just this particular transaction we're looking at? A. Yes. It covers several trans several classes of transactions. Q. Okay. Is what we're looking at there, is that an insurance policy of some sort, or what is it A. This is an agreement to really an underwriting commitment. Q now, this particular transaction we're looking at here with the insurance with AIG and reinsured through I put SRA, that's Swiss Re and AIG? 	25 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A. We have a master policy, and we issue a cert Page 19 to reflect that particular case. Q. So there's a certificate of insurance that reflects the insurance in place between SCA and AIG? A. Correct. Q. And then between AIG and Swiss Re, what documentation is there, or do you know? A. I don't know. Q. Okay. Now, in this particular case, the contractual liabilities, as we've as we've seen, there was 9 and a half million. Is that do you remember that?
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 2 3 4	 Q. Okay. Now, does that letter agreement cover Page 197 more than just this particular transaction we're looking at? A. Yes. It covers several trans several classes of transactions. Q. Okay. Is what we're looking at there, is that an insurance policy of some sort, or what is it A. This is an agreement to really an underwriting commitment. Q now, this particular transaction we're looking at here with the insurance with AIG and reinsured through I put SRA, that's Swiss Re and 	25 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 A. We have a master policy, and we issue a cert Page 19 to reflect that particular case. Q. So there's a certificate of insurance that reflects the insurance in place between SCA and AIG'A. Correct. Q. And then between AIG and Swiss Re, what documentation is there, or do you know? A. I don't know. Q. Okay. Now, in this particular case, the contractual liabilities, as we've as we've seen, there was 9 and a half million. Is that do you remember that? A. Yeah. The potential contractual liability. Q. And of this part of the transaction, how much
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5	 Q. Okay. Now, does that letter agreement cover Page 197 more than just this particular transaction we're looking at? A. Yes. It covers several trans several classes of transactions. Q. Okay. Is what we're looking at there, is that an insurance policy of some sort, or what is it A. This is an agreement to really an underwriting commitment. Q now, this particular transaction we're looking at here with the insurance with AIG and reinsured through I put SRA, that's Swiss Re and AIG? A. Correct. 	25 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 A. We have a master policy, and we issue a cert Page 19 to reflect that particular case. Q. So there's a certificate of insurance that reflects the insurance in place between SCA and AIG'A A. Correct. Q. And then between AIG and Swiss Re, what documentation is there, or do you know? A. I don't know. Q. Okay. Now, in this particular case, the contractual liabilities, as we've as we've seen, there was 9 and a half million. Is that do you remember that? A. Yeah. The potential contractual liability. Q. And of this part of the transaction, how much was insured by AIG?
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6	 Q. Okay. Now, does that letter agreement cover Page 197 more than just this particular transaction we're looking at? A. Yes. It covers several trans several classes of transactions. Q. Okay. Is what we're looking at there, is that an insurance policy of some sort, or what is it A. This is an agreement to really an underwriting commitment. Q now, this particular transaction we're looking at here with the insurance with AIG and reinsured through I put SRA, that's Swiss Re and AIG? A. Correct. Q. What particular part of the letter agreement does this transaction fall under? 	25 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 A. We have a master policy, and we issue a cert Page 19 to reflect that particular case. Q. So there's a certificate of insurance that reflects the insurance in place between SCA and AIG? A. Correct. Q. And then between AIG and Swiss Re, what documentation is there, or do you know? A. I don't know. Q. Okay. Now, in this particular case, the contractual liabilities, as we've as we've seen, there was 9 and a half million. Is that do you remember that? A. Yeah. The potential contractual liability. Q. And of this part of the transaction, how much was insured by AIG? A. 90 43875.
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7	 Q. Okay. Now, does that letter agreement cover Page 197 more than just this particular transaction we're looking at? A. Yes. It covers several trans several classes of transactions. Q. Okay. Is what we're looking at there, is that an insurance policy of some sort, or what is it A. This is an agreement to really an underwriting commitment. Q now, this particular transaction we're looking at here with the insurance with AIG and reinsured through I put SRA, that's Swiss Re and AIG? A. Correct. Q. What particular part of the letter agreement 	25 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 A. We have a master policy, and we issue a cert Page 19 to reflect that particular case. Q. So there's a certificate of insurance that reflects the insurance in place between SCA and AIG? A. Correct. Q. And then between AIG and Swiss Re, what documentation is there, or do you know? A. I don't know. Q. Okay. Now, in this particular case, the contractual liabilities, as we've as we've seen, there was 9 and a half million. Is that do you remember that? A. Yeah. The potential contractual liability. Q. And of this part of the transaction, how much was insured by AIG? A. 90 43875. Q. So that's the 97 and a half percent of the
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 Q. Okay. Now, does that letter agreement cover Page 197 more than just this particular transaction we're looking at? A. Yes. It covers several trans several classes of transactions. Q. Okay. Is what we're looking at there, is that an insurance policy of some sort, or what is it A. This is an agreement to really an underwriting commitment. Q now, this particular transaction we're looking at here with the insurance with AIG and reinsured through I put SRA, that's Swiss Re and AIG? A. Correct. Q. What particular part of the letter agreement does this transaction fall under? A. It would fall under individual risks program, 	25 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 A. We have a master policy, and we issue a cert Page 19 to reflect that particular case. Q. So there's a certificate of insurance that reflects the insurance in place between SCA and AIG'A A. Correct. Q. And then between AIG and Swiss Re, what documentation is there, or do you know? A. I don't know. Q. Okay. Now, in this particular case, the contractual liabilities, as we've as we've seen, there was 9 and a half million. Is that do you remember that? A. Yeah. The potential contractual liability. Q. And of this part of the transaction, how much was insured by AIG? A. 90 43875. Q. So that's the 97 and a half percent of the 4.5 million?
1 23 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 23 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 23 14 15 16 17 18 19	 Q. Okay. Now, does that letter agreement cover Page 197 more than just this particular transaction we're looking at? A. Yes. It covers several trans several classes of transactions. Q. Okay. Is what we're looking at there, is that an insurance policy of some sort, or what is it A. This is an agreement to really an underwriting commitment. 'Q now, this particular transaction we're looking at here with the insurance with AIG and reinsured through I put SRA, that's Swiss Re and AIG? A. Correct. Q. What particular part of the letter agreement does this transaction fall under? A. It would fall under individual risks program, which is also labeled 6-Certs. Q. Okay. The 6-Certs here. Now, is there 	25 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. We have a master policy, and we issue a cert Page 19 to reflect that particular case. Q. So there's a certificate of insurance that reflects the insurance in place between SCA and AIG? A. Correct. Q. And then between AIG and Swiss Re, what documentation is there, or do you know? A. I don't know. Q. Okay. Now, in this particular case, the contractual liabilities, as we've as we've seen, there was 9 and a half million. Is that do you remember that? A. Yeah. The potential contractual liability. Q. And of this part of the transaction, how much was insured by AIG? A. 90 43875. Q. So that's the 97 and a half percent of the 4.5 million? A. Correct.
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 2 3 14 15 16 17 8 9 20	 Q. Okay. Now, does that letter agreement cover Page 197 more than just this particular transaction we're looking at? A. Yes. It covers several trans several classes of transactions. Q. Okay. Is what we're looking at there, is that an insurance policy of some sort, or what is it A. This is an agreement to really an underwriting commitment. 'Q now, this particular transaction we're looking at here with the insurance with AIG and reinsured through I put SRA, that's Swiss Re and AIG? A. Correct. Q. What particular part of the letter agreement does this transaction fall under? A. It would fall under individual risks program, which is also labeled 6-Certs. Q. Okay. The 6-Certs here. Now, is there based upon this letter agreement, is there any prior 	25 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 A. We have a master policy, and we issue a cert Page 19 to reflect that particular case. Q. So there's a certificate of insurance that reflects the insurance in place between SCA and AIG'A. Correct. Q. And then between AIG and Swiss Re, what documentation is there, or do you know? A. I don't know. Q. Okay. Now, in this particular case, the contractual liabilities, as we've as we've seen, there was 9 and a half million. Is that do you remember that? A. Yeah. The potential contractual liability. Q. And of this part of the transaction, how much was insured by AIG? A. 90 43875. Q. So that's the 97 and a half percent of the 4.5 million? A. Correct. Q. Now, that leaves still 5 million here. What
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 Q. Okay. Now, does that letter agreement cover Page 197 more than just this particular transaction we're looking at? A. Yes. It covers several trans several classes of transactions. Q. Okay. Is what we're looking at there, is that an insurance policy of some sort, or what is it A. This is an agreement to really an underwriting commitment. Q now, this particular transaction we're looking at here with the insurance with AIG and reinsured through I put SRA, that's Swiss Re and AIG? A. Correct. Q. What particular part of the letter agreement does this transaction fall under? A. It would fall under individual risks program, which is also labeled 6-Certs. Q. Okay. The 6-Certs here. Now, is there based upon this letter agreement, is there any prior arrangement where this has already been agreed to, or 	25 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 A. We have a master policy, and we issue a cert Page 19 to reflect that particular case. Q. So there's a certificate of insurance that reflects the insurance in place between SCA and AIG? A. Correct. Q. And then between AIG and Swiss Re, what documentation is there, or do you know? A. I don't know. Q. Okay. Now, in this particular case, the contractual liabilities, as we've as we've seen, there was 9 and a half million. Is that do you remember that? A. Yeah. The potential contractual liability. Q. And of this part of the transaction, how much was insured by AIG? A. 90 43875. Q. So that's the 97 and a half percent of the 4.5 million? A. Correct. Q. Now, that leaves still 5 million here. What did A. Well, 5,112,000.
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 12 12 2	 Q. Okay. Now, does that letter agreement cover Page 197 more than just this particular transaction we're looking at? A. Yes. It covers several trans several classes of transactions. Q. Okay. Is what we're looking at there, is that an insurance policy of some sort, or what is it A. This is an agreement to really an underwriting commitment. Q now, this particular transaction we're looking at here with the insurance with AIG and reinsured through I put SRA, that's Swiss Re and AIG? A. Correct. Q. What particular part of the letter agreement does this transaction fall under? A. It would fall under individual risks program, which is also labeled 6-Certs. Q. Okay. The 6-Certs here. Now, is there based upon this letter agreement, is there any prior arrangement where this has already been agreed to, or does this have to be separately negotiated? 	25 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 A. We have a master policy, and we issue a cert Page 19 to reflect that particular case. Q. So there's a certificate of insurance that reflects the insurance in place between SCA and AIG? A. Correct. Q. And then between AIG and Swiss Re, what documentation is there, or do you know? A. I don't know. Q. Okay. Now, in this particular case, the contractual liabilities, as we've as we've seen, there was 9 and a half million. Is that do you remember that? A. Yeah. The potential contractual liability. Q. And of this part of the transaction, how much was insured by AIG? A. 90 43875. Q. So that's the 97 and a half percent of the 4.5 million? A. Correct. Q. Now, that leaves still 5 million here. What did did A. Well, 5,112,000. Q. Okay. What did SCA do with respect to that
24 25 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 Q. Okay. Now, does that letter agreement cover Page 197 more than just this particular transaction we're looking at? A. Yes. It covers several trans several classes of transactions. Q. Okay. Is what we're looking at there, is that an insurance policy of some sort, or what is it A. This is an agreement to really an underwriting commitment. Q now, this particular transaction we're looking at here with the insurance with AIG and reinsured through I put SRA, that's Swiss Re and AIG? A. Correct. Q. What particular part of the letter agreement does this transaction fall under? A. It would fall under individual risks program, which is also labeled 6-Certs. Q. Okay. The 6-Certs here. Now, is there based upon this letter agreement, is there any prior arrangement where this has already been agreed to, or 	25 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A. We have a master policy, and we issue a cert Page 19 to reflect that particular case. Q. So there's a certificate of insurance that reflects the insurance in place between SCA and AIG? A. Correct. Q. And then between AIG and Swiss Re, what documentation is there, or do you know? A. I don't know. Q. Okay. Now, in this particular case, the contractual liabilities, as we've as we've seen, there was 9 and a half million. Is that do you remember that? A. Yeah. The potential contractual liability. Q. And of this part of the transaction, how much was insured by AIG? A. 90 43875. Q. So that's the 97 and a half percent of the 4.5 million? A. Correct. Q. Now, that leaves still 5 million here. What did A. Well, 5,112,000.

Pages 196 to 199

Arbitration Transcript of Proceedings Volume: 2

September 27, 2005

	Page 200		Page 202
1	completed in 2004.	1	contract with Tailwind.
2	Q. Okay. Now, if you'll take a look for a	2	Q. And is that a Cert number there?
3	moment let's see a couple of the documentation. If	3	A. Cert 6-1329.
4	you'll turn to what's marked as Claimants' Tab 24.	4	Q. Okay. Now, does the certificate of insurance
5	Claimants' Tab 24. Is that the insurance agreement	5	that you get reflecting you have insurance from AIG,
6	reflecting SCA purchasing insurance from PIL, Prize	6	which we now have up there, or any certificate you get
7	Indemnity Ltd.?	7	or insurance you get from PILs, any of that passed on
8	A. Correct.	8	to or provided to Tailwind?
9	Q. Now, what kind of company is Prize Indemnity	9	A. No.
10	Ltd.	10	Q. Okay. Now, we've seen an addendum here that
11	A. Class "B" insurer in Bermuda. It's a Bermuda	11	was there was an addendum to the Tailwind contract;
12	licensed class "B" insurance.	12	is that right? Do you remember that?
13	Q. And it is owned by some people who also work	13	A. Yes.
14	at SCA?	14	Q. Okay. Let me show it to you. Here at Tab
15	A. Correct.	15	16. That's the one page that's in there. Do you see
16	Q. Okay. But is there a majority shareholder?	16	that?
17	A. No.	17	A. Correct.
18	Q. But you have some management?	18	Q. Okay. And I think your testimony was that
19	A. I was the managing director.	19	this reflected Tailwind now owned the contract, rather
20	Q. Now, can PIL engage in both insurance and	20	than Disson Furst. Now, if you look at the top. It
21	reinsurance?	21 22	says, certificate of insurance, and it gives that
22	A. Yes.	23	6-1329 number. Is that this reference here? (Indicating.)
23	Q. Is that a peculiarity of the British charger that it has a Bermuda charter?	24	A. That's what it refers to, yes.
24 25	A. I don't know where that may be available, but	25	Q. Okay. Is that supposed to be there on this
	Page 201	11	Page 20.
1	certainly PIL had that authority.	1	addendum?
2	Q. Now, not on this particular transaction, but	2	A. No.
3	on other transactions, what kind of role did PIL play?	3	Q. What happened?
4	A. PIL would typically reinsure AIG or a Swiss	4	A. It was a clerical error.
5	Re company.	5	Q. It was a clerical error. I mean, do you know
6	Q. So although they might take liability, that	6	who made it or how it happened?
7	might be reinsurer Or reinsurer of the reinsurance	7	A. I think it started with Natalie Manichec who
8	through PIL?	8	prepared the form.
9	A. Correct.	9	Q. Okay. If you'll look at the left-hand side.
10	QOkay. And why do you have this kind of	10	It says that it's signed by SCA Insurance Specialists,
11	arrangement? What's the advantage of the benefit to	11	Inc. You recognize that company?
12	SCA in this kind of arrangement?	12	A. Yes.
13	A. The insurers that were to buy from us always	13	Q. And whose signature is that under SCA?
14	liked us or some close affiliate of ours to have some	14	A. Chris Hamman's.
15	skin in the game or have some risk involved, and	15	Q. Your son?
16 17	consequently, if they were accepting business from us	16	A. Yeah.
17	on a relatively simplified process, it was their	17	Q. What kind of company is SCA Insurance
	dening that same of the risk manual	- IX	Specialists, Inc.?
18	desire that some of the risk would remain in some	18	A It's an incurrence egent
18 19	connection to us.	19	A. It's an insurance agent.
18 19 20	connection to us. Q. Now, let me show you what Mr. Herman marked	19 20	Q. Okay. On our little schematic here, are they
18 19 20 21	connection to us. Q. Now, let me show you what Mr. Herman marked as Exhibit 47, which is called Certificate of	19 20 21	Q. Okay. On our little schematic here, are they wholly owned by SCA?
18 19 20 21 22	connection to us. Q. Now, let me show you what Mr. Herman marked as Exhibit 47, which is called Certificate of Insurance, and tell me what that is now.	19 20 21 22	Q. Okay. On our little schematic here, are they wholly owned by SCA?A. No.
18 19 20 21 22 23	connection to us. Q. Now, let me show you what Mr. Herman marked as Exhibit 47, which is called Certificate of Insurance, and tell me what that is now. A. This appears to be a certificate reflecting	19 20 21 22 23	Q. Okay. On our little schematic here, are they wholly owned by SCA?A. No.Q. Okay. Where are they? Are they outside
18 19 20 21 22	connection to us. Q. Now, let me show you what Mr. Herman marked as Exhibit 47, which is called Certificate of Insurance, and tell me what that is now.	19 20 21 22	Q. Okay. On our little schematic here, are they wholly owned by SCA?A. No.

Dickman Davenport, Inc. www.dickmandavenport.com

	Page 204		Page 206
1	Q. Okay. I'm going to put "SCA I-S." Okay.	1	like that.
2	Now, were they in part of this	2	A. Correct.
3	transaction with Tailwind in any way?	3	Q. I want to focus just now on the prize
4	A. No.	4	indemnification business.
5	Q. Why is SCA Insurance Specialists then listed	5	A. Okay.
	as the party to an addendum to a contract that they're	6	Q. All right. Is SCA Promotions, Inc., in the
	not on?	7	prize indemnification business?
8	A. Well, SCA Insurance Specialists issued the	8	A. Yes.
9	cert that reflected our purchase from AIG. It didn't reflect any transaction with Tailwind.	9	Q. All right. Who are SCA's competitors in that
10 11	Q. Okay. So when a mistake was made referencing	10	business?
12	a certificate of insurance, that had nothing to do	11 12	A. Primary competitors would be American Specialty Underwriters.
	with the actual Tailwind contract? Did they then	12	Q. Is that called ASU?
14	simply use the SCA Insurance Insurance Specialists	14	A. ASU. Insured Creativity.
15	as the signing party in error?	15	Q. All right.
16	A. Yes.	16	 A. American Media, Odds On Promotions, and from
17	Q. Okay. Now, with respect to to to this	17	time to time, some miscellaneous competitors. They
18	arrangement, does the letter agreement with AIG and	18	might be Lloyd's syndicates going through other
19	Swiss Re also include arrangements with PIL where PIL	19	wholesalers.
	will take risk?	20	Q. Are are all of those does SCA
21	A. PIL may be mentioned in here. I think PIL is	21	Promotions, Inc., in the prize indemnification
	mentioned, but it's Exhibit 27 or wherever it is.	22	business have as competitors insurance companies?
23	Q. It's all right.	23	A. Yes.
24	A. PIL may or may not have been identified in	24	Q. Are all of your competitors insurance
	the documents specifically.	25	companies?
1 2	Q. If you'll if you'll take a look here on Exhibit 2 in the first paragraph, I believe.	12	 A. I don't believe so. Q. We've heard of one such company that was
3	A. SCA allocates the other 27 and a half	3	involved in the Tailwind business before you came
14	percent. I don't believe PIL oh, yeah, PIL is	4	around called Global Specialty Risk. Are you familiar
5	identified on international business.	5	with that company?
6	Q. Now, in some of these types of contracts, you	6	A. Yes, I am.
7	would deal with Mr. Lorenzo at Swiss Re. In ones	7	Q. Were they a competitor during that time
8	where AIG were we would have not a zero here, but,	8	period?
9	say, in that particular case where AIE which, I	9	A. I don't know if they were a competitor in
10	think, is a sub of AIG would take 27 percent.	10	that time period. They had been a competitor in the
11	Would they have to be involved?	11	past.
12	A. Typically Frank Lorenzo would make the	12	Q. Is Global Speciality Risk, to your knowledge,
13	underwriting decision.	13	an insurance company?
14	Q. Okay. And what does AIG get in connection	14	A. It is not.
15	with this particular transaction?	15	Q. Now, in connection with your competitors, do
16	A. They get an issuing company fee.	16	your competitors ever well, let me you this: Do
17	Q. And paid by?	17	competitors, to your knowledge, are they aware of
18	A. Swiss Re.	18	whether or not SCA Promotions, Inc., is an insurance
19	Q. Now	19	company?
20	A. Well, deducted from the remittance.	20	A. All the serious competitors are.
21	Effectively, Swiss Re's pricing to AIG reflects	21	Q. Okay. And just so we know. I mean, we've
22	provision for an issuing company.	22	sort of been operating under this, but SCA Promotions,
23	Q. Now, this particular letter agreement that	23	Inc., is not a licensed insurance company?
24	we're looking at here covers all kinds of promotions. You can see some of them: Video poker, Keno, things	24 25	A. It is not.Q. Does it operate as an insurance company?
25			

Pages 204 to 207

Arbitration Transcript of Proceedings Volume: 2

September 27, 2005

	Page 208		Page 210
1	A. No.	1	Q. Now, from time to time, has SCA paid
2	Q. And do you believe we're going to cover	2	commissions to insurance brokers on prize
3	this in a moment. But do you believe it is in the	3	indemnification products?
4	business of insurance?	4	A. Yes.
5	A. No.	5	Q. Why aren't you in the business of insurance,
6	Q. Take a moment and look, if you will, at what	6	even though you're paying commissions to insurance
7	we have marked as Respondents' Exhibit 16. I believe	7	brokers?
8	it's over here. (Indicating.) You can look at this	8	A. Because our product is not an insurance
9	one.	9	product.
10	All right. Can you tell us what we're	10	Q. How is your product the prize
11	looking at here as Respondents' Exhibit 16?	11	indemnification, in your understanding, not an
12	A. It's a page from American Specialty	12	insurance product?
13	Underwriter's web site.	13	A. Because we're dealing with speculative risks;
14	Q. And is this a competitor?	14	because we're dealing with manufactured risks. Simply
15	A. Yes.	15	it's it is not an insurance an insurance
16	Q. All right. Is this an insurance company, to	16	product, as we have been led to believe, deals with
17	your knowledge?	17	losses that may be incurred by the customers.
18	A. It's an agency.	18	Q. Okay. When you say, you've been led to
19	Q. If you'll look down there at the bottom, this	19	believe, what sources have been drawn on for that
20	paragraph called, ASU will created a "Winsurance"	20	belief?
21	policy. Do you see that?	21	A. Communications from the State Board of
22	A. Yes.	22	Insurance in Texas, literature prepared by or
23	Q. That covers the entire prize for the premium.	23	approved by the State Board of Insurance. At one
24	It's only a fraction of the size. Winsurance is a	24	point, Lloyd's expressed the concern that prize
25	real insurance policy with real financial guarantees,	25	coverage was a financial guarantee, as opposed to an
-		-	
	Page 209	1.7	Page 21
1	Page 209 not merely a business contract. Do you see that?	1	Page 21
1 2		12	
	not merely a business contract. Do you see that?	1.1.1.1.1	insurance product.
23	not merely a business contract. Do you see that? A. I do. Q. Have you heard that kind of competitive talk	2	insurance product. Q. And based on that concern, what is it you did
2	not merely a business contract. Do you see that? A. I do.	2 3	insurance product. Q. And based on that concern, what is it you did at SCA? What actions did you undertake?
234	not merely a business contract. Do you see that? A. I do. Q. Have you heard that kind of competitive talk about your company? A. Yes.	2 3 4	insurance product.Q. And based on that concern, what is it you did at SCA? What actions did you undertake?A. We have utilized for a long time business contracts to define our obligations to our customers.
23456	not merely a business contract. Do you see that? A. I do. Q. Have you heard that kind of competitive talk about your company? A. Yes. Q. And to your knowledge, do you believe this is	2 3 4 5	insurance product.Q. And based on that concern, what is it you did at SCA? What actions did you undertake?A. We have utilized for a long time business
2 3 4 5 6 7	not merely a business contract. Do you see that? A. I do. Q. Have you heard that kind of competitive talk about your company? A. Yes.	2 3 4 5 6	 insurance product. Q. And based on that concern, what is it you did at SCA? What actions did you undertake? A. We have utilized for a long time business contracts to define our obligations to our customers. Q. Does SCA call itself an insurer in public? A. No.
23456	not merely a business contract. Do you see that? A. I do. Q. Have you heard that kind of competitive talk about your company? A. Yes. Q. And to your knowledge, do you believe this is aimed at you or talking about you? A. I think we're in the cross hairs.	2 3 4 5 6 7	 insurance product. Q. And based on that concern, what is it you did at SCA? What actions did you undertake? A. We have utilized for a long time business contracts to define our obligations to our customers. Q. Does SCA call itself an insurer in public? A. No. Q. Does SCA issue or give to customers insurance
23456789	not merely a business contract. Do you see that? A. I do. Q. Have you heard that kind of competitive talk about your company? A. Yes. Q. And to your knowledge, do you believe this is aimed at you or talking about you?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 insurance product. Q. And based on that concern, what is it you did at SCA? What actions did you undertake? A. We have utilized for a long time business contracts to define our obligations to our customers. Q. Does SCA call itself an insurer in public? A. No.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	not merely a business contract. Do you see that? A. I do. Q. Have you heard that kind of competitive talk about your company? A. Yes. Q. And to your knowledge, do you believe this is aimed at you or talking about you? A. I think we're in the cross hairs. Q. Now, we know from prior testimony and from	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 insurance product. Q. And based on that concern, what is it you did at SCA? What actions did you undertake? A. We have utilized for a long time business contracts to define our obligations to our customers. Q. Does SCA call itself an insurer in public? A. No. Q. Does SCA issue or give to customers insurance policies?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	not merely a business contract. Do you see that? A. I do. Q. Have you heard that kind of competitive talk about your company? A. Yes. Q. And to your knowledge, do you believe this is aimed at you or talking about you? A. I think we're in the cross hairs. Q. Now, we know from prior testimony and from what you've said earlier this morning that sometimes in your prize indemnification business, you're	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 insurance product. Q. And based on that concern, what is it you did at SCA? What actions did you undertake? A. We have utilized for a long time business contracts to define our obligations to our customers. Q. Does SCA call itself an insurer in public? A. No. Q. Does SCA issue or give to customers insurance policies? A. No.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	not merely a business contract. Do you see that? A. I do. Q. Have you heard that kind of competitive talk about your company? A. Yes. Q. And to your knowledge, do you believe this is aimed at you or talking about you? A. I think we're in the cross hairs. Q. Now, we know from prior testimony and from what you've said earlier this morning that sometimes	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 insurance product. Q. And based on that concern, what is it you did at SCA? What actions did you undertake? A. We have utilized for a long time business contracts to define our obligations to our customers. Q. Does SCA call itself an insurer in public? A. No. Q. Does SCA issue or give to customers insurance policies? A. No. Q. Do you issue certificates of insurance SCA
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 not merely a business contract. Do you see that? A. I do. Q. Have you heard that kind of competitive talk about your company? A. Yes. Q. And to your knowledge, do you believe this is aimed at you or talking about you? A. I think we're in the cross hairs. Q. Now, we know from prior testimony and from what you've said earlier this morning that sometimes in your prize indemnification business, you're competing against insurance companies. You actually 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 insurance product. Q. And based on that concern, what is it you did at SCA? What actions did you undertake? A. We have utilized for a long time business contracts to define our obligations to our customers. Q. Does SCA call itself an insurer in public? A. No. Q. Does SCA issue or give to customers insurance policies? A. No. Q. Do you issue certificates of insurance SCA Promotions, Inc., issue certificates of insurance to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 not merely a business contract. Do you see that? A. I do. Q. Have you heard that kind of competitive talk about your company? A. Yes. Q. And to your knowledge, do you believe this is aimed at you or talking about you? A. I think we're in the cross hairs. Q. Now, we know from prior testimony and from what you've said earlier this morning that sometimes in your prize indemnification business, you're competing against insurance companies. You actually deal with insurance brokers like ESIX. Is that true? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 insurance product. Q. And based on that concern, what is it you did at SCA? What actions did you undertake? A. We have utilized for a long time business contracts to define our obligations to our customers. Q. Does SCA call itself an insurer in public? A. No. Q. Does SCA issue or give to customers insurance policies? A. No. Q. Do you issue certificates of insurance SCA Promotions, Inc., issue certificates of insurance to customers?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 not merely a business contract. Do you see that? A. I do. Q. Have you heard that kind of competitive talk about your company? A. Yes. Q. And to your knowledge, do you believe this is aimed at you or talking about you? A. I think we're in the cross hairs. Q. Now, we know from prior testimony and from what you've said earlier this morning that sometimes in your prize indemnification business, you're competing against insurance companies. You actually deal with insurance brokers like ESIX. Is that true? A. Correct. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 insurance product. Q. And based on that concern, what is it you did at SCA? What actions did you undertake? A. We have utilized for a long time business contracts to define our obligations to our customers. Q. Does SCA call itself an insurer in public? A. No. Q. Does SCA issue or give to customers insurance policies? A. No. Q. Do you issue certificates of insurance SCA Promotions, Inc., issue certificates of insurance to customers? A. We do not issue certificates to customers.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 not merely a business contract. Do you see that? A. I do. Q. Have you heard that kind of competitive talk about your company? A. Yes. Q. And to your knowledge, do you believe this is aimed at you or talking about you? A. I think we're in the cross hairs. Q. Now, we know from prior testimony and from what you've said earlier this morning that sometimes in your prize indemnification business, you're competing against insurance companies. You actually deal with insurance brokers like ESIX. Is that true? A. Correct. Q. Why do you deal with insurance brokers if you're not in the business of insurance? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 insurance product. Q. And based on that concern, what is it you did at SCA? What actions did you undertake? A. We have utilized for a long time business contracts to define our obligations to our customers. Q. Does SCA call itself an insurer in public? A. No. Q. Does SCA issue or give to customers insurance policies? A. No. Q. Do you issue certificates of insurance SCA Promotions, Inc., issue certificates to customers. Q. We do not issue certificates to customers. Q. Okay. Does SCA in its documentation have
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 not merely a business contract. Do you see that? A. I do. Q. Have you heard that kind of competitive talk about your company? A. Yes. Q. And to your knowledge, do you believe this is aimed at you or talking about you? A. I think we're in the cross hairs. Q. Now, we know from prior testimony and from what you've said earlier this morning that sometimes in your prize indemnification business, you're competing against insurance companies. You actually deal with insurance brokers like ESIX. Is that true? A. Correct. Q. Why do you deal with insurance brokers if you're not in the business of insurance? A. They have use for our products. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 insurance product. Q. And based on that concern, what is it you did at SCA? What actions did you undertake? A. We have utilized for a long time business contracts to define our obligations to our customers. Q. Does SCA call itself an insurer in public? A. No. Q. Does SCA issue or give to customers insurance policies? A. No. Q. Do you issue certificates of insurance SCA Promotions, Inc., issue certificates of insurance to customers? A. We do not issue certificates to customers. Q. Okay. Does SCA in its documentation have endorsements? A. No.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 not merely a business contract. Do you see that? A. I do. Q. Have you heard that kind of competitive talk about your company? A. Yes. Q. And to your knowledge, do you believe this is aimed at you or talking about you? A. I think we're in the cross hairs. Q. Now, we know from prior testimony and from what you've said earlier this morning that sometimes in your prize indemnification business, you're competing against insurance companies. You actually deal with insurance brokers like ESIX. Is that true? A. Correct. Q. Why do you deal with insurance brokers if you're not in the business of insurance? A. They have use for our products. Q. Well, do do does SCA Promotions, Inc., 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 insurance product. Q. And based on that concern, what is it you did at SCA? What actions did you undertake? A. We have utilized for a long time business contracts to define our obligations to our customers. Q. Does SCA call itself an insurer in public? A. No. Q. Does SCA issue or give to customers insurance policies? A. No. Q. Do you issue certificates of insurance SCA Promotions, Inc., issue certificates of insurance to customers? A. We do not issue certificates to customers. Q. Okay. Does SCA in its documentation have endorsements?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 not merely a business contract. Do you see that? A. I do. Q. Have you heard that kind of competitive talk about your company? A. Yes. Q. And to your knowledge, do you believe this is aimed at you or talking about you? A. I think we're in the cross hairs. Q. Now, we know from prior testimony and from what you've said earlier this morning that sometimes in your prize indemnification business, you're competing against insurance companies. You actually deal with insurance brokers like ESIX. Is that true? A. Correct. Q. Why do you deal with insurance brokers if you're not in the business of insurance? A. They have use for our products. Q. Well, do do does SCA Promotions, Inc., hold itself out as an insurance company to these 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 insurance product. Q. And based on that concern, what is it you did at SCA? What actions did you undertake? A. We have utilized for a long time business contracts to define our obligations to our customers. Q. Does SCA call itself an insurer in public? A. No. Q. Does SCA issue or give to customers insurance policies? A. No. Q. Do you issue certificates of insurance SCA Promotions, Inc., issue certificates to customers. Q. Okay. Does SCA in its documentation have endorsements? A. No. Q. For example, we saw one e-mail that Mr. Herman asked you about that came up in this
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 not merely a business contract. Do you see that? A. I do. Q. Have you heard that kind of competitive talk about your company? A. Yes. Q. And to your knowledge, do you believe this is aimed at you or talking about you? A. I think we're in the cross hairs. Q. Now, we know from prior testimony and from what you've said earlier this morning that sometimes in your prize indemnification business, you're competing against insurance companies. You actually deal with insurance brokers like ESIX. Is that true? A. Correct. Q. Why do you deal with insurance brokers if you're not in the business of insurance? A. They have use for our products. Q. Well, do do does SCA Promotions, Inc., 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 insurance product. Q. And based on that concern, what is it you did at SCA? What actions did you undertake? A. We have utilized for a long time business contracts to define our obligations to our customers. Q. Does SCA call itself an insurer in public? A. No. Q. Does SCA issue or give to customers insurance policies? A. No. Q. Do you issue certificates of insurance SCA Promotions, Inc., issue certificates of insurance to customers? A. We do not issue certificates to customers. Q. Okay. Does SCA in its documentation have endorsements? A. No. Q. For example, we saw one e-mail that
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 not merely a business contract. Do you see that? A. I do. Q. Have you heard that kind of competitive talk about your company? A. Yes. Q. And to your knowledge, do you believe this is aimed at you or talking about you? A. I think we're in the cross hairs. Q. Now, we know from prior testimony and from what you've said earlier this morning that sometimes in your prize indemnification business, you're competing against insurance companies. You actually deal with insurance brokers like ESIX. Is that true? A. Correct. Q. Why do you deal with insurance brokers if you're not in the business of insurance? A. They have use for our products. Q. Well, do do does SCA Promotions, Inc., hold itself out as an insurance company to these brokers? A. No. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 insurance product. Q. And based on that concern, what is it you did at SCA? What actions did you undertake? A. We have utilized for a long time business contracts to define our obligations to our customers. Q. Does SCA call itself an insurer in public? A. No. Q. Does SCA issue or give to customers insurance policies? A. No. Q. Do you issue certificates of insurance SCA Promotions, Inc., issue certificates to customers. Q. Okay. Does SCA in its documentation have endorsements? A. No. Q. For example, we saw one e-mail that Mr. Herman asked you about that came up in this particular case that was contained at Tab 25 of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 not merely a business contract. Do you see that? A. I do. Q. Have you heard that kind of competitive talk about your company? A. Yes. Q. And to your knowledge, do you believe this is aimed at you or talking about you? A. I think we're in the cross hairs. Q. Now, we know from prior testimony and from what you've said earlier this morning that sometimes in your prize indemnification business, you're competing against insurance companies. You actually deal with insurance brokers like ESIX. Is that true? A. Correct. Q. Why do you deal with insurance brokers if you're not in the business of insurance? A. They have use for our products. Q. Well, do do does SCA Promotions, Inc., hold itself out as an insurance company to these brokers? A. No. Q. Does SCA use or imply that it is an insurance 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 insurance product. Q. And based on that concern, what is it you did at SCA? What actions did you undertake? A. We have utilized for a long time business contracts to define our obligations to our customers. Q. Does SCA call itself an insurer in public? A. No. Q. Does SCA issue or give to customers insurance policies? A. No. Q. Do you issue certificates of insurance SCA Promotions, Inc., issue certificates of insurance to customers? A. We do not issue certificates to customers. Q. Okay. Does SCA in its documentation have endorsements? A. No. Q. For example, we saw one e-mail that Mr. Herman asked you about that came up in this particular case that was contained at Tab 25 of Claimants' Exhibit. MR. HERMAN: What was the date on the
2345678	 not merely a business contract. Do you see that? A. I do. Q. Have you heard that kind of competitive talk about your company? A. Yes. Q. And to your knowledge, do you believe this is aimed at you or talking about you? A. I think we're in the cross hairs. Q. Now, we know from prior testimony and from what you've said earlier this morning that sometimes in your prize indemnification business, you're competing against insurance companies. You actually deal with insurance brokers like ESIX. Is that true? A. Correct. Q. Why do you deal with insurance brokers if you're not in the business of insurance? A. They have use for our products. Q. Well, do do does SCA Promotions, Inc., hold itself out as an insurance company to these brokers? A. No. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 insurance product. Q. And based on that concern, what is it you did at SCA? What actions did you undertake? A. We have utilized for a long time business contracts to define our obligations to our customers. Q. Does SCA call itself an insurer in public? A. No. Q. Does SCA issue or give to customers insurance policies? A. No. Q. Do you issue certificates of insurance SCA Promotions, Inc., issue certificates to customers. Q. Okay. Does SCA in its documentation have endorsements? A. No. Q. For example, we saw one e-mail that Mr. Herman asked you about that came up in this particular case that was contained at Tab 25 of Claimants' Exhibit.

Arbitration Transcript of Proceedings Volume: 2

	Page 212		Page 21
1	(Indicating.)	1	we have purchased insurance.
2	Now, this is the e-mail that Mr. Herman	2	Q. Okay. Now, when you say, we
3	showed you where and we also had Mr. Gorski testify	3	A. Meaning S
4	about this where it said - where it says, Mark called	4	Q. Who is the "we"? SCA Promotions, Inc., is
5	wanting to make sure that each of Tailwind's bonus	5	not issuing a certificate of insurance?
6	policies were endorsed to recognize that Tailwind	6	A. SCA Insurance Specialists issues the
7	Sports had merged.	7	certificate reflecting that SCA Promotions has
8	Do you see that?	8	purchased the insurance.
9	A. Right.	9	Q. Okay. So the certificate is being issued by
10	Q. First of all, is this an e-mail received by	10	a licensed insurance
11	SCA?	11	A. Agent.
12	A. No.	12	Q agent?
13	Q. Okay. And is it physically even possible to	13	A. Correct.
14	have an endorsement for your contract? Did your	14	Q. Reflecting that SCA Promotions, Inc., which
15	contract have an endorsement?	15	is not an insurance company or licensed insurance
16	A. Well, we could amend our contracts. We	16	agent, has what?
17	wouldn't call it an endorsement.	17	A. Has purchased the insurance to cover the
18	Q. Well, we've seen on the Chubb and Lloyd's	18	hole-in-one exposure.
19	policies where there's an endorsement page. Are you	19	Q. In those particular circumstances, is SCA in
20	familiar with that kind of provision of an insurance	20	any way issuing insurance to the particular sponsor
21	contract?	21	that might contract with them?
22	A. I am.	22	A. We don't believe so.
23	Q. Okay. And is there any is there an	23	Q. Okay. Can SCA issue insurance SCA
24	endorsement for your contract?	24	Promotions, Inc.?
25	A. When we amend our contracts, both parties	25	A. No.
	Page 213		Page 21
1	sign both us and the other contracting parties sign	1	Q. Now, I want to turn to a to a subject
2	the amendment.	2	covered by Mr. Herman about whether or not SCA hold
3	Q. How is that different from an insurance	3	itself out as an insurer. You were here for the -
4	policy?	4	for the opening presentations, were you not?
5	A. An insurance company, the endorsements are	5	A. That's correct.
6	just delivered to the customer without any signatures	6	Q. And there was a portion about the web site,
7	by the customer.	1	and you were asked earlier about the web site. First
8	Q. Now, are there there are some states out	8	of all, I want to just cover the video that we saw
9	there where some products that SCA Promotions, Inc.,	9	that we we didn't get to see the Honorable
10	may be involved in are have been deemed either by	10	Catherine Crier too much, but that was a discussion about a dispute involving a company with the "Who
1.1			about a dispute involving a company with the who
	Statute or otherwise to be under insurance	11	
12	regulations?	12	Wants to be a Millionaire" program?
12 13	regulations? A. Correct.	12 13	Wants to be a Millionaire" program? A. I believe so.
12 13 14	regulations? A. Correct. Q. One such example I think Mr. Herman brought	12 13 14	Wants to be a Millionaire" program?A. I believe so.Q. And you were serving, what, as kind of a
12 13 14 15	regulations? A. Correct. Q. One such example I think Mr. Herman brought up was hole-in-one product.	12 13 14 15	Wants to be a Millionaire" program?A. I believe so.Q. And you were serving, what, as kind of a guest commentator on that thing?
12 13 14 15 16	regulations? A. Correct. Q. One such example I think Mr. Herman brought up was hole-in-one product. A. Yes.	12 13 14 15 16	Wants to be a Millionaire" program?A. I believe so.Q. And you were serving, what, as kind of a guest commentator on that thing?A. Yes.
12 13 14 15 16 17	regulations? A. Correct. Q. One such example I think Mr. Herman brought up was hole-in-one product. A. Yes. Q. Are you familiar with that product?	12 13 14 15 16 17	Wants to be a Millionaire" program?A. I believe so.Q. And you were serving, what, as kind of a guest commentator on that thing?A. Yes.Q. Was your company involved in that promotion?
12 13 14 15 16 17 18	regulations? A. Correct. Q. One such example I think Mr. Herman brought up was hole-in-one product. A. Yes. Q. Are you familiar with that product? A. Well, I'm familiar with the product, yes.	12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 Wants to be a Millionaire" program? A. I believe so. Q. And you were serving, what, as kind of a guest commentator on that thing? A. Yes. Q. Was your company involved in that promotion? A. No, we were not.
12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	regulations? A. Correct. Q. One such example I think Mr. Herman brought up was hole-in-one product. A. Yes. Q. Are you familiar with that product? A. Well, I'm familiar with the product, yes. Q. Have some states regulated or deemed that to	12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 Wants to be a Millionaire" program? A. I believe so. Q. And you were serving, what, as kind of a guest commentator on that thing? A. Yes. Q. Was your company involved in that promotion? A. No, we were not. Q. So when Ms. Crier was referring to an
12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	regulations? A. Correct. Q. One such example I think Mr. Herman brought up was hole-in-one product. A. Yes. Q. Are you familiar with that product? A. Well, I'm familiar with the product, yes. Q. Have some states regulated or deemed that to be under the insurance regulations?	12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 Wants to be a Millionaire" program? A. I believe so. Q. And you were serving, what, as kind of a guest commentator on that thing? A. Yes. Q. Was your company involved in that promotion? A. No, we were not. Q. So when Ms. Crier was referring to an insurance company, was she referring to you or to the
12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	regulations? A. Correct. Q. One such example I think Mr. Herman brought up was hole-in-one product. A. Yes. Q. Are you familiar with that product? A. Well, I'm familiar with the product, yes. Q. Have some states regulated or deemed that to be under the insurance regulations? A. Yes.	12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 Wants to be a Millionaire" program? A. I believe so. Q. And you were serving, what, as kind of a guest commentator on that thing? A. Yes. Q. Was your company involved in that promotion? A. No, we were not. Q. So when Ms. Crier was referring to an insurance company, was she referring to you or to the actual company that did the promotion?
12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	regulations? A. Correct. Q. One such example I think Mr. Herman brought up was hole-in-one product. A. Yes. Q. Are you familiar with that product? A. Well, I'm familiar with the product, yes. Q. Have some states regulated or deemed that to be under the insurance regulations? A. Yes. Q. And in those states, how does SCA operate, if	12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 Wants to be a Millionaire" program? A. I believe so. Q. And you were serving, what, as kind of a guest commentator on that thing? A. Yes. Q. Was your company involved in that promotion? A. No, we were not. Q. So when Ms. Crier was referring to an insurance company, was she referring to you or to the actual company that did the promotion? A. I believe she was referring to the company
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	regulations? A. Correct. Q. One such example I think Mr. Herman brought up was hole-in-one product. A. Yes. Q. Are you familiar with that product? A. Well, I'm familiar with the product, yes. Q. Have some states regulated or deemed that to be under the insurance regulations? A. Yes.	12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 Wants to be a Millionaire" program? A. I believe so. Q. And you were serving, what, as kind of a guest commentator on that thing? A. Yes. Q. Was your company involved in that promotion? A. No, we were not. Q. So when Ms. Crier was referring to an insurance company, was she referring to you or to the actual company that did the promotion?

Pages 212 to 215

	Page 216	5	Page 21
1	insurance company?	1	insurance plus all these other things. Do you
2	A. I believe they were, but I don't know that	2	remember that?
3	for sure.	3	A. Right.
4	Q. Because there are some insurance companies	4	Q. Okay. I want to show you what's been marked
5	that operate in your in your business?	5	as Exhibit 46 by Mr. Herman, which appears to be som
6	A. Absolutely.	6	promotional materials, is that right, the second page
7	Q. Compete against you.	7	of Exhibit 46?
8	Now, on the web site, one of the things	8	A. The second page?
9	that or in the opening that was represented as on	9	Q. I'm sorry. This is the second.
10	your web site was if you'll see the second line	10	A. This is the second page; right.
11	there. I think it's slide one of the deal. Enter the	11	Q. This is promotional materials for a whole lot
12	insurer who takes the risk for you. Do you see that?	12	more; is that right? A hole-in-one and a whole lot
13	A. Yes.	13	more.
14	Q. Okay. Now, in fact, is that taken from a	14	A. Correct.
15	from a subheading in a in a newspaper article	15	Q. Okay. Now, if you'll see that and a portion
16	written by some guy from San Diego that's been marked	16	that says, our areas of specialties include and
17	as Claimants' Exhibit 44?	17	then it lists things: Sports contests, Internet
18	A. Yes.	18	promotions, media contests, fishing tournaments. And
19'	Q. Okay. So when - on the opening	19	you'll confirm for us that the words "insurance" are
2Q	presentation, the PowerPoint where it's represented	20	not in front of that as they were in that key word
21	that that you wrote or your company wrote, "Enter	21	search or whatever that was?
22	the insurer who takes the risk," that's not words you	22	A. Correct.
23	wrote, but that's someone writing an article about	23	Q. And do you put the words "insurance" on your
24	you; is that fair?	24	promotional materials in front of these contests, to
25	A. That's correct.	25	your knowledge?
	Page 217	1	Page 21
1	Q. Now, there is also underneath that, it	1	A. We do not.
2	says, SCA says, over its history, it has insured 12	2	Q. Now, last on the PowerPoint used by
3	billion in prizes and paid out 126 million in claims.	3	Mr. Herman, it says there at the bottom of the first
4	Do you see that?	4	page, premiums generally range from 3 to 12 percent
5	A. Yeah.	5	and SCA will reinsure, in red, underlined.
6	Q. I want to bring up your web site and compare	6	Do you see that?
7	that with what's actually on your web site, if we	7	A. I do.
8	could. We can flash it up here.	8	Q. Okay. I want to return to your web site to
9	If you'll look at the top, the blue	9	see if we can find language written by SCA where it
10	MR. TILLOTSON: If you can you blow	10	says that. All right. We've found that we've
11	that up?	11	found the sentence. It says, SCA retains some risk
12	Q. (By Mr. Tillotson) Okay. The sentence that	12	while the bulk of the overall risk is placed through
13	I'm reading on your left side, it says about SCA it	13	agreements with various commercial insurers, such as
14	says, SCA has guaranteed more than 12 billion in	14	Lloyd's and North American Specialty, a Swiss Re
15	prizes and paid more than 131 million in claims.	15	Company.
16	Do you see that?	16	Do you see that?
17	A. Yes.	17	A. Yes.
18	Q. Okay. Is there any representation in in	18	Q. Okay. And I'm taking that from the portion
19	this page or others that you've seen that SCA wrote on	19	of your web site called here in front of you
20	its web site saying, SCA Promotions, Inc., insured	20	about SCA, at the bottom, how it works; is that
21	these prizes?	21	correct?
22	A. No.	22	A. Correct.
23	Q. Now, Mr. Herman also did a key word search.	23	Q. Okay. Does SCA say on its web site that it
24	I'll confess. I'm not sure I know what that is or I	24	reinsures its products?
25	can do that, but I'm going to learn. And he had	25	A. No.
	and an and out a the Point to touth a study the lined	~~	

	Page 220	07	Page 222
1	Q. Okay. And the description of what we see	1	contract, and we presented our full gamut of products
2	here, is that roughly a description of what we saw	2	to her.
3	over here on the board, yet not fully describing the	3	Q. Did you ever represent to Ms. Price or anyone
4	fact that the insurers may reinsure?	4	at ESIX that SCA was an insurance company?
5	A. Our web site makes no reference to SCA	5	A. No.
6	reinsuring.	6	Q. That your business contract was insurance?
7	Q. Now, earlier today we saw some videotape of	7	A. No.
8	Ms. Price. You know who she is, don't you?	8	Q. Did you use any of the hallmarks of insurance
9	A. Yes.	9	that we've seen with Ms. Price, like group of loss,
10	Q. You've worked with her over the years when	10	claim form, things like that?
11	she was at ESIX?	11	A. No.
12	A. For quite a few years.	12	Q. Based upon your dealings with Ms. Price, did
13	Q. Okay. And and and can you give us kind	13	you reasonably did you believe her to know that SCA
14	of a sense of how many business contracts you may have	14	was not an insurance company?
15	done through her with various people?	15	A. She knew we were not, I'm sure.
16	A. I don't know, but I imagine it's a	16	Q. You say she knew. How is it you know she
17	considerable number.	17	knew that?
18	Q. 30, 40, 50?	18	A. She acknowledged it.
19	A. At least that. 30, 40.	19	Q. Now, who do you rely on in that particular
20	Q. Okay. And can you give us a sense of the	20	case to deal with a particular client, Tailwind? Who
21	kinds of promotions they were involved in?	21	handles that?
22	A. Most of the business has been performance	22	A. Well, our only contact was with ESIX. We did
23	incentives.	23	not deal directly with the client.
24	Q. Now, of the performance incentive bonuses you	24	Q. Now, a little earlier you had I want to
25	did with Ms. Price, how many, at the time you did this	25	return to the subject about not being in the business
1	Page 221 deal, had you ever done with a professional	1	Page 223 of insurance and a manufactured risk with respect to
1 2	incentive bonus for a professional cyclist?	2	prize indemnification.
4			prize indemnification.
2	A None	1.12.1	
3	A. None. O. Since you entered into this deal, how many	3	Can you explain for us what you mean when
14	Q. Since you entered into this deal, how many	3 4	Can you explain for us what you mean when you say that you don't understand prize
\4 5	Q. Since you entered into this deal, how many others did you do?	3 4 5	Can you explain for us what you mean when you say that you don't understand prize indemnification to be insurance because it's a
14 5 6	Q. Since you entered into this deal, how many others did you do?A. One.	3 4 5 6	Can you explain for us what you mean when you say that you don't understand prize indemnification to be insurance because it's a manufactured risk?
14 5 6 7	Q. Since you entered into this deal, how many others did you do?A. One.Q. And that was with whom?	3 4 5 6 7	Can you explain for us what you mean when you say that you don't understand prize indemnification to be insurance because it's a manufactured risk? A. Well, in prize indemnification, for the most
14 5 6 7 8 9	Q. Since you entered into this deal, how many others did you do?A. One.Q. And that was with whom?A. It involved Tyler Hamilton.	3 4 5 6	Can you explain for us what you mean when you say that you don't understand prize indemnification to be insurance because it's a manufactured risk? A. Well, in prize indemnification, for the most part, the risk is the product. It is not incidental
14 5 6 7 8 9	 Q. Since you entered into this deal, how many others did you do? A. One. Q. And that was with whom? A. It involved Tyler Hamilton. Q. What year did you do that promotion? 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Can you explain for us what you mean when you say that you don't understand prize indemnification to be insurance because it's a manufactured risk? A. Well, in prize indemnification, for the most part, the risk is the product. It is not incidental to some other activity. It's the whole magella.
14 5 6 7 8 9 10	 Q. Since you entered into this deal, how many others did you do? A. One. Q. And that was with whom? A. It involved Tyler Hamilton. Q. What year did you do that promotion? * A. It was for 2004. 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Can you explain for us what you mean when you say that you don't understand prize indemnification to be insurance because it's a manufactured risk? A. Well, in prize indemnification, for the most part, the risk is the product. It is not incidental to some other activity. It's the whole magella. ARBITRATOR LYON: What what do you
14 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 Q. Since you entered into this deal, how many others did you do? A. One. Q. And that was with whom? A. It involved Tyler Hamilton. Q. What year did you do that promotion? * A. It was for 2004. Q. So Mr. Armstrong's incentive bonus with 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Can you explain for us what you mean when you say that you don't understand prize indemnification to be insurance because it's a manufactured risk? A. Well, in prize indemnification, for the most part, the risk is the product. It is not incidental to some other activity. It's the whole magella. ARBITRATOR LYON: What what do you mean by that?
14 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 Q. Since you entered into this deal, how many others did you do? A. One. Q. And that was with whom? A. It involved Tyler Hamilton. Q. What year did you do that promotion? * A. It was for 2004. Q. So Mr. Armstrong's incentive bonus with Tailwind, Tyler Hamilton in 2004, are those the only 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Can you explain for us what you mean when you say that you don't understand prize indemnification to be insurance because it's a manufactured risk? A. Well, in prize indemnification, for the most part, the risk is the product. It is not incidental to some other activity. It's the whole magella. ARBITRATOR LYON: What what do you mean by that? THE WITNESS: Well, let's suppose that
14 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 Q. Since you entered into this deal, how many others did you do? A. One. Q. And that was with whom? A. It involved Tyler Hamilton. Q. What year did you do that promotion? * A. It was for 2004. Q. So Mr. Armstrong's incentive bonus with 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Can you explain for us what you mean when you say that you don't understand prize indemnification to be insurance because it's a manufactured risk? A. Well, in prize indemnification, for the most part, the risk is the product. It is not incidental to some other activity. It's the whole magella. ARBITRATOR LYON: What what do you mean by that? THE WITNESS: Well, let's suppose that you you're running a promotion, and a good example
14 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 Q. Since you entered into this deal, how many others did you do? A. One. Q. And that was with whom? A. It involved Tyler Hamilton. Q. What year did you do that promotion? * A. It was for 2004. Q. So Mr. Armstrong's incentive bonus with Tailwind, Tyler Hamilton in 2004, are those the only two you ever did? A. I believe so. 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Can you explain for us what you mean when you say that you don't understand prize indemnification to be insurance because it's a manufactured risk? A. Well, in prize indemnification, for the most part, the risk is the product. It is not incidental to some other activity. It's the whole magella. ARBITRATOR LYON: What what do you mean by that? THE WITNESS: Well, let's suppose that you you're running a promotion, and a good example would be the promotion we did with Taco Bell in
14 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 Q. Since you entered into this deal, how many others did you do? A. One. Q. And that was with whom? A. It involved Tyler Hamilton. Q. What year did you do that promotion? * A. It was for 2004. Q. So Mr. Armstrong's incentive bonus with Tailwind, Tyler Hamilton in 2004, are those the only two you ever did? A. I believe so. Q. Now, in the course of talking with Ms. Price, 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Can you explain for us what you mean when you say that you don't understand prize indemnification to be insurance because it's a manufactured risk? A. Well, in prize indemnification, for the most part, the risk is the product. It is not incidental to some other activity. It's the whole magella. ARBITRATOR LYON: What what do you mean by that? THE WITNESS: Well, let's suppose that you you're running a promotion, and a good example would be the promotion we did with Taco Bell in conjunction I think it was with the All Star Game.
14 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 Q. Since you entered into this deal, how many others did you do? A. One. Q. And that was with whom? A. It involved Tyler Hamilton. Q. What year did you do that promotion? * A. It was for 2004. Q. So Mr. Armstrong's incentive bonus with Tailwind, Tyler Hamilton in 2004, are those the only two you ever did? A. I believe so. Q. Now, in the course of talking with Ms. Price, would you discuss with her various possible business 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Can you explain for us what you mean when you say that you don't understand prize indemnification to be insurance because it's a manufactured risk? A. Well, in prize indemnification, for the most part, the risk is the product. It is not incidental to some other activity. It's the whole magella. ARBITRATOR LYON: What what do you mean by that? THE WITNESS: Well, let's suppose that you you're running a promotion, and a good example would be the promotion we did with Taco Bell in
14 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 Q. Since you entered into this deal, how many others did you do? A. One. Q. And that was with whom? A. It involved Tyler Hamilton. Q. What year did you do that promotion? * A. It was for 2004. Q. So Mr. Armstrong's incentive bonus with Tailwind, Tyler Hamilton in 2004, are those the only two you ever did? A. I believe so. Q. Now, in the course of talking with Ms. Price, would you discuss with her various possible business arrangements over the years? 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Can you explain for us what you mean when you say that you don't understand prize indemnification to be insurance because it's a manufactured risk? A. Well, in prize indemnification, for the most part, the risk is the product. It is not incidental to some other activity. It's the whole magella. ARBITRATOR LYON: What what do you mean by that? THE WITNESS: Well, let's suppose that you you're running a promotion, and a good example would be the promotion we did with Taco Bell in conjunction I think it was with the All Star Game. And what they did is they invited a contestant to throw baseballs at a target that, I
14 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 Q. Since you entered into this deal, how many others did you do? A. One. Q. And that was with whom? A. It involved Tyler Hamilton. Q. What year did you do that promotion? * A. It was for 2004. Q. So Mr. Armstrong's incentive bonus with Tailwind, Tyler Hamilton in 2004, are those the only two you ever did? A. I believe so. Q. Now, in the course of talking with Ms. Price, would you discuss with her various possible business 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Can you explain for us what you mean when you say that you don't understand prize indemnification to be insurance because it's a manufactured risk? A. Well, in prize indemnification, for the most part, the risk is the product. It is not incidental to some other activity. It's the whole magella. ARBITRATOR LYON: What what do you mean by that? THE WITNESS: Well, let's suppose that you you're running a promotion, and a good example would be the promotion we did with Taco Bell in conjunction I think it was with the All Star Game. And what they did is they invited a
14 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 Q. Since you entered into this deal, how many others did you do? A. One. Q. And that was with whom? A. It involved Tyler Hamilton. Q. What year did you do that promotion? *A. It was for 2004. Q. So Mr. Armstrong's incentive bonus with Tailwind, Tyler Hamilton in 2004, are those the only two you ever did? A. I believe so. Q. Now, in the course of talking with Ms. Price, would you discuss with her various possible business arrangements over the years? A. Well, we discussed a number of possible cases. 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Can you explain for us what you mean when you say that you don't understand prize indemnification to be insurance because it's a manufactured risk? A. Well, in prize indemnification, for the most part, the risk is the product. It is not incidental to some other activity. It's the whole magella. ARBITRATOR LYON: What what do you mean by that? THE WITNESS: Well, let's suppose that you you're running a promotion, and a good example would be the promotion we did with Taco Bell in conjunction I think it was with the All Star Game. And what they did is they invited a contestant to throw baseballs at a target that, I think, was a 24-inch circle, and his objective was to throw five strikes in 30 seconds. So there was
14 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 Q. Since you entered into this deal, how many others did you do? A. One. Q. And that was with whom? A. It involved Tyler Hamilton. Q. What year did you do that promotion? *A. It was for 2004. Q. So Mr. Armstrong's incentive bonus with Tailwind, Tyler Hamilton in 2004, are those the only two you ever did? A. I believe so. Q. Now, in the course of talking with Ms. Price, would you discuss with her various possible business arrangements over the years? A. Well, we discussed a number of possible cases. Q. In connection with that, did you describe the 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Can you explain for us what you mean when you say that you don't understand prize indemnification to be insurance because it's a manufactured risk? A. Well, in prize indemnification, for the most part, the risk is the product. It is not incidental to some other activity. It's the whole magella. ARBITRATOR LYON: What what do you mean by that? THE WITNESS: Well, let's suppose that you you're running a promotion, and a good example would be the promotion we did with Taco Bell in conjunction I think it was with the All Star Game. And what they did is they invited a contestant to throw baseballs at a target that, I think, was a 24-inch circle, and his objective was to
14 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 Q. Since you entered into this deal, how many others did you do? A. One. Q. And that was with whom? A. It involved Tyler Hamilton. Q. What year did you do that promotion? *A. It was for 2004. Q. So Mr. Armstrong's incentive bonus with Tailwind, Tyler Hamilton in 2004, are those the only two you ever did? A. I believe so. Q. Now, in the course of talking with Ms. Price, would you discuss with her various possible business arrangements over the years? A. Well, we discussed a number of possible cases. 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Can you explain for us what you mean when you say that you don't understand prize indemnification to be insurance because it's a manufactured risk? A. Well, in prize indemnification, for the most part, the risk is the product. It is not incidental to some other activity. It's the whole magella. ARBITRATOR LYON: What what do you mean by that? THE WITNESS: Well, let's suppose that you you're running a promotion, and a good example would be the promotion we did with Taco Bell in conjunction I think it was with the All Star Game. And what they did is they invited a contestant to throw baseballs at a target that, I think, was a 24-inch circle, and his objective was to throw five strikes in 30 seconds. So there was nothing else, other than the risk. This is not a risk that's that just
14 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 Q. Since you entered into this deal, how many others did you do? A. One. Q. And that was with whom? A. It involved Tyler Hamilton. Q. What year did you do that promotion? *A. It was for 2004. Q. So Mr. Armstrong's incentive bonus with Tailwind, Tyler Hamilton in 2004, are those the only two you ever did? A. I believe so. Q. Now, in the course of talking with Ms. Price, would you discuss with her various possible business arrangements over the years? A. Well, we discussed a number of possible cases. Q. In connection with that, did you describe the kind of business SCA does? A. Yes. 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Can you explain for us what you mean when you say that you don't understand prize indemnification to be insurance because it's a manufactured risk? A. Well, in prize indemnification, for the most part, the risk is the product. It is not incidental to some other activity. It's the whole magella. ARBITRATOR LYON: What what do you mean by that? THE WITNESS: Well, let's suppose that you you're running a promotion, and a good example would be the promotion we did with Taco Bell in conjunction I think it was with the All Star Game. And what they did is they invited a contestant to throw baseballs at a target that, I think, was a 24-inch circle, and his objective was to throw five strikes in 30 seconds. So there was nothing else, other than the risk.
14 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 Q. Since you entered into this deal, how many others did you do? A. One. Q. And that was with whom? A. It involved Tyler Hamilton. Q. What year did you do that promotion? * A. It was for 2004. Q. So Mr. Armstrong's incentive bonus with Tailwind, Tyler Hamilton in 2004, are those the only two you ever did? A. I believe so. Q. Now, in the course of talking with Ms. Price, would you discuss with her various possible business arrangements over the years? A. Well, we discussed a number of possible cases. Q. In connection with that, did you describe the kind of business SCA does? 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Can you explain for us what you mean when you say that you don't understand prize indemnification to be insurance because it's a manufactured risk? A. Well, in prize indemnification, for the most part, the risk is the product. It is not incidental to some other activity. It's the whole magella. ARBITRATOR LYON: What what do you mean by that? THE WITNESS: Well, let's suppose that you you're running a promotion, and a good example would be the promotion we did with Taco Bell in conjunction I think it was with the All Star Game. And what they did is they invited a contestant to throw baseballs at a target that, I think, was a 24-inch circle, and his objective was to throw five strikes in 30 seconds. So there was nothing else, other than the risk. This is not a risk that's that just happens to you in your normal course of business. It

Pages 220 to 223

	Page 224		Page 226
1	point of the transaction.	1	A. I've got it.
2	In the case of a performance bonus, the	2	Q. First, I'll ask you: Can you - can you tell
3	performance bonus is generally for an athlete, and the	3	us what we're looking at here?
4	best examples are in the case of golfers where a	4	A. In yes. It's a letter from the State
5	clothing manufacturer cuts a deal with a professional	5	Board of Insurance addressed to Michael Thompson,
6	golfer. Now or a club manufacturer.	6	executive vice president, Equity American Insurance
7	They want to see this guy in the final	7	Company.
8	pairing or two on Sunday afternoon because if he's	8	Q. Okay. Do you know how this letter came
9	consistently cut, their endorsement deal is worthless.	9	about?
10	He's less impressive to their customers when they want	10	A. Yes.
11	to use him for an appearance. His value to the	11	Q. Can you describe for us what caused this
12	company is less.	12	letter to be issued by the State Board of Insurance
13	So they say, I'll tell you what. We want	13	back in 1988?
14	to compensate you substantially on the basis of how	14	A. In 1988, we, meaning SCA well, SCA's
15	you do in significant tournaments because as an	15	predecessor, Sports Contest Association, had a
16	endorsement, if you're relegated to the Nike Tour,	16	business relationship with Equity American Insurance
17	you're not of much value to us. So a big piece of	17	Company, and we requested that they file a contractual
18	your compensation will be your performance in	18	liability policy with the State of Texas to see if we
19	tournaments.	19	could get it approved so that perhaps we could use an
20	And, therefore, when you perform well in	20	insurance product for prize indemnification purposes.
21	tournaments, you're creating a value for us, and we,	21	Q. Okay. And so I've got this right, Equity
22	in turn, will be able to pay you some percentage of	22	American Insurance Company actually makes the filing
23	that value. If you perform poorly, you don't get	23	with the Department of Insurance?
24	much, and we don't get much. We're in this	24	A. They're the company that would be issuing the
25	together.	25	insurance.
	Page 225	1.1	Page 227
1	Q. (By Mr. Tillotson) And in connection with	1	Q. And the filing is what? What kind of
2	doing these sponsorship bonuses, are you aware that	2	products are we talking about? It is prize
3	the management companies, the Tailwinds of the world	3	indemnification?
14	or a management company for a golfer is is actively	4	A. Well, in this case, it was contractual
5	participating in trying to help their particular	5	liability relating to prize indemnification or
6	athlete or person to win the bonus?	6	anything that might fit into that bucket.
7	A. Well, it differs with different situations.	7	Q. What was the response of State Board of
8	For instance, a Taylor Made might supply a golfer with	8	Insurance to this filing?
9	clubs in their latest technology, and help the golfer	9	A. They declined to approve the filing and
10	out as much as they can. Or a Titleist with a ball	10	stated that insurance is designed to indemnify
11	might say, well, we'll give you the best balls we've	11	insureds against loss, through specified perils. It
12	got, and you'll go on and win many tournaments with	12	says that "peril" by definition is not the anticipated
13	them. It's hard to see how the shirt manufacturer can	13	outcome but, rather, an unfortunate and uncontrollable
14	do much to enhance to enhance the golfer's	14	event which may cause a loss.
15	prospects.	15	Awarding prizes is not a peril. It is a
16	Perhaps the car company that is	16	foreseen result of holding a legitimate contest.
17	sponsoring him will provide him with such a luxurious	17	Q. Now, in connection with the testimony you've
18	ride that he'll be totally relaxed, and he won't get	18	given us, you told us you saw this letter regarding
19	the yips, but effectively some sponsors can do more	19	why you don't believe the prize indemnification is
20	than others to enhance. They're all rooting for	20	insurance. Was it based or drawn in part upon the
21	him.	21	response of the State Board of Insurance?
22	Q. Okay. Let's talk about the issue of risk and	22	A. Yes.
23	how you've described it for us. If you'll turn to	23	Q. All right. Now, in response to this and your
24 25	what's been marked as Respondents' Exhibit 1, Mr.	24	knowledge and awareness of this filing, has SCA
	Hamman. Respondents' Exhibit 1?	25	Promotions, Inc., structured its business around that

Pages 224 to 227

September 27, 2005

	Page 228		Page 230
1	factor?	1	A. Evaluate risk.
2	A. Correct.	2	Q. And at a first go-around, turned it down?
3	Q. How? What what kinds of things have you	3	A. He didn't like the deal.
4	done?	4	Q. So what happens next is Ms. Price then
5	A. Well, we certainly we have exposure under	5	personally contacts you?
6	our contract which can reach fairly high limits, so we	6	A. Correct.
7	arrange to buy insurance for our own account to deal	7	Q. Goes straight to the head and chats with you?
8	with our contractual liability. And, secondly, we	8	A. Correct.
9	dealt with our clients using business contracts to	9	Q. Now, you then looked at the particular risk
10	assume prize liability. Quite frequently, we design	10	of whether or not SCA wanted to enter into the
11	the contest themselves. In many cases, we provided	11	business contract; is that
12	collateral services, such as web hosting, a wide	12	A. Correct.
13	variety.	13	Q. And in looking at it, if you'll put in front
14	Q. Now, do you agree with the Department of	14	of you what's shown you by Mr. Herman, but it's Claimants' Exhibit 5. Claimants' Exhibit 5.
15	Insurance there in the last sentence, that awarding prizes is not a peril. It is a foreseen result of	15	A. Claimants' Exhibit 5. Got it.
16 17	holding a legitimate contest?	16 17	Q. Okay. The attachment, which is the little
18	A. I do.	18	Tour de France XLS. That's the spreadsheet that's the
19	Q. And is is that the point of these	19	next two pages; is that right?
20	sponsorship contracts, to hope that he wins those	20	A. Right.
21	bonuses?	20	Q. Okay. And in looking at trying this is
22	A. In almost every case I'm aware of, unless the	22	this is so that you can decide in price whether or not
23	sponsor has developed a dislike for the contestant,	23	SCA would enter into a business contract with
24	they are rooting for the contestant. They want the	24	Tailwind; is that is that right?
25		25	A. That's correct.
1 2	Q. Now, let's move from the the the general discussion of risk to the particular risk	1 2	Q. And do do we have it do I have it right here, that you're essentially making odds on whether
3	involved in the Tailwind contract, if we can.	3	or not you think Mr. Armstrong can achieve those
4	How is it that you became involved in a	4	event?
5	possible business arrangement with Tailwind through	5	A. That was the intent.
6	ESIX?	6	Q. And, in fact, the the the I see
7	A. Kelly Price, I guess, had originally made an	7	there you also take into account even, like, what a
8	inquiry through Todd about the case. Didn't get much	8	bookmaker's odds might have been in prior years?
9	in the way of a positive response from Todd and/or	9	A. Yes. We were aware I was aware of that
10	Chris Hamman, and she contacted me on the assumption	10	bookmakers had him at six to one in 1999.
11	that I'd be a better prospect, so effectively she got	11	Q. Are you calculating odds on anyone else
12	a negative at door one and decided she'd try door two.	12	possibly winning this these particular races, or
13	Q. Okay. Let's fill in some of the names.	13	are you just looking at Mr. Armstrong?
14	Kelly Price dealt with Todd, Todd Overton?	14	A. I was just looking at him.
15	A. Todd Overton.	15	Q. Okay. Are you attempting here, as you look
16	Q. And he's a what at SCA?	16	at what the odds might be, as to whether or not you
17	A. He's a sales account rep.	17	could spread this particular risk out over other
18	Q. So he's the front line that would be out	18	cyclists or other cycling programs?
19	trying to enter into or sell these business contracts?	19	A. We evaluated it strictly as a won-off
20	A. Most of Kelly's contacts were with Todd, but,	20	proposition.
21	in fact, we'd done business with her for a number of	21	Q. And would it be fair to characterize this as
22	years, so she certainly was welcome to contact anybody	22	simply you calculating odds on this one case?
	in their organization.	23	A. Nothing more than that. I was estimating the
23		1.4.1	
	Q. Okay. And then Chris Hamman, we know, is your son. His role in this was to do what?	24 25	probability. Q. Now, to be fair to the other side, you you

Pages 228 to 231

	Pres 222	-	Page 234
1 1	Page 232 vere a little off on your odds, were you not?	1	A. Well, once we quote them a fee, they well,
2	A. It was a as they say, a bad line.	2	first, I don't believe we gave them a a firm fee
3	Q. Okay. Now, once you did you once you	3	until we had the agreement with Frank Lorenzo.
	calculated the odds, at that point to decide whether	4	Q. Okay. I guess what I'm what I'm asking
	or not SCA wants to enter into a contractual	5	is: Can can you are you free to negotiate what
	elationship with at that time Disson Furst, at	6	fee you want with a particular contracting party
	hat point, does any possible insurance through AIG or	7	independent of maybe perhaps of what premium you're
	einsurance through Swiss Re become a concern or an	8	paying to buy insurance for them?
	ssue?	9	A. Sure. We our fee to the customer, other
10	A. Certainly we needed to know that Swiss Re	10	than the fact that we have to be cognizant of market
	would be willing to participate at prices in the	11	conditions, is not a direct function of our cost of
	ballpark of what we suggested.	12	goods sold.
13	Q. Okay. Now, the fee charged here, you you	13	Q. Now, you know you've seen, because
	charged you decided the odds, and the way I see	14	Mr. Herman's pointed out, that in some of your
	your little chart here is, once you decide what the	15	documentation for example, there in your Claimants'
	he chances of something happening are I mean, if	16	binder in terms of Tab 21 Tab 21, which is an
	here's a 10 percent chance of losing \$1,000, that's	17	internal form used.
	a a for lack of a better word, a bet you'd take	18	A. Tab 21 in the Claimants' yeah.
	for 100 bucks?	19	Q. Okay. That's your internal form where
20	A. Well, no. I'd have to have some profit	20	you're you're doing the details?
2ì 1	nargin built into it.	21	A. Right.
22	Q. Okay. And that's the markup, the two; is	22	Q. Because Swiss Re is allocated to direct 97
23 t	hat right?	23	and a half percent, and is that some reflection here
24	A. In this case let me clarify. We certainly	24	where AIG is, that there's been a claim somehow that
25 1	cnew that the probability estimate was not an exact	25	you, being SCA, were actually reinsuring your
	Page 233 science in this case, and what I was doing for Frank	1	Page 235 insurance through Swiss Re directly; is that accurate?
	s making some assumptions and presenting my	2	A. Our check went to AIG. We paid AIG.
	assumptions to him and saying, okay, if this this	3	Q. And when you got paid, who paid you?
	s what I believe to be a plausible appraisal or a	4	A. We collected from AIG.
	easonable appraisal, and do you wish to participate,	5	Q. So is it is it inaccurate to say that SCA
	and if so, to what extent.	6	purchased reinsurance from Swiss Re in the Tailwind
7	Q. And you you tell Mr. Lorenzo what your	7	contract?
	calculations are, your odds?	8	A. We did not purchase reinsurance from Swiss
9	A. Yeah. I disclose whatever information I have	9	Re.
	available to me.	10	Q. Now, you have seen here in the course of the
11	Q. Then the premium charged for buying the	11	proceedings I'm sorry. Before I talk about that,
	nsurance and subsequently the reinsurance, were	12	let me ask one other thing while we're on this. We've
	negotiated between you and Mr. Lorenzo?	13	heard some testimony from Ms. Price in her deposition
14	A. Correct.	14	earlier this morning where she talked about Chubb and
15	Q. Okay. And AIG is absent from this. Is it	15	Lloyd's in the Tailwind situation paying a tax, and if
	because they're not taking any payment?	16	you remember, I asked her whether or not there was a
17	A. They certainly had agreed to accept Frank	17	tax paid on the SCA matter. Do you recall that
	Lorenzo's evaluations, and in the case where they're	18	testimony generally?
	not participating, they were basically getting their	19	A. I do.
	ssuing company fee out of it, and they were quite	20	Q. First of all, do you know what she was
21 1	happy with that arrangement.	21	referring to?
	Q. Now, regardless of what arrangements you	22	A. Yes. Well, as I understand it, Tail well,
	each in regarding a premium, are you allowed or can ou, under your contract with Tailwind, negotiate	23 24	Disson Furst paid a surplus lines tax to the broker in which in this case was from a based on the Lloyd's
	whatever fee you want for the contract?	25	which, in this case, was from based on the Lloyd's and Chubb premiums.
4.2	materier ree you want for the contract?	45	and chubb premiums.

Pages 232 to 235

	Page 236	е.	Page 238
1	Q. Okay. What is a surplus lines tax?	1	Q. And how many I mean, I heard this from
2	A. Surplus lines tax is a tax that most states	2	you. I mean, I maybe I didn't maybe I knew
3	impose on nonadmitted insurers for business placed	3	this; maybe I didn't. But the SCA comes from Sports
4	not on insurers, on customers and nonadmitted insurers	4	Contest?
5	for business placed in their state.	5	A. Sports Contest Association which we decided
6	Q. So let's use let's use the examples.	6	was too much of a mouthful.
7	Well, Disson Furst is is obtaining insurance from	7	Q. And how many employees does SCA have?
8	Chubb, and Chubb is not an admitted insurer in their	8	A. SCA has about 65 in the Dallas office. We
9	state.	9	have subsidiaries in London and Munich, and we have an
10	A. Which, in this case, was in California.	10	interest in a company in Calgary.
11	Q. Where Disson Furst was at the time?	11	Q. Now, we've talked about SCA's business.
12	A. Correct.	12	You've mentions overseas that SCA would buy insurance
13	Q. Okay. So what is it that Disson Furst has to	13	from AIG or perhaps PIL. Does SCA always have to
14	pay because they're buying insurance from a a	14	purchase insurance to to cover its risks on
15	nonadmitted carrier?	15	contracts it enters into?
16	A. Whatever the surplus lines tax on that	16	A. No. Well, some contracts are of the sort
17	particular premium was in California at the time.	17	that AI that our insurers will not sell risk on,
18	Q. Now, in connection with SCA's entered into	18	and the risk may be at a level where we're unwilling
19	the contract with Disson Furst. Did SCA pay any	19	to undertake, so we don't market those.
20	surplus lines tax? A. We did not.	20	Q. We heard some testimony from Mr. Herman in
21 22		21 22	Cross-Examining Ms. Price that we went to something called she went to something called the insurance
23	Q. Do you know if Disson Furst paid any the surplus lines tax on your contract?	23	market. Does coverage for the business contracts,
24	A. They did not. Now, our tax the tax in our	24	is it only obtained through insurance companies, or
	case would have been our responsibility because we	25	are there other markets out there that are not
	Page 237		Page 239
1	were buying insurance, but in the case of the AIG	1	insurance that people go to?
2	company that we were doing business with, it wasn't an	2	A. There are other markets.
3	admitted company in Texas, so the taxes fell on them.	3	Q. What kind of markets are we talking about?
14	Q. Okay. So we're back on chart, with respect	4	A. Well, it could be private individuals. For
5	to this transaction, no surplus lines tax was paid, and that was because why?	5	some international incentives bonuses, we use licensed bookmakers.
7	A. Because it was not an insurance product.	7	Q. So my my question my next question was
8	Q. Now, when you bought insurance from AIG, a	8	going to be which I think you answered it was:
9	surplus lines tax was not paid. Why?	9	Does SCA always use insurance companies when it's
10	A. Because AIG was using a company an AIG	10	attempting to to transfer risk?
11	company that was admitted in Texas.	11	A. No.
12	Q. Okay. And so is there some tax on admitted	12	Q. So there have been cases in the past where
13	companies that also is paid?	13	SCA has transferred risk to to entities, other than
14	A. It is, but it's paid by the company, rather	14	insurance companies?
15	than by the customer.	15	A. Yes.
16	Q. Okay. Finally, Mr. Hamman, I want to just	16	Q. Now, you mentioned you were in charge or the
17	cover a few background materials so we know who you	17	president at SCA, and I take it, are you the
18	are, and we're making you talk all this time. You are	18	individual who has made the decision not to to pay
19	the president of SCA?	19	any amounts any further amounts of money under the
20	A. That's correct.	20	contract with Tailwind?
21	Q. Did you found the company?	21	A. Yes.
22	A. I did.	22	Q. Mr. Hamman, tell us I understand one of
	Q. When was SCA Promotions, Inc., founded?	23	your passions is playing bridge. Are you an
23			47.4 44.44
23 24 25	A. SCA Promotions, Inc., was founded I think it was 1989.	24 25	accomplished bridge player? A. I I would say so.

Pages 236 to 239

September 27, 2005

	Page 240	157	Page 242
1	Q. You have been a world champion	1	Promotions, Inc., aren't you?
2	A. Yes.	2	A. Well, our deal would not be with Swiss Re.
3	Q. – multiple times?	3	The deal was with Swiss Re, except the risk.
4	A. Yes.	4	Q. I I understand that
5	Q. I know there's a lot more that you want to	5	A. That's what it that's what I said.
6	say in response to some of the questions Mr. Herman	6	Q. All right.
7	asked regarding why SCA has not paid the amounts of	7	A. That's correct.
8	money and explain your answers. Unfortunately I'm not	8	Q. That's right. And that's the substance of
9	going to ask those questions and reserve them for the	9	the transaction. That's what I'm getting at. I know
10	December hearing.	10	you had AIG in the middle there, but Mr. Lorenzo keeps
11	MR. TILLOTSON: But I would pass the	11	referring to SCA slipping up and calling you a ceding
12	witness at this time.	12	carrier, calling your sheet a session sheet. You say,
13	REDIRECT EXAMINATION	13	we're going to buy insurance from Swiss Re.
14	BY MR. HERMAN:	14	You and Lorenzo negotiate the price, the
15	Q. Yes, Mr. Hamman, you you know, you keep	15	terms, the coverage, the amount before AIG knows
16	talking about the the insurance issued by AIG. And	16	that knows "come here from sic 'em." And that's
17	do you recall in when I took your deposition, I	17	my point is that in substance, the transaction was,
18	asked you whether it was Frank Lorenzo's call whether	18	you laid off 97 and a half percent of SCA's risk to
19	you-all did this deal, that you didn't if SCA I	19	Swiss Re. Isn't that right?
20	mean, if Swiss Re would do it, that you'd do it; if	20	A. Yes. I would like to clarify. SCA purchased
21	Swiss Re wouldn't do it, you wouldn't do it. Do you	21	insurance for our own account. Swiss Re was the
22	remember my asking you those questions?	22	substantive virtually the entire risk-bearing
23	A. Could I see the	23	entity, but, in fact, the transaction was a check
24		24	written to AIG who, in turn, purchased from Swiss Re.
25	line 24 through well, give him pages 132 and 133.	25	Q. So if I want to give if I want to contract
	Page 241		Page 243
1	MR. TILLOTSON: Here is your deposition.	1	with Mr. Temple here affectionally know as "LT" for
2	He's looking at page 132.	2	this side of the table, I might add and he says,
3	A. Okay. So we're	3	give me \$10, and I give it to Mr. Breen to hand to
4	Q. (By Mr. Herman) I said, it was Frank	4	him, with Mr. Breen taking no responsibility, that's
5	Lorenzo's call. And then tell tell me what your	5	essentially what AIG did for you. Isn't that true?
6	answer to that question was.	6	A. Actually they charged a fee to Swiss Re for
7	A. At the time we	7	their facility.
8	Q. No. Line 24 is what I asked	8	Q. Well, if Mr. Breen wanted to charge "LT" a
9	A. Line 24, Swiss Re was not the only company we	1	fee, that would be between them, but as as my risk,
10	did business with.	10	it was transferred to Mr. "LT" here, and Mr.
11	Q. I'm talking about page 132, line 24.	11	Breen facilitated that by handing him the money. And
12	A. 132, oh.	12	there's no substantive difference, is there?
13	It was would Swiss Re sell us our	13	A. Actually AIG could have elected to change their mind and desided to rate in some of the rick. It
14	insurance to cover most if they would, we would	14	their mind and decided to retain some of the risk. It
15	probably be able to proceed. If they wouldn't, we	15	wouldn't have been our problem.
16 17	probably wouldn't be able to proceed.	16	Q. Right. Your session sheet was designed to show who the two risk-takers were in this deal.
17	Q. And your answer was, I you kind of ran	17	A. That's correct.
10	through it there, but it was very substantially, would Swiss Re sell us insurance to cover most of our	10	Q. Swiss Re and SCA?
20	liability. You don't work for AIG, do you? Just a	20	A. That's correct, also.
20	second. You don't work for AIG, do you? Just a	20	Q. And you split the premium?
22	representing AIG. Isn't that true?	22	A. No. We paid AIG a fee so that they would be
22	A. That's correct.	23	able to pay Swiss Re the agreed upon amount.
23 24	Q. All right. So when you say, would Swiss Re	24	Q. Well, your own document says that you say
25	sell us insurance, you're talking about SCA	25	that you shared in the premium, that that the
25	sen us mauranee, you're taiking about sen	120	that you shared in the prennum, that that the

1	Page 244 premium for the 112,000 to retain?	T	Page 246
1	A. We reflected the amount that would be	1 2	contingency. In the second paragraph, it states:
23	allocatable to risk, which was per Frank Lorenzo's	3	McCrum has written a performance incentive policy. Do you have any information contrary to
4	agreement	4	that?
5	Q. Okay.	5	A. I looked at the contract itself, and it
6	A that we would allocate 275,000 to risk and	1.000	
7	that SCA's piece of that risk deal would be two and a	6	clearly was not an insurance policy.
	·	7	Q. And in the fourth paragraph where it refers
8	half percent.	8	to McCrum, the insurer may bet against the performer,
9	Q. Now, you and Mr. Tillotson talked a lot about	9	but McCrum, the fan, may delight when the prize is
10	you telling Ms. Price that or mentioning to Ms.	10	won. You take it take the position that McCrum was
11	Price that SCA Promotions, Inc., was not an insurance	11	not the insurer?
12	company. You're Bob Hamman. Bob Hamman's not an	12	A. The document that I looked at was Global
13	insurance company, is he?	13	Specialty Risks' contract with Montgomery Sports. It
14	A. No, not to the best of my knowledge.	14	was not an insurance policy. Now, what some author
15	Q. But you're in business of insurance, aren't	15	characterizes it as, I have no idea how he developed
16	you?	16	the information, and based on my knowledge, I would
17	A. Bob Hamman is a licensed agent.	17	say, he's wrong.
18	Q. And you're in the business of insurance?	18	Q. Well, GSR managed the Gulf Insurance Group
19	A. When I'm acting as an agent, I am.	19	prize indemnity program. Do you see that?
20	Q. Right. But when you're acting as an agent,	20	A. That's what the article says.
21	you're not an insurance company, are you?	21	Q. Okay. And I take it, then, because their
22	A. No, I'm not.	22	contract looks so much like yours, you take the
23	Q. Okay. So whether you don't have to be an	23	position that it's not insurance, but you acknowledge
24	insurance company to be in the business of insurance.	24	that Mr. McCrum might take the position that it is
25	We know that.	25	insurance?
	Page 245	1.7	Page 247
1	Page 245 A. I'm not sure exactly. You can be an agent.	1	Page 247 A. I don't know what well, actually I talked
1 2	이 이 가지 않는 것 같은 것 같	1 2	
	A. I'm not sure exactly. You can be an agent.		A. I don't know what well, actually I talked
2	A. I'm not sure exactly. You can be an agent. There are some areas where you're not where	2	A. I don't know what well, actually I talked to Doug McCrum about it, and he said it was written on
2 3	A. I'm not sure exactly. You can be an agent. There are some areas where you're not where noninsurance companies can be in the business of	23	A. I don't know what well, actually I talked to Doug McCrum about it, and he said it was written on a business contract.
2 3 4	A. I'm not sure exactly. You can be an agent. There are some areas where you're not where noninsurance companies can be in the business of insurance.	2 3 4	 A. I don't know what well, actually I talked to Doug McCrum about it, and he said it was written on a business contract. Q. Uh-huh. Let me let me ask you a little
2 3 4 5	A. I'm not sure exactly. You can be an agent.There are some areas where you're not where noninsurance companies can be in the business of insurance.Q. It all depends on what you do, what acts	2 3 4 5	 A. I don't know what well, actually I talked to Doug McCrum about it, and he said it was written on a business contract. Q. Uh-huh. Let me let me ask you a little bit about the about the promotional materials that
2 3 4 5 6	 A. I'm not sure exactly. You can be an agent. There are some areas where you're not where noninsurance companies can be in the business of insurance. Q. It all depends on what you do, what acts constitute the business of insurance. Isn't that 	2 3 4 5 6	 A. I don't know what well, actually I talked to Doug McCrum about it, and he said it was written on a business contract. Q. Uh-huh. Let me let me ask you a little bit about the about the promotional materials that you and Mr. Tillotson talked about; that is,
2 3 4 5 6 7	 A. I'm not sure exactly. You can be an agent. There are some areas where you're not where noninsurance companies can be in the business of insurance. Q. It all depends on what you do, what acts constitute the business of insurance. Isn't that true? You don't have to be an insurance company to be 	2 3 4 5 6 7	 A. I don't know what well, actually I talked to Doug McCrum about it, and he said it was written on a business contract. Q. Uh-huh. Let me let me ask you a little bit about the about the promotional materials that you and Mr. Tillotson talked about; that is, hole-in-one and a whole lot more.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 A. I'm not sure exactly. You can be an agent. There are some areas where you're not where noninsurance companies can be in the business of insurance. Q. It all depends on what you do, what acts constitute the business of insurance. Isn't that true? You don't have to be an insurance company to be in the business of insurance? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 A. I don't know what well, actually I talked to Doug McCrum about it, and he said it was written on a business contract. Q. Uh-huh. Let me let me ask you a little bit about the about the promotional materials that you and Mr. Tillotson talked about; that is, hole-in-one and a whole lot more. A. Yes, I've got it somewhere.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 A. I'm not sure exactly. You can be an agent. There are some areas where you're not where noninsurance companies can be in the business of insurance. Q. It all depends on what you do, what acts constitute the business of insurance. Isn't that true? You don't have to be an insurance company to be in the business of insurance? A. I'm sure you don't. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 A. I don't know what well, actually I talked to Doug McCrum about it, and he said it was written on a business contract. Q. Uh-huh. Let me let me ask you a little bit about the about the promotional materials that you and Mr. Tillotson talked about; that is, hole-in-one and a whole lot more. A. Yes, I've got it somewhere. Q. Okay. This is directed to, I believe,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 A. I'm not sure exactly. You can be an agent. There are some areas where you're not where noninsurance companies can be in the business of insurance. Q. It all depends on what you do, what acts constitute the business of insurance. Isn't that true? You don't have to be an insurance company to be in the business of insurance? A. I'm sure you don't. *Q. All right. Now, you mentioned Global 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 A. I don't know what well, actually I talked to Doug McCrum about it, and he said it was written on a business contract. Q. Uh-huh. Let me let me ask you a little bit about the about the promotional materials that you and Mr. Tillotson talked about; that is, hole-in-one and a whole lot more. A. Yes, I've got it somewhere. Q. Okay. This is directed to, I believe, insurance agents. You told us that earlier; correct?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 A. I'm not sure exactly. You can be an agent. There are some areas where you're not where noninsurance companies can be in the business of insurance. Q. It all depends on what you do, what acts constitute the business of insurance. Isn't that true? You don't have to be an insurance company to be in the business of insurance? A. I'm sure you don't. *Q. All right. Now, you mentioned Global Speciality Risks as being, I I I presume your point was that it was a company like yours, not in the 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 A. I don't know what well, actually I talked to Doug McCrum about it, and he said it was written on a business contract. Q. Uh-huh. Let me let me ask you a little bit about the about the promotional materials that you and Mr. Tillotson talked about; that is, hole-in-one and a whole lot more. A. Yes, I've got it somewhere. Q. Okay. This is directed to, I believe, insurance agents. You told us that earlier; correct? A. I believe this was prepared for distribution
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 A. I'm not sure exactly. You can be an agent. There are some areas where you're not where noninsurance companies can be in the business of insurance. Q. It all depends on what you do, what acts constitute the business of insurance. Isn't that true? You don't have to be an insurance company to be in the business of insurance? A. I'm sure you don't. 'Q. All right. Now, you mentioned Global Speciality Risks as being, I I I presume your point was that it was a company like yours, not in the insurance business; correct? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 A. I don't know what well, actually I talked to Doug McCrum about it, and he said it was written on a business contract. Q. Uh-huh. Let me let me ask you a little bit about the about the promotional materials that you and Mr. Tillotson talked about; that is, hole-in-one and a whole lot more. A. Yes, I've got it somewhere. Q. Okay. This is directed to, I believe, insurance agents. You told us that earlier; correct? A. I believe this was prepared for distribution to insurance agents.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 A. I'm not sure exactly. You can be an agent. There are some areas where you're not where noninsurance companies can be in the business of insurance. Q. It all depends on what you do, what acts constitute the business of insurance. Isn't that true? You don't have to be an insurance company to be in the business of insurance? A. I'm sure you don't. 'Q. All right. Now, you mentioned Global Speciality Risks as being, I I I presume your point was that it was a company like yours, not in the insurance business; correct? A. It was not an insurance company. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 A. I don't know what well, actually I talked to Doug McCrum about it, and he said it was written on a business contract. Q. Uh-huh. Let me let me ask you a little bit about the about the promotional materials that you and Mr. Tillotson talked about; that is, hole-in-one and a whole lot more. A. Yes, I've got it somewhere. Q. Okay. This is directed to, I believe, insurance agents. You told us that earlier; correct? A. I believe this was prepared for distribution to insurance agents. Q. And while we don't know for sure that they're
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 A. I'm not sure exactly. You can be an agent. There are some areas where you're not where noninsurance companies can be in the business of insurance. Q. It all depends on what you do, what acts constitute the business of insurance. Isn't that true? You don't have to be an insurance company to be in the business of insurance? A. I'm sure you don't. *Q. All right. Now, you mentioned Global Speciality Risks as being, I I I presume your point was that it was a company like yours, not in the insurance business; correct? A. It was not an insurance company. Q. Okay. It might have been in the business of 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 A. I don't know what well, actually I talked to Doug McCrum about it, and he said it was written on a business contract. Q. Uh-huh. Let me let me ask you a little bit about the about the promotional materials that you and Mr. Tillotson talked about; that is, hole-in-one and a whole lot more. A. Yes, I've got it somewhere. Q. Okay. This is directed to, I believe, insurance agents. You told us that earlier; correct? A. I believe this was prepared for distribution to insurance agents. Q. And while we don't know for sure that they're all members of the Independent Insurance Agents of Texas, assuming that assuming that coverage is
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 A. I'm not sure exactly. You can be an agent. There are some areas where you're not where noninsurance companies can be in the business of insurance. Q. It all depends on what you do, what acts constitute the business of insurance. Isn't that true? You don't have to be an insurance company to be in the business of insurance? A. I'm sure you don't. 'Q. All right. Now, you mentioned Global Speciality Risks as being, I I I presume your point was that it was a company like yours, not in the insurance business; correct? A. It was not an insurance company. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 A. I don't know what well, actually I talked to Doug McCrum about it, and he said it was written on a business contract. Q. Uh-huh. Let me let me ask you a little bit about the about the promotional materials that you and Mr. Tillotson talked about; that is, hole-in-one and a whole lot more. A. Yes, I've got it somewhere. Q. Okay. This is directed to, I believe, insurance agents. You told us that earlier; correct? A. I believe this was prepared for distribution to insurance agents. Q. And while we don't know for sure that they're all members of the Independent Insurance Agents of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 A. I'm not sure exactly. You can be an agent. There are some areas where you're not where noninsurance companies can be in the business of insurance. Q. It all depends on what you do, what acts constitute the business of insurance. Isn't that true? You don't have to be an insurance company to be in the business of insurance? A. I'm sure you don't. 'Q. All right. Now, you mentioned Global Speciality Risks as being, I I I presume your point was that it was a company like yours, not in the insurance business; correct? A. It was not an insurance company. Q. Okay. It might have been in the business of insurance, but it was not an insurance company. Can we agree on that? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 A. I don't know what well, actually I talked to Doug McCrum about it, and he said it was written on a business contract. Q. Uh-huh. Let me let me ask you a little bit about the about the promotional materials that you and Mr. Tillotson talked about; that is, hole-in-one and a whole lot more. A. Yes, I've got it somewhere. Q. Okay. This is directed to, I believe, insurance agents. You told us that earlier; correct? A. I believe this was prepared for distribution to insurance agents. Q. And while we don't know for sure that they're all members of the Independent Insurance Agents of Texas, assuming that assuming that coverage is synonymous with insurance as the independent agents confirm in their glossary, if you were to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 A. I'm not sure exactly. You can be an agent. There are some areas where you're not where noninsurance companies can be in the business of insurance. Q. It all depends on what you do, what acts constitute the business of insurance. Isn't that true? You don't have to be an insurance company to be in the business of insurance? A. I'm sure you don't. 'Q. All right. Now, you mentioned Global Speciality Risks as being, I I I presume your point was that it was a company like yours, not in the insurance business; correct? A. It was not an insurance company. Q. Okay. It might have been in the business of insurance, but it was not an insurance company. Can we agree on that? A. I believe that to be the case. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 A. I don't know what well, actually I talked to Doug McCrum about it, and he said it was written on a business contract. Q. Uh-huh. Let me let me ask you a little bit about the about the promotional materials that you and Mr. Tillotson talked about; that is, hole-in-one and a whole lot more. A. Yes, I've got it somewhere. Q. Okay. This is directed to, I believe, insurance agents. You told us that earlier; correct? A. I believe this was prepared for distribution to insurance agents. Q. And while we don't know for sure that they're all members of the Independent Insurance Agents of Texas, assuming that assuming that coverage is synonymous with insurance as the independent agents confirm in their glossary, if you were to substitute well, strike that.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 A. I'm not sure exactly. You can be an agent. There are some areas where you're not where noninsurance companies can be in the business of insurance. Q. It all depends on what you do, what acts constitute the business of insurance. Isn't that true? You don't have to be an insurance company to be in the business of insurance? A. I'm sure you don't. 'Q. All right. Now, you mentioned Global Speciality Risks as being, I I I presume your point was that it was a company like yours, not in the insurance business; correct? A. It was not an insurance company. Q. Okay. It might have been in the business of insurance, but it was not an insurance company. Can we agree on that? A. I believe that to be the case. Q. Okay. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 A. I don't know what well, actually I talked to Doug McCrum about it, and he said it was written on a business contract. Q. Uh-huh. Let me let me ask you a little bit about the about the promotional materials that you and Mr. Tillotson talked about; that is, hole-in-one and a whole lot more. A. Yes, I've got it somewhere. Q. Okay. This is directed to, I believe, insurance agents. You told us that earlier; correct? A. I believe this was prepared for distribution to insurance agents. Q. And while we don't know for sure that they're all members of the Independent Insurance Agents of Texas, assuming that assuming that coverage is synonymous with insurance as the independent agents confirm in their glossary, if you were to substitute well, strike that.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 A. I'm not sure exactly. You can be an agent. There are some areas where you're not where noninsurance companies can be in the business of insurance. Q. It all depends on what you do, what acts constitute the business of insurance. Isn't that true? You don't have to be an insurance company to be in the business of insurance? A. I'm sure you don't. 'Q. All right. Now, you mentioned Global Speciality Risks as being, I I I presume your point was that it was a company like yours, not in the insurance business; correct? A. It was not an insurance company. Q. Okay. It might have been in the business of insurance, but it was not an insurance company. Can we agree on that? A. I believe that to be the case. Q. Okay. MR. HERMAN: The next exhibit is? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 A. I don't know what well, actually I talked to Doug McCrum about it, and he said it was written on a business contract. Q. Uh-huh. Let me let me ask you a little bit about the about the promotional materials that you and Mr. Tillotson talked about; that is, hole-in-one and a whole lot more. A. Yes, I've got it somewhere. Q. Okay. This is directed to, I believe, insurance agents. You told us that earlier; correct? A. I believe this was prepared for distribution to insurance agents. Q. And while we don't know for sure that they're all members of the Independent Insurance Agents of Texas, assuming that assuming that coverage is synonymous with insurance as the independent agents confirm in their glossary, if you were to substitute well, strike that. You make reference to coverage all over this document, do you not, commission on the coverage,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 A. I'm not sure exactly. You can be an agent. There are some areas where you're not where noninsurance companies can be in the business of insurance. Q. It all depends on what you do, what acts constitute the business of insurance. Isn't that true? You don't have to be an insurance company to be in the business of insurance? A. I'm sure you don't. 'Q. All right. Now, you mentioned Global Speciality Risks as being, I I I presume your point was that it was a company like yours, not in the insurance business; correct? A. It was not an insurance company. Q. Okay. It might have been in the business of insurance, but it was not an insurance company. Can we agree on that? A. I believe that to be the case. Q. Okay. MR. HERMAN: The next exhibit is? ARBITRATOR CHERNICK: 48. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 A. I don't know what well, actually I talked to Doug McCrum about it, and he said it was written on a business contract. Q. Uh-huh. Let me let me ask you a little bit about the about the promotional materials that you and Mr. Tillotson talked about; that is, hole-in-one and a whole lot more. A. Yes, I've got it somewhere. Q. Okay. This is directed to, I believe, insurance agents. You told us that earlier; correct? A. I believe this was prepared for distribution to insurance agents. Q. And while we don't know for sure that they're all members of the Independent Insurance Agents of Texas, assuming that assuming that coverage is synonymous with insurance as the independent agents confirm in their glossary, if you were to substitute well, strike that. You make reference to coverage all over this document, do you not, commission on the coverage, indemnity coverage, prize coverage? Would
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 A. I'm not sure exactly. You can be an agent. There are some areas where you're not where noninsurance companies can be in the business of insurance. Q. It all depends on what you do, what acts constitute the business of insurance. Isn't that true? You don't have to be an insurance company to be in the business of insurance? A. I'm sure you don't. 'Q. All right. Now, you mentioned Global Speciality Risks as being, I I I presume your point was that it was a company like yours, not in the insurance business; correct? A. It was not an insurance company. Q. Okay. It might have been in the business of insurance, but it was not an insurance company. Can we agree on that? A. I believe that to be the case. Q. Okay. MR. HERMAN: The next exhibit is? ARBITRATOR CHERNICK: 48. (Claimants' Exhibit No. 48 was marked.) 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 A. I don't know what well, actually I talked to Doug McCrum about it, and he said it was written on a business contract. Q. Uh-huh. Let me let me ask you a little bit about the about the promotional materials that you and Mr. Tillotson talked about; that is, hole-in-one and a whole lot more. A. Yes, I've got it somewhere. Q. Okay. This is directed to, I believe, insurance agents. You told us that earlier; correct? A. I believe this was prepared for distribution to insurance agents. Q. And while we don't know for sure that they're all members of the Independent Insurance Agents of Texas, assuming that assuming that coverage is synonymous with insurance as the independent agents confirm in their glossary, if you were to substitute well, strike that. You make reference to coverage all over this document, do you not, commission on the coverage, indemnity coverage, prize coverage? Would you assume would you expect an Independent
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 A. I'm not sure exactly. You can be an agent. There are some areas where you're not where noninsurance companies can be in the business of insurance. Q. It all depends on what you do, what acts constitute the business of insurance. Isn't that true? You don't have to be an insurance company to be in the business of insurance? A. I'm sure you don't. 'Q. All right. Now, you mentioned Global Speciality Risks as being, I I I presume your point was that it was a company like yours, not in the insurance business; correct? A. It was not an insurance company. Q. Okay. It might have been in the business of insurance, but it was not an insurance company. Can we agree on that? A. I believe that to be the case. Q. Okay. MR. HERMAN: The next exhibit is? ARBITRATOR CHERNICK: 48. (Claimants' Exhibit No. 48 was marked.) Q. (By Mr. Herman) Let me hand you Exhibit 48. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 A. I don't know what well, actually I talked to Doug McCrum about it, and he said it was written on a business contract. Q. Uh-huh. Let me let me ask you a little bit about the about the promotional materials that you and Mr. Tillotson talked about; that is, hole-in-one and a whole lot more. A. Yes, I've got it somewhere. Q. Okay. This is directed to, I believe, insurance agents. You told us that earlier; correct? A. I believe this was prepared for distribution to insurance agents. Q. And while we don't know for sure that they're all members of the Independent Insurance Agents of Texas, assuming that assuming that coverage is synonymous with insurance as the independent agents confirm in their glossary, if you were to substitute well, strike that. You make reference to coverage all over this document, do you not, commission on the coverage, indemnity coverage, prize coverage? Would
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 A. I'm not sure exactly. You can be an agent. There are some areas where you're not where noninsurance companies can be in the business of insurance. Q. It all depends on what you do, what acts constitute the business of insurance. Isn't that true? You don't have to be an insurance company to be in the business of insurance? A. I'm sure you don't. 'Q. All right. Now, you mentioned Global Speciality Risks as being, I I I presume your point was that it was a company like yours, not in the insurance business; correct? A. It was not an insurance company. Q. Okay. It might have been in the business of insurance, but it was not an insurance company. Can we agree on that? A. I believe that to be the case. Q. Okay. MR. HERMAN: The next exhibit is? ARBITRATOR CHERNICK: 48. (Claimants' Exhibit No. 48 was marked.) 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 A. I don't know what well, actually I talked to Doug McCrum about it, and he said it was written on a business contract. Q. Uh-huh. Let me let me ask you a little bit about the about the promotional materials that you and Mr. Tillotson talked about; that is, hole-in-one and a whole lot more. A. Yes, I've got it somewhere. Q. Okay. This is directed to, I believe, insurance agents. You told us that earlier; correct? A. I believe this was prepared for distribution to insurance agents. Q. And while we don't know for sure that they're all members of the Independent Insurance Agents of Texas, assuming that assuming that coverage is synonymous with insurance as the independent agents confirm in their glossary, if you were to substitute well, strike that. You make reference to coverage all over this document, do you not, commission on the coverage, indemnity coverage, prize coverage? Would you assume would you expect an Independent Insurance Agent to construe that as being synonymous

Pages 244 to 247

September 27, 2005

	Page 248	1	Page 250
1	A. Coverage is a term that can be applied to	1	A. Correct.
2	insurance. It isn't necessarily exclusively applied	2	Q. Do you see where it says, Swiss Re
3	to insurance.	3	participates at 27 and a half percent?
4	Q. It's not is it synonymous with insurance	4	A. Correct.
5	as the Independent Insurance Agents say?	5	Q. AIE at 20 percent?
6	A. In that context.	6	A. Correct.
7	Q. Okay. Now, when you were talking to	7	Q. And SCA at 52 and a half percent?
8	Mr. Tillotson about this certificate of insurance	8	A. Correct.
9	being issued by Insurance Specialists, Inc	9	Q. And you said, oh, that was a mistake. Frank
10	A. Correct.	10	Lorenzo said, oh, that was a mistake. Really AGI
11	Q Specialty, Inc well, I can't remember	11	takes 47 and a half percent, and then AIG reinsures
12	what the name specifically but where you actually	12	with Swiss Re. So that was another misspoken
13	deliver the certificate to the sponsor or to the	13	agreement.
14	insured?	14	A. This is dealing with the ultimate risk
15	A. The insured is SCA.	15	allocation, which was 27 and half percent, Swiss Re;
16	Q. Yeah. But in your testimony, you said that	16	20 percent to AIEntertainment; and 52 and a half
17	the difference in those jurisdictions is that you	17	percent, SCA.
18	deliver a certificate of insurance to the insured,	18	Q. Right. That's right. That's that's
19	that it's given to the insured, and certainly you	19	ultimately the way it went, and that's the way it was
20	weren't referring to the sponsor?	20	agreed going in as between the three of you.
21	A. It is delivered to the sponsor.	21	A. That's correct.
22	Q. Right. And that's what you meant when you	22	Q. There's nothing in there that says, AIG takes
23	said, insured, isn't it?	23	47 and a half percent and then we'll reinsure.
24	A. It it references insurance purchase by	24	A. Not in this letter.
25	SCA.	25	Q. Right. Then we talked about Tab well, I
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 Q. Right. But you said that the certificate was delivered to the insured, and the insured that you were referring to was the person putting on the promotion who faced the liability? A. I misspoke. Q. You know, you misspoke there, and when I asked you about Tab 16, which is the addendumour our Claimants' Exhibit 16, you misspoke there. Another mistake? A. This was a document issued in error. Q. You misspoke. When I asked you about Exhibit 2, which is the reinsurance treaty where Swiss Re agreed to take 27 and a half; AIG, 20; SCA, 52 and a half; and the other percentages in there, you misspoke again? 	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 don't know if we talked about it but Tab 15, the actual contract. The type of promotion is the cyclist incentive bonus program. I think you told me earlier, oh, that's not what that means really. That that means the Tour de France. That means the race. A. The rules of the Tour de France determines who wins the Tour de France, not SCA or determines the rules for officiating the Tour de France. Q. Right. A. It is not SCA, and it is not Disson Furst. Q. It's the UCI. A. Well, it's whoever is charged with officiating. Q. Whoever is in charge of officiating determines who the official winner is; correct?
16	A. What did I say?	16	A. The official officials generally declare
17	Q. Well, you said, that wasn't really the case.	17	an official winner.
18	AIG took all of it and then reinsured with Swiss Re;	18	Q. Right. And if one of your golf manufacturers
19	that is, they took all	19	has a golfer win the master's, you don't get to decide
20	A. I was speaking about the risk allocation,	20	whether he nudged a ball on No. 7. All you know is
21	that AIG had no exposure at the end of the	21	what PGA of America or the U.S.G.A. determines. Isn't
	transaction.	22	that right?
22			
22 23	Q. No. I'm talking about okay. Let's look	23	A. I know what the declared results are.
22 23 24 25		23 24 25	 A. I know what the declared results are. Q. Right. It's interesting that you mentioned the premium tax. SCA doesn't pay any

Pages 248 to 251

	Page 252		Page 254
1	premium tax on SCA promotions; correct?	1	against public policy.
2	A. We might.	2	Do you see that?
3	Q. Well, on the business that on the business	3	A. I do.
4	that you write, on indemnity that you issued, you	4	Q. So is it your position before this Panel that
5	don't pay any premium tax, do you?	5	you rely upon this this letter from the State Board
6	A. We might well.	6	of Insurance? Do you rely on it or not?
7	Q. Okay. In what situation?	7	A. My position is that I relied on their they
8	A. If we're purchasing from a surplus lines	8	indicated that they would not approve the policy form,
9	carrier.	9	and they defined what was a and they indicated why
10	Q. I'm not talking about what you're purchasing.	10	they did not consider it insurance.
11	I'm talking about what you're selling.	11	Q. When did you decide which parts of this
12	A. Do we pay premium tax?	12	letter you were going to rely on and which parts you
13	Q. Right.	13	weren't?
14	A. No.	14	A. Well, as a matter of fact, in the promotions
15	Q. But you might	15	business, promotions business is defined and regulated
16	A. No.	16	in virtually every state under various sections, and
17	Q if you were an authorized insurance	17	they and, in fact, we do comply with promotion law
18	carrier.	18	where applicable.
19	A. If we were an insurance company, we that	19	Q. What what was submitted to the State Board
20	was doing business, we would have premium tax	20	of Insurance was a policy which constitutes a contract
21	liability.	21	between the insurance company and the insured. Isn't
22	Q. And that's one of the benefits of structuring	22	that true?
23	your business in a way you think skirts that	23	A. Correct.
24	responsibility?	24	Q. And the Insurance State Board of
25	A. Well, again, I can comment, the State Board	25	Insurance, this letter that you're relying upon, says
	Page 253		Page 255
1	told us that we weren't in the that this was not an	1	that that policy would be void as a contract because
2	told us that we weren't in the that this was not an insurance product, so if they told us that it wasn't	2	that that policy would be void as a contract because it violates public policy, because it's a wagering or
2 3	told us that we weren't in the that this was not an insurance product, so if they told us that it wasn't an insurance product, I guess that perhaps we should	23	that that policy would be void as a contract because it violates public policy, because it's a wagering or gaming contract; correct?
2 3 4	told us that we weren't in the that this was not an insurance product, so if they told us that it wasn't an insurance product, I guess that perhaps we should listen to them.	2 3 4	that that policy would be void as a contract because it violates public policy, because it's a wagering or gaming contract; correct? A. Well
2 3 4 5	told us that we weren't in the that this was not an insurance product, so if they told us that it wasn't an insurance product, I guess that perhaps we should listen to them. Q. How has the contingency market the	2 3 4 5	that that policy would be void as a contract because it violates public policy, because it's a wagering or gaming contract; correct? A. Well Q. Isn't that right?
2 3 4 5 6	told us that we weren't in the that this was not an insurance product, so if they told us that it wasn't an insurance product, I guess that perhaps we should listen to them. Q. How has the contingency market the contingency and promotional insurance market changed	2 3 4 5 6	 that that policy would be void as a contract because it violates public policy, because it's a wagering or gaming contract; correct? A. Well Q. Isn't that right? A it is my understanding that the State
2 3 4 5 6 7	told us that we weren't in the that this was not an insurance product, so if they told us that it wasn't an insurance product, I guess that perhaps we should listen to them. Q. How has the contingency market the contingency and promotional insurance market changed in the last almost 18 years?	2 3 4 5 6 7	 that that policy would be void as a contract because it violates public policy, because it's a wagering or gaming contract; correct? A. Well Q. Isn't that right? A it is my understanding that the State Board of Insurance has no standing as to what
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	told us that we weren't in the that this was not an insurance product, so if they told us that it wasn't an insurance product, I guess that perhaps we should listen to them. Q. How has the contingency market the contingency and promotional insurance market changed in the last almost 18 years? A. Insurers frequently do business that is not	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 that that policy would be void as a contract because it violates public policy, because it's a wagering or gaming contract; correct? A. Well Q. Isn't that right? A it is my understanding that the State Board of Insurance has no standing as to what whether to opine on whether or not something is a
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 told us that we weren't in the that this was not an insurance product, so if they told us that it wasn't an insurance product, I guess that perhaps we should listen to them. Q. How has the contingency market the contingency and promotional insurance market changed in the last almost 18 years? A. Insurers frequently do business that is not insurance. It is defined as insurance because they 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 that that policy would be void as a contract because it violates public policy, because it's a wagering or gaming contract; correct? A. Well Q. Isn't that right? A it is my understanding that the State Board of Insurance has no standing as to what whether to opine on whether or not something is a gambling contract.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 told us that we weren't in the that this was not an insurance product, so if they told us that it wasn't an insurance product, I guess that perhaps we should listen to them. Q. How has the contingency market the contingency and promotional insurance market changed in the last almost 18 years? A. Insurers frequently do business that is not insurance. It is defined as insurance because they are insurers. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 that that policy would be void as a contract because it violates public policy, because it's a wagering or gaming contract; correct? A. Well Q. Isn't that right? A it is my understanding that the State Board of Insurance has no standing as to what whether to opine on whether or not something is a gambling contract. Q. So SCA Promotions, Inc., didn't even exist at
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	told us that we weren't in the that this was not an insurance product, so if they told us that it wasn't an insurance product, I guess that perhaps we should listen to them. Q. How has the contingency market the contingency and promotional insurance market changed in the last almost 18 years? A. Insurers frequently do business that is not insurance. It is defined as insurance because they are insurers. MR. HERMAN: All right. Can you put	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 that that policy would be void as a contract because it violates public policy, because it's a wagering or gaming contract; correct? A. Well Q. Isn't that right? A it is my understanding that the State Board of Insurance has no standing as to what whether to opine on whether or not something is a gambling contract. Q. So SCA Promotions, Inc., didn't even exist at the time of this letter, did it?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	told us that we weren't in the that this was not an insurance product, so if they told us that it wasn't an insurance product, I guess that perhaps we should listen to them. Q. How has the contingency market the contingency and promotional insurance market changed in the last almost 18 years? A. Insurers frequently do business that is not insurance. It is defined as insurance because they are insurers. MR. HERMAN: All right. Can you put up Mariela, can you put up your Exhibit 1?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 that that policy would be void as a contract because it violates public policy, because it's a wagering or gaming contract; correct? A. Well Q. Isn't that right? A it is my understanding that the State Board of Insurance has no standing as to what whether to opine on whether or not something is a gambling contract. Q. So SCA Promotions, Inc., didn't even exist at the time of this letter, did it? A. It did not.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	told us that we weren't in the that this was not an insurance product, so if they told us that it wasn't an insurance product, I guess that perhaps we should listen to them. Q. How has the contingency market the contingency and promotional insurance market changed in the last almost 18 years? A. Insurers frequently do business that is not insurance. It is defined as insurance because they are insurers. MR. HERMAN: All right. Can you put	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 that that policy would be void as a contract because it violates public policy, because it's a wagering or gaming contract; correct? A. Well Q. Isn't that right? A it is my understanding that the State Board of Insurance has no standing as to what whether to opine on whether or not something is a gambling contract. Q. So SCA Promotions, Inc., didn't even exist at the time of this letter, did it? A. It did not. Q. All right. And if the policy that's the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 told us that we weren't in the that this was not an insurance product, so if they told us that it wasn't an insurance product, I guess that perhaps we should listen to them. Q. How has the contingency market the contingency and promotional insurance market changed in the last almost 18 years? A. Insurers frequently do business that is not insurance. It is defined as insurance because they are insurers. MR. HERMAN: All right. Can you put up Mariela, can you put up your Exhibit 1? MR. TILLOTSON: For a fee. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 that that policy would be void as a contract because it violates public policy, because it's a wagering or gaming contract; correct? A. Well Q. Isn't that right? A it is my understanding that the State Board of Insurance has no standing as to what whether to opine on whether or not something is a gambling contract. Q. So SCA Promotions, Inc., didn't even exist at the time of this letter, did it? A. It did not.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 told us that we weren't in the that this was not an insurance product, so if they told us that it wasn't an insurance product, I guess that perhaps we should listen to them. Q. How has the contingency market the contingency and promotional insurance market changed in the last almost 18 years? A. Insurers frequently do business that is not insurance. It is defined as insurance because they are insurers. MR. HERMAN: All right. Can you put up Mariela, can you put up your Exhibit 1? MR. TILLOTSON: For a fee. MS. EVORA: Respondents' 1? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 that that policy would be void as a contract because it violates public policy, because it's a wagering or gaming contract; correct? A. Well Q. Isn't that right? A it is my understanding that the State Board of Insurance has no standing as to what whether to opine on whether or not something is a gambling contract. Q. So SCA Promotions, Inc., didn't even exist at the time of this letter, did it? A. It did not. Q. All right. And if the policy that's the subject of this letter would be void as against public policy, certainly you would not be offering business
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	told us that we weren't in the that this was not an insurance product, so if they told us that it wasn't an insurance product, I guess that perhaps we should listen to them. Q. How has the contingency market the contingency and promotional insurance market changed in the last almost 18 years? A. Insurers frequently do business that is not insurance. It is defined as insurance because they are insurers. MR. HERMAN: All right. Can you put up Mariela, can you put up your Exhibit 1? MR. TILLOTSON: For a fee. MS. EVORA: Respondents' 1? MR. HERMAN: Yes.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 that that policy would be void as a contract because it violates public policy, because it's a wagering or gaming contract; correct? A. Well Q. Isn't that right? A it is my understanding that the State Board of Insurance has no standing as to what whether to opine on whether or not something is a gambling contract. Q. So SCA Promotions, Inc., didn't even exist at the time of this letter, did it? A. It did not. Q. All right. And if the policy that's the subject of this letter would be void as against public
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 told us that we weren't in the that this was not an insurance product, so if they told us that it wasn't an insurance product, I guess that perhaps we should listen to them. Q. How has the contingency market the contingency and promotional insurance market changed in the last almost 18 years? A. Insurers frequently do business that is not insurance. It is defined as insurance because they are insurers. MR. HERMAN: All right. Can you put up Mariela, can you put up your Exhibit 1? MR. TILLOTSON: For a fee. MS. EVORA: Respondents' 1? MR. HERMAN: Yes. Q. (By Mr. Herman) You never provided us a copy 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 that that policy would be void as a contract because it violates public policy, because it's a wagering or gaming contract; correct? A. Well Q. Isn't that right? A it is my understanding that the State Board of Insurance has no standing as to what whether to opine on whether or not something is a gambling contract. Q. So SCA Promotions, Inc., didn't even exist at the time of this letter, did it? A. It did not. Q. All right. And if the policy that's the subject of this letter would be void as against public policy, certainly you would not be offering business contracts that would do the same thing?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 told us that we weren't in the that this was not an insurance product, so if they told us that it wasn't an insurance product, I guess that perhaps we should listen to them. Q. How has the contingency market the contingency and promotional insurance market changed in the last almost 18 years? A. Insurers frequently do business that is not insurance. It is defined as insurance because they are insurers. MR. HERMAN: All right. Can you put up Mariela, can you put up your Exhibit 1? MR. TILLOTSON: For a fee. MS. EVORA: Respondents' 1? MR. HERMAN: Yes. Q. (By Mr. Herman) You never provided us a copy of the proposed policy that was the subject of this 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 that that policy would be void as a contract because it violates public policy, because it's a wagering or gaming contract; correct? A. Well Q. Isn't that right? A it is my understanding that the State Board of Insurance has no standing as to what whether to opine on whether or not something is a gambling contract. Q. So SCA Promotions, Inc., didn't even exist at the time of this letter, did it? A. It did not. Q. All right. And if the policy that's the subject of this letter would be void as against public policy, certainly you would not be offering business contracts that would do the same thing? A. I would
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 told us that we weren't in the that this was not an insurance product, so if they told us that it wasn't an insurance product, I guess that perhaps we should listen to them. Q. How has the contingency market the contingency and promotional insurance market changed in the last almost 18 years? A. Insurers frequently do business that is not insurance. It is defined as insurance because they are insurers. MR. HERMAN: All right. Can you put up Mariela, can you put up your Exhibit 1? MR. TILLOTSON: For a fee. MS. EVORA: Respondents' 1? MR. HERMAN: Yes. Q. (By Mr. Herman) You never provided us a copy of the proposed policy that was the subject of this letter, have you? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 that that policy would be void as a contract because it violates public policy, because it's a wagering or gaming contract; correct? A. Well Q. Isn't that right? A it is my understanding that the State Board of Insurance has no standing as to what whether to opine on whether or not something is a gambling contract. Q. So SCA Promotions, Inc., didn't even exist at the time of this letter, did it? A. It did not. Q. All right. And if the policy that's the subject of this letter would be void as against public policy, certainly you would not be offering business contracts that would do the same thing? A. I would Q. That would be unconscionable, wouldn't it? A. We don't believe their interpretation is accurate.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 told us that we weren't in the that this was not an insurance product, so if they told us that it wasn't an insurance product, I guess that perhaps we should listen to them. Q. How has the contingency market the contingency and promotional insurance market changed in the last almost 18 years? A. Insurers frequently do business that is not insurance. It is defined as insurance because they are insurers. MR. HERMAN: All right. Can you put up Mariela, can you put up your Exhibit 1? MR. TILLOTSON: For a fee. MS. EVORA: Respondents' 1? MR. HERMAN: Yes. Q. (By Mr. Herman) You never provided us a copy of the proposed policy that was the subject of this letter, have you? A. No. Q. And interestingly, you avoided one sentence in this letter when you were talking to Mr. Tillotson. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 that that policy would be void as a contract because it violates public policy, because it's a wagering or gaming contract; correct? A. Well Q. Isn't that right? A it is my understanding that the State Board of Insurance has no standing as to what whether to opine on whether or not something is a gambling contract. Q. So SCA Promotions, Inc., didn't even exist at the time of this letter, did it? A. It did not. Q. All right. And if the policy that's the subject of this letter would be void as against public policy, certainly you would not be offering business contracts that would do the same thing? A. I would Q. That would be unconscionable, wouldn't it? A. We don't believe their interpretation is accurate. Q. Oh. Just the highlighted sentence?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 told us that we weren't in the that this was not an insurance product, so if they told us that it wasn't an insurance product, I guess that perhaps we should listen to them. Q. How has the contingency market the contingency and promotional insurance market changed in the last almost 18 years? A. Insurers frequently do business that is not insurance. It is defined as insurance because they are insurers. MR. HERMAN: All right. Can you put up Mariela, can you put up your Exhibit 1? MR. TILLOTSON: For a fee. MS. EVORA: Respondents' 1? MR. HERMAN: Yes. Q. (By Mr. Herman) You never provided us a copy of the proposed policy that was the subject of this letter, have you? A. No. Q. And interestingly, you avoided one sentence in this letter when you were talking to Mr. Tillotson. If we could look at the last sentence of the first 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 that that policy would be void as a contract because it violates public policy, because it's a wagering or gaming contract; correct? A. Well Q. Isn't that right? A it is my understanding that the State Board of Insurance has no standing as to what whether to opine on whether or not something is a gambling contract. Q. So SCA Promotions, Inc., didn't even exist at the time of this letter, did it? A. It did not. Q. All right. And if the policy that's the subject of this letter would be void as against public policy, certainly you would not be offering business contracts that would do the same thing? A. I would Q. That would be unconscionable, wouldn't it? A. We don't believe their interpretation is accurate. Q. Oh. Just the highlighted sentence? Everything else was accurate but the highlighted
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 told us that we weren't in the that this was not an insurance product, so if they told us that it wasn't an insurance product, I guess that perhaps we should listen to them. Q. How has the contingency market the contingency and promotional insurance market changed in the last almost 18 years? A. Insurers frequently do business that is not insurance. It is defined as insurance because they are insurers. MR. HERMAN: All right. Can you put up Mariela, can you put up your Exhibit 1? MR. TILLOTSON: For a fee. MS. EVORA: Respondents' 1? MR. HERMAN: Yes. Q. (By Mr. Herman) You never provided us a copy of the proposed policy that was the subject of this letter, have you? A. No. Q. And interestingly, you avoided one sentence in this letter when you were talking to Mr. Tillotson. If we could look at the last sentence of the first paragraph, the TBI and the State Board of Insurance 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 that that policy would be void as a contract because it violates public policy, because it's a wagering or gaming contract; correct? A. Well Q. Isn't that right? A it is my understanding that the State Board of Insurance has no standing as to what whether to opine on whether or not something is a gambling contract. Q. So SCA Promotions, Inc., didn't even exist at the time of this letter, did it? A. It did not. Q. All right. And if the policy that's the subject of this letter would be void as against public policy, certainly you would not be offering business contracts that would do the same thing? A. I would Q. That would be unconscionable, wouldn't it? A. We don't believe their interpretation is accurate. Q. Oh. Just the highlighted sentence?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 told us that we weren't in the that this was not an insurance product, so if they told us that it wasn't an insurance product, I guess that perhaps we should listen to them. Q. How has the contingency market the contingency and promotional insurance market changed in the last almost 18 years? A. Insurers frequently do business that is not insurance. It is defined as insurance because they are insurers. MR. HERMAN: All right. Can you put up Mariela, can you put up your Exhibit 1? MR. TILLOTSON: For a fee. MS. EVORA: Respondents' 1? MR. HERMAN: Yes. Q. (By Mr. Herman) You never provided us a copy of the proposed policy that was the subject of this letter, have you? A. No. Q. And interestingly, you avoided one sentence in this letter when you were talking to Mr. Tillotson. If we could look at the last sentence of the first 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 that that policy would be void as a contract because it violates public policy, because it's a wagering or gaming contract; correct? A. Well Q. Isn't that right? A it is my understanding that the State Board of Insurance has no standing as to what whether to opine on whether or not something is a gambling contract. Q. So SCA Promotions, Inc., didn't even exist at the time of this letter, did it? A. It did not. Q. All right. And if the policy that's the subject of this letter would be void as against public policy, certainly you would not be offering business contracts that would do the same thing? A. I would Q. That would be unconscionable, wouldn't it? A. We don't believe their interpretation is accurate. Q. Oh. Just the highlighted sentence? Everything else was accurate but the highlighted

Pages 252 to 255

	Page 256		Page 258
1	highlighted sentence?	1	THE WITNESS: Okay.
2	Q. The State Board of Insurance after you	2	ARBITRATOR LYON: An undertaking by one
3	appeared in the Austin papers so prominently under the	3	party to protect the other party from loss arising
4	big insurance sign in the interview about the Lance	4	from a named risk, okay, for consideration which
5	Armstrong matter, immediately thereafter SCA became	5	means for money.
6	and is currently the subject of a TBI investigation.	6	How is what you did in this situation
7	Isn't that true?	7	and this is the the case of the Texas Association
8	A. I don't believe so.	8	of Qualified Drivers. How is what you did in this
9	MR. HERMAN: All right. That's all the	9	situation any different than that sentence I just read
10	questions I have.	10	to you out of the Texas Court of Appeals case?
11	ARBITRATOR FAULKNER: Anything from the	11	THE WITNESS: Well, first, I'm not
12	Panel members?	12	familiar with the case. Second, I'm not a lawyer.
13	ARBITRATOR LYON: Have something.	13	ARBITRATOR LYON: And I understand you're
14	ARBITRATOR FAULKNER: Yes.	14	not a lawyer.
15	ARBITRATOR LYON: I want to get something	15	THE WITNESS: But
16	clear in my mind. You undertook by your company, SCA	16	ARBITRATOR LYON: But you're pretty
17	Promotions, to protect Tailwind; is that right?	17	smart.
18	THE WITNESS: We agreed to a contract.	18	THE WITNESS: We have received opinions
19	ARBITRATOR LYON: And part of that	19	from the State Board of Insurance as to how we should
20	contract was to protect them from a loss if Lance	20	conduct or what what we should do. We've looked
21	Armstrong won the Tour de France ever how many times?	21	at their printed material. We've and, in fact, we
22	THE WITNESS: Our contract was actually	22	believe that there are well, we know that there are
23	to pay for a certain amount of bonus liability in the	23	major, major companies in the risk transfer business
	event that we don't necessarily agree that that was	24	that are not classified as insurance companies.
25	a loss to Tailwind.	25	ARBITRATOR LYON: Okay. Can you point to
		-	
101	Page 257	1.0	Page 259
1	ARBITRATOR LYON: Okay. But okay.	1	me any difference at all from that language that
2	ARBITRATOR LYON: Okay. But okay. But you don't agree it's a loss; okay. Let me just	2	me any difference at all from that language that from what happened in this case? Just if you could
23	ARBITRATOR LYON: Okay. But okay. But you don't agree it's a loss; okay. Let me just make sure I you you undertook for money to	2 3	me any difference at all from that language that from what happened in this case? Just if you could point to me to any difference.
234	ARBITRATOR LYON: Okay. But okay. But you don't agree it's a loss; okay. Let me just make sure I you you undertook for money to protect Tailwind from having to pay Armstrong if he	2 3 4	me any difference at all from that language that from what happened in this case? Just if you could point to me to any difference. THE WITNESS: Well, first, we do not
2 3 4 5	ARBITRATOR LYON: Okay. But okay. But you don't agree it's a loss; okay. Let me just make sure I you you undertook for money to protect Tailwind from having to pay Armstrong if he won the Tour de France so many times; is that right	2 3 4 5	me any difference at all from that language that from what happened in this case? Just if you could point to me to any difference. THE WITNESS: Well, first, we do not believe that this is a loss.
2 3 4 5 6	ARBITRATOR LYON: Okay. But okay. But you don't agree it's a loss; okay. Let me just make sure I you you undertook for money to protect Tailwind from having to pay Armstrong if he won the Tour de France so many times; is that right rite?	2 3 4 5 6	me any difference at all from that language that from what happened in this case? Just if you could point to me to any difference. THE WITNESS: Well, first, we do not believe that this is a loss. ARBITRATOR LYON: Okay.
2 3 4 5 6 7	ARBITRATOR LYON: Okay. But okay. But you don't agree it's a loss; okay. Let me just make sure I you you undertook for money to protect Tailwind from having to pay Armstrong if he won the Tour de France so many times; is that right rite? THE WITNESS: We agreed to pay Tailwind	2 3 4 5 6 7	me any difference at all from that language that from what happened in this case? Just if you could point to me to any difference. THE WITNESS: Well, first, we do not believe that this is a loss. ARBITRATOR LYON: Okay. THE WITNESS: All right. And we don't
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	ARBITRATOR LYON: Okay. But okay. But you don't agree it's a loss; okay. Let me just make sure I you you undertook for money to protect Tailwind from having to pay Armstrong if he won the Tour de France so many times; is that right rite? THE WITNESS: We agreed to pay Tailwind various amounts of money, and it was our understanding	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	me any difference at all from that language that from what happened in this case? Just if you could point to me to any difference. THE WITNESS: Well, first, we do not believe that this is a loss. ARBITRATOR LYON: Okay. THE WITNESS: All right. And we don't believe that any of our contracts involve losses to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	ARBITRATOR LYON: Okay. But okay. But you don't agree it's a loss; okay. Let me just make sure I you you undertook for money to protect Tailwind from having to pay Armstrong if he won the Tour de France so many times; is that right rite? THE WITNESS: We agreed to pay Tailwind various amounts of money, and it was our understanding that they had an obligation to pay Armstrong.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	me any difference at all from that language that from what happened in this case? Just if you could point to me to any difference. THE WITNESS: Well, first, we do not believe that this is a loss. ARBITRATOR LYON: Okay. THE WITNESS: All right. And we don't believe that any of our contracts involve losses to our customers. What we are doing is we are selling a
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	ARBITRATOR LYON: Okay. But okay. But you don't agree it's a loss; okay. Let me just make sure I you you undertook for money to protect Tailwind from having to pay Armstrong if he won the Tour de France so many times; is that right rite? THE WITNESS: We agreed to pay Tailwind various amounts of money, and it was our understanding that they had an obligation to pay Armstrong. ARBITRATOR LYON: Okay. And there was a	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	me any difference at all from that language that from what happened in this case? Just if you could point to me to any difference. THE WITNESS: Well, first, we do not believe that this is a loss. ARBITRATOR LYON: Okay. THE WITNESS: All right. And we don't believe that any of our contracts involve losses to our customers. What we are doing is we are selling a package which enables them generally speaking, on
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	ARBITRATOR LYON: Okay. But okay. But you don't agree it's a loss; okay. Let me just make sure I you you undertook for money to protect Tailwind from having to pay Armstrong if he won the Tour de France so many times; is that right rite? THE WITNESS: We agreed to pay Tailwind various amounts of money, and it was our understanding that they had an obligation to pay Armstrong. ARBITRATOR LYON: Okay. And there was a contract now, we have a valid contract. You got	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	me any difference at all from that language that from what happened in this case? Just if you could point to me to any difference. THE WITNESS: Well, first, we do not believe that this is a loss. ARBITRATOR LYON: Okay. THE WITNESS: All right. And we don't believe that any of our contracts involve losses to our customers. What we are doing is we are selling a package which enables them generally speaking, on an athlete's let's take an athlete's performance
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	ARBITRATOR LYON: Okay. But okay. But you don't agree it's a loss; okay. Let me just make sure I you you undertook for money to protect Tailwind from having to pay Armstrong if he won the Tour de France so many times; is that right rite? THE WITNESS: We agreed to pay Tailwind various amounts of money, and it was our understanding that they had an obligation to pay Armstrong. ARBITRATOR LYON: Okay. And there was a contract now, we have a valid contract. You got paid consideration, and they you assumed the risk	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	me any difference at all from that language that from what happened in this case? Just if you could point to me to any difference. THE WITNESS: Well, first, we do not believe that this is a loss. ARBITRATOR LYON: Okay. THE WITNESS: All right. And we don't believe that any of our contracts involve losses to our customers. What we are doing is we are selling a package which enables them generally speaking, on an athlete's let's take an athlete's performance bonus. If you'll
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	ARBITRATOR LYON: Okay. But okay. But you don't agree it's a loss; okay. Let me just make sure I you you undertook for money to protect Tailwind from having to pay Armstrong if he won the Tour de France so many times; is that right rite? THE WITNESS: We agreed to pay Tailwind various amounts of money, and it was our understanding that they had an obligation to pay Armstrong. ARBITRATOR LYON: Okay. And there was a contract now, we have a valid contract. You got paid consideration, and they you assumed the risk for Tailwind after they paid you; is that right?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	me any difference at all from that language that from what happened in this case? Just if you could point to me to any difference. THE WITNESS: Well, first, we do not believe that this is a loss. ARBITRATOR LYON: Okay. THE WITNESS: All right. And we don't believe that any of our contracts involve losses to our customers. What we are doing is we are selling a package which enables them generally speaking, on an athlete's let's take an athlete's performance bonus. If you'll ARBITRATOR LYON: Okay. All right.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	ARBITRATOR LYON: Okay. But okay. But you don't agree it's a loss; okay. Let me just make sure I you you undertook for money to protect Tailwind from having to pay Armstrong if he won the Tour de France so many times; is that right rite? THE WITNESS: We agreed to pay Tailwind various amounts of money, and it was our understanding that they had an obligation to pay Armstrong. ARBITRATOR LYON: Okay. And there was a contract now, we have a valid contract. You got paid consideration, and they you assumed the risk for Tailwind after they paid you; is that right? THE WITNESS: We had a contract which	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	me any difference at all from that language that from what happened in this case? Just if you could point to me to any difference. THE WITNESS: Well, first, we do not believe that this is a loss. ARBITRATOR LYON: Okay. THE WITNESS: All right. And we don't believe that any of our contracts involve losses to our customers. What we are doing is we are selling a package which enables them generally speaking, on an athlete's let's take an athlete's performance bonus. If you'll ARBITRATOR LYON: Okay. All right. That's all right.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	ARBITRATOR LYON: Okay. But okay. But you don't agree it's a loss; okay. Let me just make sure I you you undertook for money to protect Tailwind from having to pay Armstrong if he won the Tour de France so many times; is that right rite? THE WITNESS: We agreed to pay Tailwind various amounts of money, and it was our understanding that they had an obligation to pay Armstrong. ARBITRATOR LYON: Okay. And there was a contract now, we have a valid contract. You got paid consideration, and they you assumed the risk for Tailwind after they paid you; is that right? THE WITNESS: We had a contract which stipulated that if the conditions of the contract were	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	me any difference at all from that language that from what happened in this case? Just if you could point to me to any difference. THE WITNESS: Well, first, we do not believe that this is a loss. ARBITRATOR LYON: Okay. THE WITNESS: All right. And we don't believe that any of our contracts involve losses to our customers. What we are doing is we are selling a package which enables them generally speaking, on an athlete's let's take an athlete's performance bonus. If you'll ARBITRATOR LYON: Okay. All right. That's all right. MR. TILLOTSON: I have nothing further.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	ARBITRATOR LYON: Okay. But okay. But you don't agree it's a loss; okay. Let me just make sure I you you undertook for money to protect Tailwind from having to pay Armstrong if he won the Tour de France so many times; is that right rite? THE WITNESS: We agreed to pay Tailwind various amounts of money, and it was our understanding that they had an obligation to pay Armstrong. ARBITRATOR LYON: Okay. And there was a contract now, we have a valid contract. You got paid consideration, and they you assumed the risk for Tailwind after they paid you; is that right? THE WITNESS: We had a contract which stipulated that if the conditions of the contract were met, we would pay Tailwind, and, in fact, we paid	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	me any difference at all from that language that from what happened in this case? Just if you could point to me to any difference. THE WITNESS: Well, first, we do not believe that this is a loss. ARBITRATOR LYON: Okay. THE WITNESS: All right. And we don't believe that any of our contracts involve losses to our customers. What we are doing is we are selling a package which enables them generally speaking, on an athlete's let's take an athlete's performance bonus. If you'll ARBITRATOR LYON: Okay. All right. That's all right. MR. TILLOTSON: I have nothing further. I pass the witness.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	ARBITRATOR LYON: Okay. But okay. But you don't agree it's a loss; okay. Let me just make sure I you you undertook for money to protect Tailwind from having to pay Armstrong if he won the Tour de France so many times; is that right rite? THE WITNESS: We agreed to pay Tailwind various amounts of money, and it was our understanding that they had an obligation to pay Armstrong. ARBITRATOR LYON: Okay. And there was a contract now, we have a valid contract. You got paid consideration, and they you assumed the risk for Tailwind after they paid you; is that right? THE WITNESS: We had a contract which stipulated that if the conditions of the contract were met, we would pay Tailwind, and, in fact, we paid Tailwind 1.5 million in 2002. We paid them 3 million	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	me any difference at all from that language that from what happened in this case? Just if you could point to me to any difference. THE WITNESS: Well, first, we do not believe that this is a loss. ARBITRATOR LYON: Okay. THE WITNESS: All right. And we don't believe that any of our contracts involve losses to our customers. What we are doing is we are selling a package which enables them generally speaking, on an athlete's let's take an athlete's performance bonus. If you'll ARBITRATOR LYON: Okay. All right. That's all right. MR. TILLOTSON: I have nothing further. I pass the witness. ARBITRATOR FAULKNER: I have no
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	ARBITRATOR LYON: Okay. But okay. But you don't agree it's a loss; okay. Let me just make sure I you you undertook for money to protect Tailwind from having to pay Armstrong if he won the Tour de France so many times; is that right rite? THE WITNESS: We agreed to pay Tailwind various amounts of money, and it was our understanding that they had an obligation to pay Armstrong. ARBITRATOR LYON: Okay. And there was a contract now, we have a valid contract. You got paid consideration, and they you assumed the risk for Tailwind after they paid you; is that right? THE WITNESS: We had a contract which stipulated that if the conditions of the contract were met, we would pay Tailwind, and, in fact, we paid Tailwind 1.5 million in 2002. We paid them 3 million in 2003. In 2004, we deposited 5 million with JP	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	me any difference at all from that language that from what happened in this case? Just if you could point to me to any difference. THE WITNESS: Well, first, we do not believe that this is a loss. ARBITRATOR LYON: Okay. THE WITNESS: All right. And we don't believe that any of our contracts involve losses to our customers. What we are doing is we are selling a package which enables them generally speaking, on an athlete's let's take an athlete's performance bonus. If you'll ARBITRATOR LYON: Okay. All right. That's all right. MR. TILLOTSON: I have nothing further. I pass the witness. ARBITRATOR FAULKNER: I have no questions. Thank you very much, sir. You may step
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	ARBITRATOR LYON: Okay. But okay. But you don't agree it's a loss; okay. Let me just make sure I you you undertook for money to protect Tailwind from having to pay Armstrong if he won the Tour de France so many times; is that right rite? THE WITNESS: We agreed to pay Tailwind various amounts of money, and it was our understanding that they had an obligation to pay Armstrong. ARBITRATOR LYON: Okay. And there was a contract now, we have a valid contract. You got paid consideration, and they you assumed the risk for Tailwind after they paid you; is that right? THE WITNESS: We had a contract which stipulated that if the conditions of the contract were met, we would pay Tailwind, and, in fact, we paid Tailwind 1.5 million in 2002. We paid them 3 million in 2003. In 2004, we deposited 5 million with JP Morgan and said, we had some questions to ask.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	me any difference at all from that language that from what happened in this case? Just if you could point to me to any difference. THE WITNESS: Well, first, we do not believe that this is a loss. ARBITRATOR LYON: Okay. THE WITNESS: All right. And we don't believe that any of our contracts involve losses to our customers. What we are doing is we are selling a package which enables them generally speaking, on an athlete's let's take an athlete's performance bonus. If you'll ARBITRATOR LYON: Okay. All right. That's all right. MR. TILLOTSON: I have nothing further. I pass the witness. ARBITRATOR FAULKNER: I have no questions. Thank you very much, sir. You may step down.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	ARBITRATOR LYON: Okay. But okay. But you don't agree it's a loss; okay. Let me just make sure I you you undertook for money to protect Tailwind from having to pay Armstrong if he won the Tour de France so many times; is that right rite? THE WITNESS: We agreed to pay Tailwind various amounts of money, and it was our understanding that they had an obligation to pay Armstrong. ARBITRATOR LYON: Okay. And there was a contract now, we have a valid contract. You got paid consideration, and they you assumed the risk for Tailwind after they paid you; is that right? THE WITNESS: We had a contract which stipulated that if the conditions of the contract were met, we would pay Tailwind, and, in fact, we paid Tailwind 1.5 million in 2002. We paid them 3 million in 2003. In 2004, we deposited 5 million with JP Morgan and said, we had some questions to ask. They declined to answer the questions.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	me any difference at all from that language that from what happened in this case? Just if you could point to me to any difference. THE WITNESS: Well, first, we do not believe that this is a loss. ARBITRATOR LYON: Okay. THE WITNESS: All right. And we don't believe that any of our contracts involve losses to our customers. What we are doing is we are selling a package which enables them generally speaking, on an athlete's let's take an athlete's performance bonus. If you'll ARBITRATOR LYON: Okay. All right. That's all right. MR. TILLOTSON: I have nothing further. I pass the witness. ARBITRATOR FAULKNER: I have no questions. Thank you very much, sir. You may step down. THE WITNESS: Thank you.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	ARBITRATOR LYON: Okay. But okay. But you don't agree it's a loss; okay. Let me just make sure I you you undertook for money to protect Tailwind from having to pay Armstrong if he won the Tour de France so many times; is that right rite? THE WITNESS: We agreed to pay Tailwind various amounts of money, and it was our understanding that they had an obligation to pay Armstrong. ARBITRATOR LYON: Okay. And there was a contract now, we have a valid contract. You got paid consideration, and they you assumed the risk for Tailwind after they paid you; is that right? THE WITNESS: We had a contract which stipulated that if the conditions of the contract were met, we would pay Tailwind, and, in fact, we paid Tailwind 1.5 million in 2002. We paid them 3 million in 2003. In 2004, we deposited 5 million with JP Morgan and said, we had some questions to ask. They declined to answer the questions. They responded instead with threats and a lawsuit.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	me any difference at all from that language that from what happened in this case? Just if you could point to me to any difference. THE WITNESS: Well, first, we do not believe that this is a loss. ARBITRATOR LYON: Okay. THE WITNESS: All right. And we don't believe that any of our contracts involve losses to our customers. What we are doing is we are selling a package which enables them generally speaking, on an athlete's let's take an athlete's performance bonus. If you'll ARBITRATOR LYON: Okay. All right. That's all right. MR. TILLOTSON: I have nothing further. I pass the witness. ARBITRATOR FAULKNER: I have no questions. Thank you very much, sir. You may step down. THE WITNESS: Thank you. ARBITRATOR FAULKNER: Okay. Gentlemen,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	ARBITRATOR LYON: Okay. But okay. But you don't agree it's a loss; okay. Let me just make sure I you you undertook for money to protect Tailwind from having to pay Armstrong if he won the Tour de France so many times; is that right rite? THE WITNESS: We agreed to pay Tailwind various amounts of money, and it was our understanding that they had an obligation to pay Armstrong. ARBITRATOR LYON: Okay. And there was a contract now, we have a valid contract. You got paid consideration, and they you assumed the risk for Tailwind after they paid you; is that right? THE WITNESS: We had a contract which stipulated that if the conditions of the contract were met, we would pay Tailwind, and, in fact, we paid Tailwind 1.5 million in 2002. We paid them 3 million in 2003. In 2004, we deposited 5 million with JP Morgan and said, we had some questions to ask. They declined to answer the questions. They responded instead with threats and a lawsuit. ARBITRATOR LYON: Let me let me ask	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	me any difference at all from that language that from what happened in this case? Just if you could point to me to any difference. THE WITNESS: Well, first, we do not believe that this is a loss. ARBITRATOR LYON: Okay. THE WITNESS: All right. And we don't believe that any of our contracts involve losses to our customers. What we are doing is we are selling a package which enables them generally speaking, on an athlete's let's take an athlete's performance bonus. If you'll ARBITRATOR LYON: Okay. All right. That's all right. MR. TILLOTSON: I have nothing further. I pass the witness. ARBITRATOR FAULKNER: I have no questions. Thank you very much, sir. You may step down. THE WITNESS: Thank you. ARBITRATOR FAULKNER: Okay. Gentlemen, is this a good time to take a break?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	ARBITRATOR LYON: Okay. But okay. But you don't agree it's a loss; okay. Let me just make sure I you you undertook for money to protect Tailwind from having to pay Armstrong if he won the Tour de France so many times; is that right rite? THE WITNESS: We agreed to pay Tailwind various amounts of money, and it was our understanding that they had an obligation to pay Armstrong. ARBITRATOR LYON: Okay. And there was a contract now, we have a valid contract. You got paid consideration, and they you assumed the risk for Tailwind after they paid you; is that right? THE WITNESS: We had a contract which stipulated that if the conditions of the contract were met, we would pay Tailwind, and, in fact, we paid Tailwind 1.5 million in 2002. We paid them 3 million in 2003. In 2004, we deposited 5 million with JP Morgan and said, we had some questions to ask. They declined to answer the questions. They responded instead with threats and a lawsuit. ARBITRATOR LYON: Let me let me ask you something. Under Texas law, one of the cases	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	me any difference at all from that language that from what happened in this case? Just if you could point to me to any difference. THE WITNESS: Well, first, we do not believe that this is a loss. ARBITRATOR LYON: Okay. THE WITNESS: All right. And we don't believe that any of our contracts involve losses to our customers. What we are doing is we are selling a package which enables them generally speaking, on an athlete's let's take an athlete's performance bonus. If you'll ARBITRATOR LYON: Okay. All right. That's all right. MR. TILLOTSON: I have nothing further. I pass the witness. ARBITRATOR FAULKNER: I have no questions. Thank you very much, sir. You may step down. THE WITNESS: Thank you. ARBITRATOR FAULKNER: Okay. Gentlemen, is this a good time to take a break? MR. TILLOTSON: Sure.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	ARBITRATOR LYON: Okay. But okay. But you don't agree it's a loss; okay. Let me just make sure I you you undertook for money to protect Tailwind from having to pay Armstrong if he won the Tour de France so many times; is that right rite? THE WITNESS: We agreed to pay Tailwind various amounts of money, and it was our understanding that they had an obligation to pay Armstrong. ARBITRATOR LYON: Okay. And there was a contract now, we have a valid contract. You got paid consideration, and they you assumed the risk for Tailwind after they paid you; is that right? THE WITNESS: We had a contract which stipulated that if the conditions of the contract were met, we would pay Tailwind, and, in fact, we paid Tailwind 1.5 million in 2002. We paid them 3 million in 2003. In 2004, we deposited 5 million with JP Morgan and said, we had some questions to ask. They declined to answer the questions. They responded instead with threats and a lawsuit. ARBITRATOR LYON: Let me let me ask	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	me any difference at all from that language that from what happened in this case? Just if you could point to me to any difference. THE WITNESS: Well, first, we do not believe that this is a loss. ARBITRATOR LYON: Okay. THE WITNESS: All right. And we don't believe that any of our contracts involve losses to our customers. What we are doing is we are selling a package which enables them generally speaking, on an athlete's let's take an athlete's performance bonus. If you'll ARBITRATOR LYON: Okay. All right. That's all right. MR. TILLOTSON: I have nothing further. I pass the witness. ARBITRATOR FAULKNER: I have no questions. Thank you very much, sir. You may step down. THE WITNESS: Thank you. ARBITRATOR FAULKNER: Okay. Gentlemen, is this a good time to take a break?

Pages 256 to 259

Arbitration Transcript of Proceedings Volume: 2

September 27, 2005

	Page 260		Page 262
1	having been first duly sworn, testified as follows:	1	participate either as members or associate members or
2	ARBITRATOR FAULKNER: Please proceed.	2	sponsors and that sort of thing, do you not?
3	DIRECT EXAMINATION	3	A. Yes, sir.
4	BY MR. HERMAN:	4	Q. And when you are selling prize
5	Q. State your name, please, sir.	5	indemnification coverage or incentive bonus coverage,
6	A. Todd Overton.	6	you compete with insurance companies, such as Chubb
7	Q. And what do you do for a living, Mr. Overton?	7	AIG, Lloyd's, others, do you not?
8	A. I'm a sales representative for SCA	8	A. Yes, sir.
9	Promotions.	9	(Claimants' Exhibit No. 50 was marked.)
10	Q. All right. You've had your deposition taken	10	Q. (By Mr. Herman) Okay. Let me hand you
11	in this case before, have you not?	11	Exhibit 50, which is also from the NACA site, and this
12	A. Yes, sir.	12	describes the various sort of events and so forth that
13	Q. Okay. Mr. Overton, initially do you remember	13	the contingency insurance industry is involved with,
14	when I asked you whether you had ever told anyone that	14	does it not?
15	everyone at SCA believes that this claim should be	15	A. Yes, sir, it does.
	paid; that is, everybody but Bob Hamman? Do you	1.1.1.1	Q. Okay. Now, do you recall giving an interview
16	recall that?	16	
17		17	to an operation known as Gameops?
18	A. Yes, I do recall that.	18	A. Yes, sir.
19	Q. And you've – you've told Terry Michelitch	19	Q. Tell us what Gameops is.
20	that, did you not?	20	A. Gameops is a web site. It's short for Game
21	A. I don't think I said everyone, but I said a	21	Operations.
22	lot of people.	22	Q. Uh-huh.
23	Q. And you've repeated that to fellow employees?	23	A. And it's targeted towards teams and event
24 25	A. Probably. Q. All right. Are you involved with the with	24 25	management staff of venue owners, arena owners that put on game oper put on games, concerts, et cetera,
-		-	
1	Page 261	1	Page 26.
1	a group called the North American Contingency	1	and it's a it's been a good source of a good
2	Association?	2	source for them to go online and see what's going
3	A. Yes, sir, I am.	3	on what's going on within that industry, ways to make the the game the the event itself more
4	Q. All right. And in what capacity are you	1.1	
5	involved?	5	entertaining to the to the to the fan.
6	A. Currently I'm president of the board of	6	O Ohm
		6	Q. Okay.
7	directors.	7	A. And it's it's made a lot of the game
7 8	directors. Q. And that hang on one second.	7 8	A. And it's it's made a lot of the game operations staff will go there and just just peruse
7 8 9	directors. Q. And that hang on one second. (Off-the-record discussion.)	7 8 9	A. And it's it's made a lot of the game operations staff will go there and just just peruse it to see just get get different idea.
7 8 9 10	directors. Q. And that hang on one second. (Off-the-record discussion.) (Claimants' Exhibit No. 49 was marked.)	7 8 9 10	A. And it's it's made a lot of the game operations staff will go there and just just peruse it to see just get get different idea. MR. TILLOTSON: Sorry. Let me get
7 8 9 10	directors. Q. And that hang on one second. (Off-the-record discussion.) (Claimants' Exhibit No. 49 was marked.) Q. (By Mr. Herman) Mr. Overton, have you got	7 8 9 10 11	 A. And it's it's made a lot of the game operations staff will go there and just just peruse it to see just get get different idea. MR. TILLOTSON: Sorry. Let me get Mr. Compton out of the way here.
7 8 9 10 11 12	directors. Q. And that hang on one second. (Off-the-record discussion.) (Claimants' Exhibit No. 49 was marked.) Q. (By Mr. Herman) Mr. Overton, have you got Exhibit 49?	7 8 9 10 11 12	 A. And it's it's made a lot of the game operations staff will go there and just just peruse it to see just get get different idea. MR. TILLOTSON: Sorry. Let me get Mr. Compton out of the way here. (Claimants' Exhibit No. 51 was marked.)
7 8 9 10 11 12 13	directors. Q. And that hang on one second. (Off-the-record discussion.) (Claimants' Exhibit No. 49 was marked.) Q. (By Mr. Herman) Mr. Overton, have you got Exhibit 49? A. Yes.	7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 A. And it's it's made a lot of the game operations staff will go there and just just peruse it to see just get get different idea. MR. TILLOTSON: Sorry. Let me get Mr. Compton out of the way here. (Claimants' Exhibit No. 51 was marked.) Q. (By Mr. Herman) Turn turn to page three of
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	directors. Q. And that hang on one second. (Off-the-record discussion.) (Claimants' Exhibit No. 49 was marked.) Q. (By Mr. Herman) Mr. Overton, have you got Exhibit 49? A. Yes. Q. Okay. Did you have do you have	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 A. And it's it's made a lot of the game operations staff will go there and just just peruse it to see just get get different idea. MR. TILLOTSON: Sorry. Let me get Mr. Compton out of the way here. (Claimants' Exhibit No. 51 was marked.) Q. (By Mr. Herman) Turn turn to page three of this of this interview, if you would, please, sir.
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	directors. Q. And that hang on one second. (Off-the-record discussion.) (Claimants' Exhibit No. 49 was marked.) Q. (By Mr. Herman) Mr. Overton, have you got Exhibit 49? A. Yes. Q. Okay. Did you have do you have anything well, strike that.	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 A. And it's it's made a lot of the game operations staff will go there and just just peruse it to see just get get different idea. MR. TILLOTSON: Sorry. Let me get Mr. Compton out of the way here. (Claimants' Exhibit No. 51 was marked.) Q. (By Mr. Herman) Turn turn to page three of this of this interview, if you would, please, sir. ARBITRATOR CHERNICK: And this is Exhibit
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	directors. Q. And that hang on one second. (Off-the-record discussion.) (Claimants' Exhibit No. 49 was marked.) Q. (By Mr. Herman) Mr. Overton, have you got Exhibit 49? A. Yes. Q. Okay. Did you have do you have anything well, strike that. This came from the NACA web site,	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 A. And it's it's made a lot of the game operations staff will go there and just just peruse it to see just get get different idea. MR. TILLOTSON: Sorry. Let me get Mr. Compton out of the way here. (Claimants' Exhibit No. 51 was marked.) Q. (By Mr. Herman) Turn turn to page three of this of this interview, if you would, please, sir. ARBITRATOR CHERNICK: And this is Exhibit 51.
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	directors. Q. And that hang on one second. (Off-the-record discussion.) (Claimants' Exhibit No. 49 was marked.) Q. (By Mr. Herman) Mr. Overton, have you got Exhibit 49? A. Yes. Q. Okay. Did you have do you have anything well, strike that. This came from the NACA web site, N-A-C-A; correct?	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 A. And it's it's made a lot of the game operations staff will go there and just just peruse it to see just get get different idea. MR. TILLOTSON: Sorry. Let me get Mr. Compton out of the way here. (Claimants' Exhibit No. 51 was marked.) Q. (By Mr. Herman) Turn turn to page three of this of this interview, if you would, please, sir. ARBITRATOR CHERNICK: And this is Exhibit 51. MR. HERMAN: Exhibit 51. Oh oh.
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	directors. Q. And that hang on one second. (Off-the-record discussion.) (Claimants' Exhibit No. 49 was marked.) Q. (By Mr. Herman) Mr. Overton, have you got Exhibit 49? A. Yes. Q. Okay. Did you have do you have anything well, strike that. This came from the NACA web site, N-A-C-A; correct? A. Yes, sir.	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 A. And it's it's made a lot of the game operations staff will go there and just just peruse it to see just get get different idea. MR. TILLOTSON: Sorry. Let me get Mr. Compton out of the way here. (Claimants' Exhibit No. 51 was marked.) Q. (By Mr. Herman) Turn turn to page three of this of this interview, if you would, please, sir. ARBITRATOR CHERNICK: And this is Exhibit 51. MR. HERMAN: Exhibit 51. Oh oh. MR. BREEN: We didn't give it to him.
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	directors. Q. And that hang on one second. (Off-the-record discussion.) (Claimants' Exhibit No. 49 was marked.) Q. (By Mr. Herman) Mr. Overton, have you got Exhibit 49? A. Yes. Q. Okay. Did you have do you have anything well, strike that. This came from the NACA web site, N-A-C-A; correct?	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 A. And it's it's made a lot of the game operations staff will go there and just just peruse it to see just get get different idea. MR. TILLOTSON: Sorry. Let me get Mr. Compton out of the way here. (Claimants' Exhibit No. 51 was marked.) Q. (By Mr. Herman) Turn turn to page three of this of this interview, if you would, please, sir. ARBITRATOR CHERNICK: And this is Exhibit 51. MR. HERMAN: Exhibit 51. Oh oh. MR. BREEN: We didn't give it to him. Did you mark it?
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	directors. Q. And that hang on one second. (Off-the-record discussion.) (Claimants' Exhibit No. 49 was marked.) Q. (By Mr. Herman) Mr. Overton, have you got Exhibit 49? A. Yes. Q. Okay. Did you have do you have anything well, strike that. This came from the NACA web site, N-A-C-A; correct? A. Yes, sir.	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 A. And it's it's made a lot of the game operations staff will go there and just just peruse it to see just get get different idea. MR. TILLOTSON: Sorry. Let me get Mr. Compton out of the way here. (Claimants' Exhibit No. 51 was marked.) Q. (By Mr. Herman) Turn turn to page three of this of this interview, if you would, please, sir. ARBITRATOR CHERNICK: And this is Exhibit 51. MR. HERMAN: Exhibit 51. Oh oh. MR. BREEN: We didn't give it to him. Did you mark it? MR. HERMAN: I'm sorry.
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	directors. Q. And that hang on one second. (Off-the-record discussion.) (Claimants' Exhibit No. 49 was marked.) Q. (By Mr. Herman) Mr. Overton, have you got Exhibit 49? A. Yes. Q. Okay. Did you have do you have anything well, strike that. This came from the NACA web site, N-A-C-A; correct? A. Yes, sir. Q. Okay. And it's true, is it not, that there is a reference to the contingency insurance industry in that first paragraph?	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 A. And it's it's made a lot of the game operations staff will go there and just just peruse it to see just get get different idea. MR. TILLOTSON: Sorry. Let me get Mr. Compton out of the way here. (Claimants' Exhibit No. 51 was marked.) Q. (By Mr. Herman) Turn turn to page three of this of this interview, if you would, please, sir. ARBITRATOR CHERNICK: And this is Exhibit 51. MR. HERMAN: Exhibit 51. Oh oh. MR. BREEN: We didn't give it to him. Did you mark it? MR. HERMAN: I'm sorry. Q. (By Mr. Herman) Do you recognize this as the
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	directors. Q. And that hang on one second. (Off-the-record discussion.) (Claimants' Exhibit No. 49 was marked.) Q. (By Mr. Herman) Mr. Overton, have you got Exhibit 49? A. Yes. Q. Okay. Did you have do you have anything well, strike that. This came from the NACA web site, N-A-C-A; correct? A. Yes, sir. Q. Okay. And it's true, is it not, that there is a reference to the contingency insurance industry	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 A. And it's it's made a lot of the game operations staff will go there and just just peruse it to see just get get different idea. MR. TILLOTSON: Sorry. Let me get Mr. Compton out of the way here. (Claimants' Exhibit No. 51 was marked.) Q. (By Mr. Herman) Turn turn to page three of this of this interview, if you would, please, sir. ARBITRATOR CHERNICK: And this is Exhibit 51. MR. HERMAN: Exhibit 51. Oh oh. MR. BREEN: We didn't give it to him. Did you mark it? MR. HERMAN: I'm sorry.
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	directors. Q. And that hang on one second. (Off-the-record discussion.) (Claimants' Exhibit No. 49 was marked.) Q. (By Mr. Herman) Mr. Overton, have you got Exhibit 49? A. Yes. Q. Okay. Did you have do you have anything well, strike that. This came from the NACA web site, N-A-C-A; correct? A. Yes, sir. Q. Okay. And it's true, is it not, that there is a reference to the contingency insurance industry in that first paragraph?	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 A. And it's it's made a lot of the game operations staff will go there and just just peruse it to see just get get different idea. MR. TILLOTSON: Sorry. Let me get Mr. Compton out of the way here. (Claimants' Exhibit No. 51 was marked.) Q. (By Mr. Herman) Turn turn to page three of this of this interview, if you would, please, sir. ARBITRATOR CHERNICK: And this is Exhibit 51. MR. HERMAN: Exhibit 51. Oh oh. MR. BREEN: We didn't give it to him. Did you mark it? MR. HERMAN: I'm sorry. Q. (By Mr. Herman) Do you recognize this as the
7 8	directors. Q. And that hang on one second. (Off-the-record discussion.) (Claimants' Exhibit No. 49 was marked.) Q. (By Mr. Herman) Mr. Overton, have you got Exhibit 49? A. Yes. Q. Okay. Did you have do you have anything well, strike that. This came from the NACA web site, N-A-C-A; correct? A. Yes, sir. Q. Okay. And it's true, is it not, that there is a reference to the contingency insurance industry in that first paragraph? A. Yes, sir.	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 A. And it's it's made a lot of the game operations staff will go there and just just peruse it to see just get get different idea. MR. TILLOTSON: Sorry. Let me get Mr. Compton out of the way here. (Claimants' Exhibit No. 51 was marked.) Q. (By Mr. Herman) Turn turn to page three of this of this interview, if you would, please, sir. ARBITRATOR CHERNICK: And this is Exhibit 51. MR. HERMAN: Exhibit 51. Oh oh. MR. BREEN: We didn't give it to him. Did you mark it? MR. HERMAN: I'm sorry. Q. (By Mr. Herman) Do you recognize this as the interview that you gave to Gameops in on July 26,

Pages 260 to 263

	Page 264		Page 266
1	page three of that interview, you're talking about	1	A. Yes.
2	several items.	2	Q. Now, in connection with being the sales
3	But if you if you go down to about the	3	representative for SCA Promotions, have you been
4	middle of the page, Gameops asks you if a team comes	4	instructed or told by management what the nature of
5	to you with a new idea, et cetera, et cetera, and then	5	your business is as to whether it's considered
6	you describe and what you will do in order to	6	insurance or not insurance?
7	develop a product for that, and then you say, but if	7	A. Yes.
8	they insist on a certain promotion or contest, we will	8	Q. And when I say, management, who is it that's
9	do our best to hammer out the details and get them a	9	told you this?
10	price.	10	A. Just the top staff, Bob Hamman, Tom
11	And then Gameops asks, how long does that	11	Floerchinger, John Brandy. They hammered pretty well
12	process take? And you say, we will get you pricing in	12	to make sure you distinguish that it's not.
13	24 hours on almost anything. We really work hard to	13	Q. When you say, they hammered pretty well, what
14	provide the best customer service since at the end of	14	is it that you're told?
15	the day, insurance is insurance is insurance. Most	15	A. Well, that that we do not sell insurance.
16	quotes from different vendors will be pretty similar,	16	Q. Now, in connection to going out and selling,
17	so we separate our company from the others with our	17	do you actually have, like, person-to-person contact
18	service.	18	with someone who might be doing a promotion or or a
19	Is that an accurate quote of yours?	19	sponsorship of some sort?
20	A. Yeah, that's pretty accurate. That was	20	A. Yes, sir.
21	really kind of said in third-person because I think to	21	Q. In connection with those, I take it, you will
22	the buyer, the difference between personal prize	22	tell them about your business and what you can do?
23	indemnification and insurance is the same thing, and	23	A. Correct.
24 25	so what I was trying to get across because the traffic the people that go online to read this are	24 25	Q. And what are the important elements when you're talking to someone about "let's use a prize
			C
4	Page 265	1	Page 267
1	going to be your your young, first-job people	1	indemnification? What are the important selling
2	going to be your your young, first-job people that that they're general managers and such to	1 2 3	indemnification? What are the important selling items?
23	going to be your your young, first-job people that that they're general managers and such to go get cover for this.	1 2 3 4	indemnification? What are the important selling items? A. Well, depending on who I speak to, I think
2 3 4	going to be your your young, first-job people that that they're general managers and such to go get cover for this. And rather than saying, prize	3 4	indemnification? What are the important selling items?A. Well, depending on who I speak to, I think the best way for me to explain this is let me put
23	going to be your your young, first-job people that that they're general managers and such to go get cover for this. And rather than saying, prize indemnification is prize indemnification is prize	3	indemnification? What are the important selling items?A. Well, depending on who I speak to, I think the best way for me to explain this is let me put it this way. Let's just say you and I are on an
2345	going to be your your young, first-job people that that they're general managers and such to go get cover for this. And rather than saying, prize indemnification is prize indemnification is prize indemnification, insurance is insurance.	3 4 5	indemnification? What are the important selling items? A. Well, depending on who I speak to, I think the best way for me to explain this is let me put it this way. Let's just say you and I are on an airplane, and we didn't know each other. And you
2 3 4 5 6	going to be your your young, first-job people that that they're general managers and such to go get cover for this. And rather than saying, prize indemnification is prize indemnification is prize	3 4 5 6	indemnification? What are the important selling items?A. Well, depending on who I speak to, I think the best way for me to explain this is let me put it this way. Let's just say you and I are on an
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	going to be your your young, first-job people that that they're general managers and such to go get cover for this. And rather than saying, prize indemnification is prize indemnification is prize indemnification, insurance is insurance is insurance. It it's just a simpler way for them to kind of understand. Q. Because that's what everybody believes it is,	3 4 5 6 7	indemnification? What are the important selling items? A. Well, depending on who I speak to, I think the best way for me to explain this is let me put it this way. Let's just say you and I are on an airplane, and we didn't know each other. And you ask we start small-talking. You ask me, Todd, what do you do for a living? I would tell you, I sell hole-in-one
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 going to be your your young, first-job people that that they're general managers and such to go get cover for this. And rather than saying, prize indemnification is prize indemnification is prize indemnification is prize indemnification, insurance is insurance. It it's just a simpler way for them to kind of understand. Q. Because that's what everybody believes it is, when they're on the buying end anyway? 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	indemnification? What are the important selling items? A. Well, depending on who I speak to, I think the best way for me to explain this is let me put it this way. Let's just say you and I are on an airplane, and we didn't know each other. And you ask we start small-talking. You ask me, Todd, what do you do for a living? I would tell you, I sell hole-in-one insurance. The reason I say that is because you
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 going to be your your young, first-job people that that they're general managers and such to go get cover for this. And rather than saying, prize indemnification is prize indemnification is prize indemnification is prize indemnification, insurance is insurance is insurance. It it's just a simpler way for them to kind of understand. Q. Because that's what everybody believes it is, when they're on the buying end anyway? A. Correct. 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	indemnification? What are the important selling items? A. Well, depending on who I speak to, I think the best way for me to explain this is let me put it this way. Let's just say you and I are on an airplane, and we didn't know each other. And you ask we start small-talking. You ask me, Todd, what do you do for a living? I would tell you, I sell hole-in-one insurance. The reason I say that is because you probably know if you're a golfer at least, you'd
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 going to be your your young, first-job people that that they're general managers and such to go get cover for this. And rather than saying, prize indemnification is prize indemnification is prize indemnification is prize indemnification, insurance is insurance is insurance. It it's just a simpler way for them to kind of understand. Q. Because that's what everybody believes it is, when they're on the buying end anyway? A. Correct. MR. HERMAN: I'll I have no further 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	indemnification? What are the important selling items? A. Well, depending on who I speak to, I think the best way for me to explain this is let me put it this way. Let's just say you and I are on an airplane, and we didn't know each other. And you ask we start small-talking. You ask me, Todd, what do you do for a living? I would tell you, I sell hole-in-one insurance. The reason I say that is because you probably know if you're a golfer at least, you'd probably be saying, oh, okay, I understand that. Now,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 going to be your your young, first-job people that that they're general managers and such to go get cover for this. And rather than saying, prize indemnification is prize indemnification is prize indemnification is prize indemnification, insurance is insurance is insurance. It it's just a simpler way for them to kind of understand. Q. Because that's what everybody believes it is, when they're on the buying end anyway? A. Correct. MR. HERMAN: I'll I have no further questions. 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	indemnification? What are the important selling items? A. Well, depending on who I speak to, I think the best way for me to explain this is let me put it this way. Let's just say you and I are on an airplane, and we didn't know each other. And you ask we start small-talking. You ask me, Todd, what do you do for a living? I would tell you, I sell hole-in-one insurance. The reason I say that is because you probably know if you're a golfer at least, you'd probably be saying, oh, okay, I understand that. Now, if you had an interest in continuing the conversation,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	going to be your your young, first-job people that that they're general managers and such to go get cover for this. And rather than saying, prize indemnification is prize indemnification is prize indemnification, insurance is insurance is insurance. It it's just a simpler way for them to kind of understand. Q. Because that's what everybody believes it is, when they're on the buying end anyway? A. Correct. MR. HERMAN: I'll I have no further questions. MR. TILLOTSON: May I proceed?	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	indemnification? What are the important selling items? A. Well, depending on who I speak to, I think the best way for me to explain this is let me put it this way. Let's just say you and I are on an airplane, and we didn't know each other. And you ask we start small-talking. You ask me, Todd, what do you do for a living? I would tell you, I sell hole-in-one insurance. The reason I say that is because you probably know if you're a golfer at least, you'd probably be saying, oh, okay, I understand that. Now, if you had an interest in continuing the conversation, I would go through and explain to you, although
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	going to be your your young, first-job people that that they're general managers and such to go get cover for this. And rather than saying, prize indemnification is prize indemnification is prize indemnification, insurance is insurance is insurance. It it's just a simpler way for them to kind of understand. Q. Because that's what everybody believes it is, when they're on the buying end anyway? A. Correct. MR. HERMAN: I'll I have no further questions. MR. TILLOTSON: May I proceed? ARBITRATOR FAULKNER: Sure.	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	indemnification? What are the important selling items? A. Well, depending on who I speak to, I think the best way for me to explain this is let me put it this way. Let's just say you and I are on an airplane, and we didn't know each other. And you ask we start small-talking. You ask me, Todd, what do you do for a living? I would tell you, I sell hole-in-one insurance. The reason I say that is because you probably know if you're a golfer at least, you'd probably be saying, oh, okay, I understand that. Now, if you had an interest in continuing the conversation, I would go through and explain to you, although technically, I don't sell insurance, but this is kind
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	going to be your your young, first-job people that that they're general managers and such to go get cover for this. And rather than saying, prize indemnification is prize indemnification is prize indemnification, insurance is insurance is insurance. It it's just a simpler way for them to kind of understand. Q. Because that's what everybody believes it is, when they're on the buying end anyway? A. Correct. MR. HERMAN: I'll I have no further questions. MR. TILLOTSON: May I proceed? ARBITRATOR FAULKNER: Sure. CROSS-EXAMINATION	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	indemnification? What are the important selling items? A. Well, depending on who I speak to, I think the best way for me to explain this is let me put it this way. Let's just say you and I are on an airplane, and we didn't know each other. And you ask we start small-talking. You ask me, Todd, what do you do for a living? I would tell you, I sell hole-in-one insurance. The reason I say that is because you probably know if you're a golfer at least, you'd probably be saying, oh, okay, I understand that. Now, if you had an interest in continuing the conversation, I would go through and explain to you, although technically, I don't sell insurance, but this is kind of how it works and so on and so forth.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	going to be your your young, first-job people that that they're general managers and such to go get cover for this. And rather than saying, prize indemnification is prize indemnification is prize indemnification, insurance is insurance is insurance. It it's just a simpler way for them to kind of understand. Q. Because that's what everybody believes it is, when they're on the buying end anyway? A. Correct. MR. HERMAN: I'll I have no further questions. MR. TILLOTSON: May I proceed? ARBITRATOR FAULKNER: Sure. CROSS-EXAMINATION BY MR. TILLOTSON:	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	indemnification? What are the important selling items? A. Well, depending on who I speak to, I think the best way for me to explain this is let me put it this way. Let's just say you and I are on an airplane, and we didn't know each other. And you ask we start small-talking. You ask me, Todd, what do you do for a living? I would tell you, I sell hole-in-one insurance. The reason I say that is because you probably know if you're a golfer at least, you'd probably be saying, oh, okay, I understand that. Now, if you had an interest in continuing the conversation, I would go through and explain to you, although technically, I don't sell insurance, but this is kind of how it works and so on and so forth. If you didn't have an interest, then you
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	going to be your your young, first-job people that that they're general managers and such to go get cover for this. And rather than saying, prize indemnification is prize indemnification is prize indemnification, insurance is insurance is insurance. It it's just a simpler way for them to kind of understand. Q. Because that's what everybody believes it is, when they're on the buying end anyway? A. Correct. MR. HERMAN: I'll I have no further questions. MR. TILLOTSON: May I proceed? ARBITRATOR FAULKNER: Sure. CROSS-EXAMINATION BY MR. TILLOTSON: Q. Mr. Overton, how long have you been with SCA	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	indemnification? What are the important selling items? A. Well, depending on who I speak to, I think the best way for me to explain this is let me put it this way. Let's just say you and I are on an airplane, and we didn't know each other. And you ask we start small-talking. You ask me, Todd, what do you do for a living? I would tell you, I sell hole-in-one insurance. The reason I say that is because you probably know if you're a golfer at least, you'd probably be saying, oh, okay, I understand that. Now, if you had an interest in continuing the conversation, I would go through and explain to you, although technically, I don't sell insurance, but this is kind of how it works and so on and so forth. If you didn't have an interest, then you understand what I do, and that probably turned you off
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	going to be your your young, first-job people that that they're general managers and such to go get cover for this. And rather than saying, prize indemnification is prize indemnification is prize indemnification, insurance is insurance is insurance. It it's just a simpler way for them to kind of understand. Q. Because that's what everybody believes it is, when they're on the buying end anyway? A. Correct. MR. HERMAN: I'll I have no further questions. MR. TILLOTSON: May I proceed? ARBITRATOR FAULKNER: Sure. CROSS-EXAMINATION BY MR. TILLOTSON: Q. Mr. Overton, how long have you been with SCA Promotions?	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	indemnification? What are the important selling items? A. Well, depending on who I speak to, I think the best way for me to explain this is let me put it this way. Let's just say you and I are on an airplane, and we didn't know each other. And you ask we start small-talking. You ask me, Todd, what do you do for a living? I would tell you, I sell hole-in-one insurance. The reason I say that is because you probably know if you're a golfer at least, you'd probably be saying, oh, okay, I understand that. Now, if you had an interest in continuing the conversation, I would go through and explain to you, although technically, I don't sell insurance, but this is kind of how it works and so on and so forth. If you didn't have an interest, then you understand what I do, and that probably turned you off and we don't speak anymore. And I might say the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 going to be your your young, first-job people that that they're general managers and such to go get cover for this. And rather than saying, prize indemnification is prize indemnification is prize indemnification, insurance is insurance. It it's just a simpler way for them to kind of understand. Q. Because that's what everybody believes it is, when they're on the buying end anyway? A. Correct. MR. HERMAN: I'll I have no further questions. MR. TILLOTSON: May I proceed? ARBITRATOR FAULKNER: Sure. CROSS-EXAMINATION BY MR. TILLOTSON: Q. Mr. Overton, how long have you been with SCA Promotions? A. Fourteen years. 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	indemnification? What are the important selling items? A. Well, depending on who I speak to, I think the best way for me to explain this is let me put it this way. Let's just say you and I are on an airplane, and we didn't know each other. And you ask we start small-talking. You ask me, Todd, what do you do for a living? I would tell you, I sell hole-in-one insurance. The reason I say that is because you probably know if you're a golfer at least, you'd probably be saying, oh, okay, I understand that. Now, if you had an interest in continuing the conversation, I would go through and explain to you, although technically, I don't sell insurance, but this is kind of how it works and so on and so forth. If you didn't have an interest, then you understand what I do, and that probably turned you off and we don't speak anymore. And I might say the reason I do that is very such similar to kind of how I
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 going to be your your young, first-job people that that they're general managers and such to go get cover for this. And rather than saying, prize indemnification is prize indemnification is prize indemnification is prize indemnification, insurance is insurance is insurance. It it's just a simpler way for them to kind of understand. Q. Because that's what everybody believes it is, when they're on the buying end anyway? A. Correct. MR. HERMAN: I'll I have no further questions. MR. TILLOTSON: May I proceed? ARBITRATOR FAULKNER: Sure. CROSS-EXAMINATION BY MR. TILLOTSON: Q. Mr. Overton, how long have you been with SCA Promotions? A. Fourteen years. Q. Always in sales? 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	indemnification? What are the important selling items? A. Well, depending on who I speak to, I think the best way for me to explain this is let me put it this way. Let's just say you and I are on an airplane, and we didn't know each other. And you ask we start small-talking. You ask me, Todd, what do you do for a living? I would tell you, I sell hole-in-one insurance. The reason I say that is because you probably know if you're a golfer at least, you'd probably be saying, oh, okay, I understand that. Now, if you had an interest in continuing the conversation, I would go through and explain to you, although technically, I don't sell insurance, but this is kind of how it works and so on and so forth. If you didn't have an interest, then you understand what I do, and that probably turned you off and we don't speak anymore. And I might say the reason I do that is very such similar to kind of how I might look at these gentlemen here on the Panel.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	going to be your your young, first-job people that that they're general managers and such to go get cover for this. And rather than saying, prize indemnification is prize indemnification is prize indemnification, insurance is insurance is insurance. It it's just a simpler way for them to kind of understand. Q. Because that's what everybody believes it is, when they're on the buying end anyway? A. Correct. MR. HERMAN: I'll I have no further questions. MR. TILLOTSON: May I proceed? ARBITRATOR FAULKNER: Sure. CROSS-EXAMINATION BY MR. TILLOTSON: Q. Mr. Overton, how long have you been with SCA Promotions? A. Fourteen years. Q. Always in sales? A. Yes.	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	indemnification? What are the important selling items? A. Well, depending on who I speak to, I think the best way for me to explain this is let me put it this way. Let's just say you and I are on an airplane, and we didn't know each other. And you ask we start small-talking. You ask me, Todd, what do you do for a living? I would tell you, I sell hole-in-one insurance. The reason I say that is because you probably know if you're a golfer at least, you'd probably be saying, oh, okay, I understand that. Now, if you had an interest in continuing the conversation, I would go through and explain to you, although technically, I don't sell insurance, but this is kind of how it works and so on and so forth. If you didn't have an interest, then you understand what I do, and that probably turned you off and we don't speak anymore. And I might say the reason I do that is very such similar to kind of how I might look at these gentlemen here on the Panel. Whereas, you might call them arbitrators, I call them
$2 \\ 3 \\ 4 \\ 5 \\ 6 \\ 7 \\ 8 \\ 9 \\ 10 \\ 11 \\ 12 \\ 13 \\ 14 \\ 15 \\ 16 \\ 17 \\ 18 \\ 19 \\ 20 \\ 21 \\ 10 \\ 10 \\ 10 \\ 10 \\ 10 \\ 10$	 going to be your your young, first-job people that that they're general managers and such to go get cover for this. And rather than saying, prize indemnification is prize indemnification is prize indemnification is prize indemnification, insurance is insurance is insurance. It it's just a simpler way for them to kind of understand. Q. Because that's what everybody believes it is, when they're on the buying end anyway? A. Correct. MR. HERMAN: I'll I have no further questions. MR. TILLOTSON: May I proceed? ARBITRATOR FAULKNER: Sure. CROSS-EXAMINATION BY MR. TILLOTSON: Q. Mr. Overton, how long have you been with SCA Promotions? A. Fourteen years. Q. Always in sales? 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	indemnification? What are the important selling items? A. Well, depending on who I speak to, I think the best way for me to explain this is let me put it this way. Let's just say you and I are on an airplane, and we didn't know each other. And you ask we start small-talking. You ask me, Todd, what do you do for a living? I would tell you, I sell hole-in-one insurance. The reason I say that is because you probably know if you're a golfer at least, you'd probably be saying, oh, okay, I understand that. Now, if you had an interest in continuing the conversation, I would go through and explain to you, although technically, I don't sell insurance, but this is kind of how it works and so on and so forth. If you didn't have an interest, then you understand what I do, and that probably turned you off and we don't speak anymore. And I might say the reason I do that is very such similar to kind of how I might look at these gentlemen here on the Panel.

Pages 264 to 267

September 27, 2005

	Page 268	1.1	Page 270
1	all this information and make a judgment on it.	1	Q. Now, although you were the salesperson, did
2	So if they're sitting on that same	2	you have any material involvement in terms of making
3	airplane with a 10-year-old boy and he may ask them,	3	the sales pitch or negotiating the terms?
4	sir, what do you do for a living? They're probably	4	A. Very little.
5	better off saying, well, I'm a judge than I'm an	5	Q. Who was in charge of that?
6	arbitrator because a 10-year-old boy probably doesn't	6	A. Well, at first, it was well, at first, it
7	know what an arbitrator is.	7	was me and then Chris Hamman and then ultimately Bob
8	And so even though they're not they're	8	Hamman.
9	not judges, they're arbitrators, it just kind of gets	9	Q. Okay. But you weren't we've heard
10	to the chase because it's perceived. It sounds like	10	testimony about Mr. Hamman talking to Ms. Price and
11	they're a judge, but they're not. It sounds like we	11	and dealing with calculating a fee. Were you
12	sell insurance, but we don't.	12	involved in those discussions?
13	Q. Now, in connection with dealing do you	13	A. No.
14	have any do you actually deal in the business with	1.111	
15	insurance brokers?	14	Q. But although you weren't involved in the
		15	Tailwind contract, had you dealt with Ms. Price at
16	A. Yes.	16	ESIX previously?
17	Q. Do you sell	17	A. Yes. Several times.
18	A. We work with sellers.	18	Q. On many different occasions?
19	Q. And, in fact we'll get to it in a	19	A. Yes.
20	second but you actually have done business with	20	Q. In connection with those discussions and
21	Kelly Price at ESIX?	21	meetings, had you ever represented to Ms. Price that
22	A. Yes, sir.	22	you were selling insurance or SCA was an insurance
23	Q. In connection with dealing with insurance	23	company?
24	brokers and selling SCA's products, do you represent	24	A. No, sir.
25	to insurance brokers that you are selling insurance on	25	Q. In fact, what did you tell her about that
1	Page 269		Page 271
1	behalf of SCA?	1	subject?
2	A. No, we don't.	2	A. She's very I think we made it pretty
3	Q. Are you a licensed insurance agent?	3	clear. She was actually she was the very first
4	A. No, sir.	4	face-to-face client that I had, and I Bob Hamman
5	Q. Okay. Now, let's talk specifically about	5	came with me to a meeting at Atlanta with me. We
6	the well, let me ask it this way before I move on.	6	explained to them who we are and what we do and how it
7	Are you familiar with SCA's web site?	7	worked and so forth. We did many deals prior to the
ð	A. Yes.	1.1.2	
89	A. Yes. Q. Do you go on it?	89	Tailwind contract, did several deals after the
9	Q. Do you go on it?	8 9	Tailwind contract, did several deals after the Tailwind contract.
9 10	Q. Do you go on it? *A. Do I go on it?	8 9 10	Tailwind contract, did several deals after the Tailwind contract. It was never an issue of how we did
9 10 11	Q. Do you go on it? *A. Do I go on it? Q. Yeah.	8 9 10 11	Tailwind contract, did several deals after the Tailwind contract. It was never an issue of how we did business. She's very aware of exactly how we how
9 10 11 12	 Q. Do you go on it? *A. Do I go on it? Q. Yeah. A. Yes, I do. 	8 9 10 11 12	Tailwind contract, did several deals after the Tailwind contract. It was never an issue of how we did business. She's very aware of exactly how we how we conducted our business.
9 10 11 12 13	 Q. Do you go on it? *A. Do I go on it? Q. Yeah. A. Yes, I do. Q. Do you know this little article here, 	8 9 10 11 12 13	Tailwind contract, did several deals after the Tailwind contract. It was never an issue of how we did business. She's very aware of exactly how we how we conducted our business. Q. Did you tell her in connection with those
9 10 11 12 13 14	 Q. Do you go on it? *A. Do I go on it? Q. Yeah. A. Yes, I do. Q. Do you know this little article here, Gameops Dot Com, do you know if there's, like, a new 	8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Tailwind contract, did several deals after the Tailwind contract. It was never an issue of how we did business. She's very aware of exactly how we how we conducted our business. Q. Did you tell her in connection with those deals that SCA was not an insurance company?
9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 Q. Do you go on it? *A. Do I go on it? Q. Yeah. A. Yes, I do. Q. Do you know this little article here, Gameops Dot Com, do you know if there's, like, a new section on SCA's web site? 	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 Tailwind contract, did several deals after the Tailwind contract. It was never an issue of how we did business. She's very aware of exactly how we how we conducted our business. Q. Did you tell her in connection with those deals that SCA was not an insurance company? A. I'm sure we did at the very beginning. You
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 Q. Do you go on it? *A. Do I go on it? Q. Yeah. A. Yes, I do. Q. Do you know this little article here, Gameops Dot Com, do you know if there's, like, a new section on SCA's web site? A. If there's a new section? 	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 Tailwind contract, did several deals after the Tailwind contract. It was never an issue of how we did business. She's very aware of exactly how we how we conducted our business. Q. Did you tell her in connection with those deals that SCA was not an insurance company? A. I'm sure we did at the very beginning. You know, as we work worked together, it wasn't
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 Q. Do you go on it? *A. Do I go on it? Q. Yeah. A. Yes, I do. Q. Do you know this little article here, Gameops Dot Com, do you know if there's, like, a new section on SCA's web site? A. If there's a new section? Q. Yeah. That might have articles or links to 	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 Tailwind contract, did several deals after the Tailwind contract. It was never an issue of how we did business. She's very aware of exactly how we how we conducted our business. Q. Did you tell her in connection with those deals that SCA was not an insurance company? A. I'm sure we did at the very beginning. You know, as we work worked together, it wasn't necessary.
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 Q. Do you go on it? *A. Do I go on it? Q. Yeah. A. Yes, I do. Q. Do you know this little article here, Gameops Dot Com, do you know if there's, like, a new section on SCA's web site? A. If there's a new section? Q. Yeah. That might have articles or links to other people? 	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 Tailwind contract, did several deals after the Tailwind contract. It was never an issue of how we did business. She's very aware of exactly how we how we conducted our business. Q. Did you tell her in connection with those deals that SCA was not an insurance company? A. I'm sure we did at the very beginning. You know, as we work worked together, it wasn't necessary. Q. Now, at one point in time if you'll look
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 Q. Do you go on it? *A. Do I go on it? Q. Yeah. A. Yes, I do. Q. Do you know this little article here, Gameops Dot Com, do you know if there's, like, a new section on SCA's web site? A. If there's a new section? Q. Yeah. That might have articles or links to other people? A. Oh, I believe we do. 	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 Tailwind contract, did several deals after the Tailwind contract. It was never an issue of how we did business. She's very aware of exactly how we how we conducted our business. Q. Did you tell her in connection with those deals that SCA was not an insurance company? A. I'm sure we did at the very beginning. You know, as we work worked together, it wasn't necessary. Q. Now, at one point in time if you'll look in front of you, what we have called Respondents'
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 Q. Do you go on it? *A. Do I go on it? Q. Yeah. A. Yes, I do. Q. Do you know this little article here, Gameops Dot Com, do you know if there's, like, a new section on SCA's web site? A. If there's a new section? Q. Yeah. That might have articles or links to other people? A. Oh, I believe we do. Q. Okay. Prior to now, let's talk about the 	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 Tailwind contract, did several deals after the Tailwind contract. It was never an issue of how we did business. She's very aware of exactly how we how we conducted our business. Q. Did you tell her in connection with those deals that SCA was not an insurance company? A. I'm sure we did at the very beginning. You know, as we work worked together, it wasn't necessary. Q. Now, at one point in time if you'll look in front of you, what we have called Respondents' Exhibits. It's in a cover-bound sort of thing. If
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 Q. Do you go on it? *A. Do I go on it? Q. Yeah. A. Yes, I do. Q. Do you know this little article here, Gameops Dot Com, do you know if there's, like, a new section on SCA's web site? A. If there's a new section? Q. Yeah. That might have articles or links to other people? A. Oh, I believe we do. Q. Okay. Prior to now, let's talk about the particular case that brings us here today, 	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 Tailwind contract, did several deals after the Tailwind contract. It was never an issue of how we did business. She's very aware of exactly how we how we conducted our business. Q. Did you tell her in connection with those deals that SCA was not an insurance company? A. I'm sure we did at the very beginning. You know, as we work worked together, it wasn't necessary. Q. Now, at one point in time if you'll look in front of you, what we have called Respondents' Exhibits. It's in a cover-bound sort of thing. If you'll look at Tab 10 Tab 10. Now, we've seen this
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 Q. Do you go on it? *A. Do I go on it? Q. Yeah. A. Yes, I do. Q. Do you know this little article here, Gameops Dot Com, do you know if there's, like, a new section on SCA's web site? A. If there's a new section? Q. Yeah. That might have articles or links to other people? A. Oh, I believe we do. Q. Okay. Prior to now, let's talk about the particular case that brings us here today, Mr. Overton. You were the salesperson in connection 	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 Tailwind contract, did several deals after the Tailwind contract. It was never an issue of how we did business. She's very aware of exactly how we how we conducted our business. Q. Did you tell her in connection with those deals that SCA was not an insurance company? A. I'm sure we did at the very beginning. You know, as we work worked together, it wasn't necessary. Q. Now, at one point in time if you'll look in front of you, what we have called Respondents' Exhibits. It's in a cover-bound sort of thing. If you'll look at Tab 10 Tab 10. Now, we've seen this e-mail a bunch, but but you're this is the first
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 Q. Do you go on it? *A. Do I go on it? Q. Yeah. A. Yes, I do. Q. Do you know this little article here, Gameops Dot Com, do you know if there's, like, a new section on SCA's web site? A. If there's a new section? Q. Yeah. That might have articles or links to other people? A. Oh, I believe we do. Q. Okay. Prior to now, let's talk about the particular case that brings us here today, Mr. Overton. You were the salesperson in connection with the Tailwind contract the SCA Tailwind 	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 Tailwind contract, did several deals after the Tailwind contract. It was never an issue of how we did business. She's very aware of exactly how we how we conducted our business. Q. Did you tell her in connection with those deals that SCA was not an insurance company? A. I'm sure we did at the very beginning. You know, as we work worked together, it wasn't necessary. Q. Now, at one point in time if you'll look in front of you, what we have called Respondents' Exhibits. It's in a cover-bound sort of thing. If you'll look at Tab 10 Tab 10. Now, we've seen this e-mail a bunch, but but you're this is the first time we've talked to you about it.
	 Q. Do you go on it? *A. Do I go on it? Q. Yeah. A. Yes, I do. Q. Do you know this little article here, Gameops Dot Com, do you know if there's, like, a new section on SCA's web site? A. If there's a new section? Q. Yeah. That might have articles or links to other people? A. Oh, I believe we do. Q. Okay. Prior to now, let's talk about the particular case that brings us here today, Mr. Overton. You were the salesperson in connection 	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 Tailwind contract, did several deals after the Tailwind contract. It was never an issue of how we did business. She's very aware of exactly how we how we conducted our business. Q. Did you tell her in connection with those deals that SCA was not an insurance company? A. I'm sure we did at the very beginning. You know, as we work worked together, it wasn't necessary. Q. Now, at one point in time if you'll look in front of you, what we have called Respondents' Exhibits. It's in a cover-bound sort of thing. If you'll look at Tab 10 Tab 10. Now, we've seen this e-mail a bunch, but but you're this is the first

Pages 268 to 271

Arbitration Transcript of Proceedings Volume: 2

	Page 272	it:	Page 27-
1	Do you recall that?	1	commissioned sales rep, it has probably affected me as
2	A. Vaguely.	2	much or more than anyone in the company. For selfish
3	Q. All right. Do you remember sort of generally	3	reasons, yeah, I would say that. But I'm sure
4	the subject matter about how they wanted the money to	4	there's there's a lot of things I don't know about
5	go straight to Mr. Armstrong, to keep paying him	5	why we're doing this, but I'm outside looking in.
6	directly?	6	Q. In addition to the Lance Armstrong matter,
7	A. Uh-huh.	7	has has competitors out there that you compete
8	Q. Now, the top, can you identify that as an	8	against on a daily basis ever used as a competitive
9	e-mail you've forwarded back to Ms. Price in response?	9	selling device that you don't work for an insurance
10	A. Yes, sir.	10	company and don't sell insurance?
11	Q. Okay. And if you'll go just up a little bit	11	A. That's that's a daily battle that we
12	more. So you write: Kelly, see below; is that right?	12	have in fact, if you want to know if we sell
13	A. Uh-huh. Yes, sir.	13	insurance or not, you can call our competition because
14	Q. And then what it is you've pasted there	14	they hammer that fact to our clients potential
15	that the substance of the e-mail, where did that	15	clients that SCA does not issue an insurance policy.
16	come from?	16	They issue a standard business contract. We issue
17	A. It looks like it came from Tom Floerchinger.	17	policies insured through Lloyd's of London. Do not
18	Q. Who is he?	18	work with them. Do not work with them. Come with us
19	A. He's our COO.	19	and it's served them very well. Through the years,
20	Q. Okay. And did you go to him regarding this	20	we've lost a lot of deals on that argument.
21	particular subject matter Ms. Price had raised and	21	Q. Last, just a personal note, when did you find
22	A. I either went to him or forwarded the e-mail.	22 23	out that Mr. Hamman wanted to call you as a witness to testify today?
23 24	Q. The first sentence says, Todd, I think Kelly	23	A. Mr. who?
25	misunderstands. The payment is not insurance, and he	25	Q. Mr. Herman, I'm sorry. When did you find out
	Page 273		Page 27.
1	is not an insured.	1	you were going to be a witness here today?
2	Was that your understanding in connection	2	A. This morning.
3	with the Tailwind arrangement?	3	Q. Prior to that, had you and I had a chance to
'4 5	A. Yes, sir.	4 5	meet at all regarding any testimony that you might offer here?
5	Q. Did you ever hear back from Ms. Price contradicting or rebutting or suggesting somehow		A. No, sir.
6 7	that that there was insurance and telling you, you	67	Q. Thanks for coming over from work.
8	were wrong?	8	MR. TILLOTSON: No further questions.
9	A. No, not that I recall.	9	Pass the witness.
10	Q. Now, last, Mr. Herman started off by asking	10	REDIRECT EXAMINATION
11	you whether or not you personally felt that the claim	11	BY MR. HERMAN:
12	or the contract with respect to Tailwind should be	12	Q. Let me just ask you a couple of things.
13	paid, and I think that in your deposition you'd	13	Mr. Overton, in connection with your testimony to
14	expressed you thought it should?	14	Mr. Tillotson, you say that, for example, insurance is
15	A. Yes, sir.	15	insurance is insurance because that's what people
16	Q. Has the now, you didn't make the decision	16	think it is; right? Is that
17	about whether or not to pay under the contract?	17	A. Yes.
18	A. Correct.	18	Q. Okay. And prize for example, prize
10	Q. That's Mr. Hamman?	19	indemnification, in most people's eyes, that's
	A. Correct.	20	insurance, and then you have to explain to them
20		21	technically why Mr. Hamman thinks it's not insurance
20 21	Q. But, nevertheless, has it been an unpopular		the rest of the Primer of the Area construction of
20 21 22	decision for you with respect to other possibilities	22	or whatever; correct?
20 21 22 23	decision for you with respect to other possibilities of business?	23	A. Correct. I'll explain to the client. Take
19 20 21 22 23 24 25	decision for you with respect to other possibilities	10/22	

Arbitration Transcript of Proceedings Volume: 2

September 27, 2005

		1.0	
1	Page 276 them. I don't know exactly word for word, but we	1	Page 27. insurance policy, but you're going to do it better.
2	explained to them exactly how we do business.	2	Maybe a little cheaper but better service.
3	We issue a standard business contract, as	3	A. The thing about it, Mr. Herman, is it sounds
4	opposed to an insurance policy. We explained further	4	like insurance.
5	about how all that works.	5	Q. Right.
6	Q. Okay.	6	A. But it doesn't look like insurance. It's a
7	A. And that's what I'd do with any client.	7	standard business contract, just like with Tailwind.
8	Q. Yeah. And the reason that people think	8	That it sounds like insurance, but that is a
9	that that it's insurance is because in substance,	9	standard business contract. It doesn't say,
0	it's equivalent to insurance. By that I mean, in	10	insurance, anywhere on that document.
1	insurance, you indemnify somebody against a	11	Q. Right.
2	contingency. They pay you a fee for it. You	12	A. So that's a very big difference between
3	investigate the claim and either pay it or don't pay	13	sounding like it and looking like it.
4	it, and that's why there's this confusion or	14	Q. Right. Exactly. But you would agree that
5	misunderstanding, is because in in substance,	15	and you know, for example, that Chubb and Lloyd's
6	they're equivalent products. Isn't that true?	16	wrote the other 5 million in 2004. SCA took 5
7	A. Well, it is in the buyer's eyes. In the	17	million. Chubb and Lloyd's took the other 5 million.
8	buyer's eyes, they are really concerned about being	18	You know that.
9	covered and being paid, and that's very similar to	19	A. I knew Chubb had a piece of it.
20	Tailwind in this instance. I don't think they cared	20	Q. Right.
1	if they got a contract or an insurance policy as long	21	A. I wasn't sure how much.
2	as they were covered, and if they did care, they	22	Q. And the basic bargain was, if you pay me
3	certainly didn't make an issue of it because we	23	money or consideration, then I will assume your risk
24	haven't heard from them since I mean, other than	24	and agree to pay you this, in Chubb's case, two and
25		25	half million if you become obligated to pay Armstron
1	Page 277 Q. I wouldn't count on hearing from them, but go	1	Page 27 for winning the Tour de France; right?
2	Q. I wouldn't count on hearing from them, but go ahead.	2	for winning the Tour de France; right? A. Can you say that one more time?
23	Q. I wouldn't count on hearing from them, but go ahead.A. In the buyer's eyes, it's very similar, and	2 3	for winning the Tour de France; right? A. Can you say that one more time? Q. All right. Have you got the have you got
2 3 4	Q. I wouldn't count on hearing from them, but go ahead.A. In the buyer's eyes, it's very similar, and that's why I was saying it's kind of in the	2 3 4	for winning the Tour de France; right? A. Can you say that one more time? Q. All right. Have you got the have you got the have you got the notebook there in front of
2 3 4 5	Q. I wouldn't count on hearing from them, but go ahead.A. In the buyer's eyes, it's very similar, and that's why I was saying it's kind of in the third-person, that they think this is all insurance.	2 3 4 5	for winning the Tour de France; right? A. Can you say that one more time? Q. All right. Have you got the have you got the have you got the notebook there in front of you?
2 3 4 5 6	 Q. I wouldn't count on hearing from them, but go ahead. A. In the buyer's eyes, it's very similar, and that's why I was saying it's kind of in the third-person, that they think this is all insurance. Who do we go with then if it's all insurance? Do we 	2 3 4 5 6	for winning the Tour de France; right? A. Can you say that one more time? Q. All right. Have you got the have you got the have you got the notebook there in front of you? A. Yeah.
2 3 4 5 6 7	 Q. I wouldn't count on hearing from them, but go ahead. A. In the buyer's eyes, it's very similar, and that's why I was saying it's kind of in the third-person, that they think this is all insurance. Who do we go with then if it's all insurance? Do we go with the best price, the best customer service, or 	2 3 4 5 6 7	 for winning the Tour de France; right? A. Can you say that one more time? Q. All right. Have you got the have you got the have you got the notebook there in front of you? A. Yeah. Q. Turn to Tab 19. I think that's the Chubb
2345678	 Q. I wouldn't count on hearing from them, but go ahead. A. In the buyer's eyes, it's very similar, and that's why I was saying it's kind of in the third-person, that they think this is all insurance. Who do we go with then if it's all insurance? Do we go with the best price, the best customer service, or the guy who had the best rapport on the phone? And 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 for winning the Tour de France; right? A. Can you say that one more time? Q. All right. Have you got the have you got the have you got the notebook there in front of you? A. Yeah. Q. Turn to Tab 19. I think that's the Chubb policy. Go to the fourth page of Exhibit 19. Do you
23456789	 Q. I wouldn't count on hearing from them, but go ahead. A. In the buyer's eyes, it's very similar, and that's why I was saying it's kind of in the third-person, that they think this is all insurance. Who do we go with then if it's all insurance? Do we go with the best price, the best customer service, or the guy who had the best rapport on the phone? And that's what I was getting at. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 for winning the Tour de France; right? A. Can you say that one more time? Q. All right. Have you got the have you got the have you got the notebook there in front of you? A. Yeah. Q. Turn to Tab 19. I think that's the Chubb policy. Go to the fourth page of Exhibit 19. Do you see that, Insured Events, 2001 through '4 Tour de
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0	 Q. I wouldn't count on hearing from them, but go ahead. A. In the buyer's eyes, it's very similar, and that's why I was saying it's kind of in the third-person, that they think this is all insurance. Who do we go with then if it's all insurance? Do we go with the best price, the best customer service, or the guy who had the best rapport on the phone? And that's what I was getting at. I was trying to explain to the guys that 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 for winning the Tour de France; right? A. Can you say that one more time? Q. All right. Have you got the have you got the have you got the notebook there in front of you? A. Yeah. Q. Turn to Tab 19. I think that's the Chubb policy. Go to the fourth page of Exhibit 19. Do you see that, Insured Events, 2001 through '4 Tour de France? And they they were obligated to pay two
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1	 Q. I wouldn't count on hearing from them, but go ahead. A. In the buyer's eyes, it's very similar, and that's why I was saying it's kind of in the third-person, that they think this is all insurance. Who do we go with then if it's all insurance? Do we go with the best price, the best customer service, or the guy who had the best rapport on the phone? And that's what I was getting at. I was trying to explain to the guys that go to Gameops that read this article to call me 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 for winning the Tour de France; right? A. Can you say that one more time? Q. All right. Have you got the have you got the have you got the notebook there in front of you? A. Yeah. Q. Turn to Tab 19. I think that's the Chubb policy. Go to the fourth page of Exhibit 19. Do you see that, Insured Events, 2001 through '4 Tour de France? And they they were obligated to pay two and a half million if Armstrong was the official
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2	 Q. I wouldn't count on hearing from them, but go ahead. A. In the buyer's eyes, it's very similar, and that's why I was saying it's kind of in the third-person, that they think this is all insurance. Who do we go with then if it's all insurance? Do we go with the best price, the best customer service, or the guy who had the best rapport on the phone? And that's what I was getting at. I was trying to explain to the guys that go to Gameops that read this article to call me because I'm going to give you the best service. My 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	for winning the Tour de France; right? A. Can you say that one more time? Q. All right. Have you got the have you got the have you got the notebook there in front of you? A. Yeah. Q. Turn to Tab 19. I think that's the Chubb policy. Go to the fourth page of Exhibit 19. Do you see that, Insured Events, 2001 through '4 Tour de France? And they they were obligated to pay two and a half million if Armstrong was the official winner of those four races; okay?
234567890123	 Q. I wouldn't count on hearing from them, but go ahead. A. In the buyer's eyes, it's very similar, and that's why I was saying it's kind of in the third-person, that they think this is all insurance. Who do we go with then if it's all insurance? Do we go with the best price, the best customer service, or the guy who had the best rapport on the phone? And that's what I was getting at. I was trying to explain to the guys that go to Gameops that read this article to call me because I'm going to give you the best service. My fee's not going to be much lower. It's not going to 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	for winning the Tour de France; right? A. Can you say that one more time? Q. All right. Have you got the have you got the have you got the notebook there in front of you? A. Yeah. Q. Turn to Tab 19. I think that's the Chubb policy. Go to the fourth page of Exhibit 19. Do you see that, Insured Events, 2001 through '4 Tour de France? And they they were obligated to pay two and a half million if Armstrong was the official winner of those four races; okay? A. Yes, sir.
2345678901234	 Q. I wouldn't count on hearing from them, but go ahead. A. In the buyer's eyes, it's very similar, and that's why I was saying it's kind of in the third-person, that they think this is all insurance. Who do we go with then if it's all insurance? Do we go with the best price, the best customer service, or the guy who had the best rapport on the phone? And that's what I was getting at. I was trying to explain to the guys that go to Gameops that read this article to call me because I'm going to give you the best service. My fee's not going to be much lower. It's not going to be much higher, but at least you're going to get some 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	for winning the Tour de France; right? A. Can you say that one more time? Q. All right. Have you got the have you got the have you got the notebook there in front of you? A. Yeah. Q. Turn to Tab 19. I think that's the Chubb policy. Go to the fourth page of Exhibit 19. Do you see that, Insured Events, 2001 through '4 Tour de France? And they they were obligated to pay two and a half million if Armstrong was the official winner of those four races; okay? A. Yes, sir. Q. And SCA was obligated to pay 1.5 million in
23456789012345	 Q. I wouldn't count on hearing from them, but go ahead. A. In the buyer's eyes, it's very similar, and that's why I was saying it's kind of in the third-person, that they think this is all insurance. Who do we go with then if it's all insurance? Do we go with the best price, the best customer service, or the guy who had the best rapport on the phone? And that's what I was getting at. I was trying to explain to the guys that go to Gameops that read this article to call me because I'm going to give you the best service. My fee's not going to be much lower. It's not going to be much higher, but at least you're going to get some service. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 for winning the Tour de France; right? A. Can you say that one more time? Q. All right. Have you got the have you got the have you got the notebook there in front of you? A. Yeah. Q. Turn to Tab 19. I think that's the Chubb policy. Go to the fourth page of Exhibit 19. Do you see that, Insured Events, 2001 through '4 Tour de France? And they they were obligated to pay two and a half million if Armstrong was the official winner of those four races; okay? A. Yes, sir. Q. And SCA was obligated to pay 1.5 million in 2002, 3 million in 2003, and in 2004, SCA was
234567890123456	 Q. I wouldn't count on hearing from them, but go ahead. A. In the buyer's eyes, it's very similar, and that's why I was saying it's kind of in the third-person, that they think this is all insurance. Who do we go with then if it's all insurance? Do we go with the best price, the best customer service, or the guy who had the best rapport on the phone? And that's what I was getting at. I was trying to explain to the guys that go to Gameops that read this article to call me because I'm going to give you the best service. My fee's not going to be much lower. It's not going to be much higher, but at least you're going to get some service. Q. Right. And if you're looking to be 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 for winning the Tour de France; right? A. Can you say that one more time? Q. All right. Have you got the have you got the have you got the notebook there in front of you? A. Yeah. Q. Turn to Tab 19. I think that's the Chubb policy. Go to the fourth page of Exhibit 19. Do you see that, Insured Events, 2001 through '4 Tour de France? And they they were obligated to pay two and a half million if Armstrong was the official winner of those four races; okay? A. Yes, sir. Q. And SCA was obligated to pay 1.5 million in 2002, 3 million in 2003, and in 2004, SCA was obligated to pay 5 million if Armstrong would be the
2345678901234567	 Q. I wouldn't count on hearing from them, but go ahead. A. In the buyer's eyes, it's very similar, and that's why I was saying it's kind of in the third-person, that they think this is all insurance. Who do we go with then if it's all insurance? Do we go with the best price, the best customer service, or the guy who had the best rapport on the phone? And that's what I was getting at. I was trying to explain to the guys that go to Gameops that read this article to call me because I'm going to give you the best service. My fee's not going to be much lower. It's not going to be much higher, but at least you're going to get some service. Q. Right. And if you're looking to be indemnified against a contingency that would produce a 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 for winning the Tour de France; right? A. Can you say that one more time? Q. All right. Have you got the have you got the have you got the notebook there in front of you? A. Yeah. Q. Turn to Tab 19. I think that's the Chubb policy. Go to the fourth page of Exhibit 19. Do you see that, Insured Events, 2001 through '4 Tour de France? And they they were obligated to pay two and a half million if Armstrong was the official winner of those four races; okay? A. Yes, sir. Q. And SCA was obligated to pay 1.5 million in 2002, 3 million in 2003, and in 2004, SCA was obligated to pay 5 million if Armstrong would be the official winner of those four races; correct?
23456789012345678	 Q. I wouldn't count on hearing from them, but go ahead. A. In the buyer's eyes, it's very similar, and that's why I was saying it's kind of in the third-person, that they think this is all insurance. Who do we go with then if it's all insurance? Do we go with the best price, the best customer service, or the guy who had the best rapport on the phone? And that's what I was getting at. I was trying to explain to the guys that go to Gameops that read this article to call me because I'm going to give you the best service. My fee's not going to be much lower. It's not going to be much higher, but at least you're going to get some service. Q. Right. And if you're looking to be indemnified against a contingency that would produce a loss for you, we can do it. We do we can give you 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 for winning the Tour de France; right? A. Can you say that one more time? Q. All right. Have you got the have you got the have you got the notebook there in front of you? A. Yeah. Q. Turn to Tab 19. I think that's the Chubb policy. Go to the fourth page of Exhibit 19. Do you see that, Insured Events, 2001 through '4 Tour de France? And they they were obligated to pay two and a half million if Armstrong was the official winner of those four races; okay? A. Yes, sir. Q. And SCA was obligated to pay 1.5 million in 2002, 3 million in 2003, and in 2004, SCA was obligated to pay 5 million if Armstrong would be the official winner of those four races; correct? A. Correct.
234567890123456789	 Q. I wouldn't count on hearing from them, but go ahead. A. In the buyer's eyes, it's very similar, and that's why I was saying it's kind of in the third-person, that they think this is all insurance. Who do we go with then if it's all insurance? Do we go with the best price, the best customer service, or the guy who had the best rapport on the phone? And that's what I was getting at. I was trying to explain to the guys that go to Gameops that read this article to call me because I'm going to give you the best service. My fee's not going to be much lower. It's not going to be much higher, but at least you're going to get some service. Q. Right. And if you're looking to be indemnified against a contingency that would produce a loss for you, we can do it. We do we can give you the same indemnity that an insurance company can give 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 for winning the Tour de France; right? A. Can you say that one more time? Q. All right. Have you got the have you got the have you got the notebook there in front of you? A. Yeah. Q. Turn to Tab 19. I think that's the Chubb policy. Go to the fourth page of Exhibit 19. Do you see that, Insured Events, 2001 through '4 Tour de France? And they they were obligated to pay two and a half million if Armstrong was the official winner of those four races; okay? A. Yes, sir. Q. And SCA was obligated to pay 1.5 million in 2002, 3 million in 2003, and in 2004, SCA was obligated to pay 5 million if Armstrong would be the official winner of those four races; correct? A. Correct. Q. Can you tell me any, you know, essential
2345678901234567890	 Q. I wouldn't count on hearing from them, but go ahead. A. In the buyer's eyes, it's very similar, and that's why I was saying it's kind of in the third-person, that they think this is all insurance. Who do we go with then if it's all insurance? Do we go with the best price, the best customer service, or the guy who had the best rapport on the phone? And that's what I was getting at. I was trying to explain to the guys that go to Gameops that read this article to call me because I'm going to give you the best service. My fee's not going to be much lower. It's not going to be much higher, but at least you're going to get some service. Q. Right. And if you're looking to be indemnified against a contingency that would produce a loss for you, we can do it. We do we can give you the same indemnity that an insurance company can give you, but we give you better service. That's basically 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 for winning the Tour de France; right? A. Can you say that one more time? Q. All right. Have you got the have you got the have you got the notebook there in front of you? A. Yeah. Q. Turn to Tab 19. I think that's the Chubb policy. Go to the fourth page of Exhibit 19. Do you see that, Insured Events, 2001 through '4 Tour de France? And they they were obligated to pay two and a half million if Armstrong was the official winner of those four races; okay? A. Yes, sir. Q. And SCA was obligated to pay 1.5 million in 2002, 3 million in 2003, and in 2004, SCA was obligated to pay 5 million if Armstrong would be the official winner of those four races; correct? A. Correct. Q. Can you tell me any, you know, essential substantive difference between what Chubb promised and
23456789012345678901	 Q. I wouldn't count on hearing from them, but go ahead. A. In the buyer's eyes, it's very similar, and that's why I was saying it's kind of in the third-person, that they think this is all insurance. Who do we go with then if it's all insurance? Do we go with the best price, the best customer service, or the guy who had the best rapport on the phone? And that's what I was getting at. I was trying to explain to the guys that go to Gameops that read this article to call me because I'm going to give you the best service. My fee's not going to be much lower. It's not going to be much higher, but at least you're going to get some service. Q. Right. And if you're looking to be indemnified against a contingency that would produce a loss for you, we can do it. We do we can give you the same indemnity that an insurance company can give you, but we give you better service. That's basically what you're saying. Is that right? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 for winning the Tour de France; right? A. Can you say that one more time? Q. All right. Have you got the have you got the have you got the notebook there in front of you? A. Yeah. Q. Turn to Tab 19. I think that's the Chubb policy. Go to the fourth page of Exhibit 19. Do you see that, Insured Events, 2001 through '4 Tour de France? And they they were obligated to pay two and a half million if Armstrong was the official winner of those four races; okay? A. Yes, sir. Q. And SCA was obligated to pay 1.5 million in 2002, 3 million in 2003, and in 2004, SCA was obligated to pay 5 million if Armstrong would be the official winner of those four races; correct? A. Correct. Q. Can you tell me any, you know, essential substantive difference between what Chubb promised anwhat SCA promised?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 12 22 12 22	 Q. I wouldn't count on hearing from them, but go ahead. A. In the buyer's eyes, it's very similar, and that's why I was saying it's kind of in the third-person, that they think this is all insurance. Who do we go with then if it's all insurance? Do we go with the best price, the best customer service, or the guy who had the best rapport on the phone? And that's what I was getting at. [*] I was trying to explain to the guys that go to Gameops that read this article to call me because I'm going to give you the best service. My fee's not going to be much lower. It's not going to be much higher, but at least you're going to get some service. Q. Right. And if you're looking to be indemnified against a contingency that would produce a loss for you, we can do it. We do we can give you the same indemnity that an insurance company can give you, but we give you better service. That's basically what you're saying. Is that right? A. Yeah. Absolutely. We'll give him the 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 for winning the Tour de France; right? A. Can you say that one more time? Q. All right. Have you got the have you got the have you got the notebook there in front of you? A. Yeah. Q. Turn to Tab 19. I think that's the Chubb policy. Go to the fourth page of Exhibit 19. Do you see that, Insured Events, 2001 through '4 Tour de France? And they they were obligated to pay two and a half million if Armstrong was the official winner of those four races; okay? A. Yes, sir. Q. And SCA was obligated to pay 1.5 million in 2002, 3 million in 2003, and in 2004, SCA was obligated to pay 5 million if Armstrong would be the official winner of those four races; correct? A. Correct. Q. Can you tell me any, you know, essential substantive difference between what Chubb promised and what SCA promised? A. No.
2345678	 Q. I wouldn't count on hearing from them, but go ahead. A. In the buyer's eyes, it's very similar, and that's why I was saying it's kind of in the third-person, that they think this is all insurance. Who do we go with then if it's all insurance? Do we go with the best price, the best customer service, or the guy who had the best rapport on the phone? And that's what I was getting at. I was trying to explain to the guys that go to Gameops that read this article to call me because I'm going to give you the best service. My fee's not going to be much lower. It's not going to be much higher, but at least you're going to get some service. Q. Right. And if you're looking to be indemnified against a contingency that would produce a loss for you, we can do it. We do we can give you the same indemnity that an insurance company can give you, but we give you better service. That's basically what you're saying. Is that right? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 for winning the Tour de France; right? A. Can you say that one more time? Q. All right. Have you got the have you got the have you got the notebook there in front of you? A. Yeah. Q. Turn to Tab 19. I think that's the Chubb policy. Go to the fourth page of Exhibit 19. Do you see that, Insured Events, 2001 through '4 Tour de France? And they they were obligated to pay two and a half million if Armstrong was the official winner of those four races; okay? A. Yes, sir. Q. And SCA was obligated to pay 1.5 million in 2002, 3 million in 2003, and in 2004, SCA was obligated to pay 5 million if Armstrong would be the official winner of those four races; correct? A. Correct. Q. Can you tell me any, you know, essential substantive difference between what Chubb promised and what SCA promised?

Pages 276 to 279

1	Page 280 to bail you out if you if you end up owing some	1	Page 282 A. And our targets our group we're targeting
23	owing somebody money. It's the same thing SCA does; correct?	23	promotional promotions companies, ad agencies, teams, I mean, retail, gaming, the whole nine yards
4	A. I'd go back to my argument, though, the	4	so
5	judges versus the arbitrators. It's the same thing,	5	Q. Uh-huh. And the way that those potential
6	but at the end of the day, an arbitrator has to go	6	customers or the way your existing customers find out
7	through this, this, and this to be an arbitrator; and	7	you're not an insurance company is because your
8	a judge has to go through this, this, and this to be a	8	competitors tell them that?
9	judge.	9	A. That's one way.
10	Whereas, if I was an insurance person,	10	Q. Okay. Now, let me ask you to turn just
11	I'd have to go through this, this, and this to get my	11	quickly to Tab 22 of that black notebook. Look at the
12	license and sell insurance. Whereas, I went through	12	third page. As of August 26th, 2002, you had been
13	this, this, and this to be able to sell a standard	13	dealing with Kelly Price for 11 years; correct?
14	contract.	14	A. I no, that's not correct. Probably more
15	Q. Okay.	15	like nine. I don't
16	A. It's the same argument. You're right, but	16	Q. Well, whatever. You know, close enough.
17	but then it's not the same.	17	Nine years. And look at the look at the her
18	Q. Okay. Now, this competitor business, there's	18	e-mail to you on August 26th.
19	nothing on your web site that says SCA's not an	19	Since when was it that the obligation of
20	insurance company. We don't sell insurance products;	20	the insurance company to assess taxes on bonuses
21	et cetera; correct?	21	earned by players? She she refers to Armstrong as
22	A. Not to my knowledge.	22	an insured person, but you knew that Armstrong wasn't
23	Q. Do you know what key words SCA uses in order	23	the insured person. It was Tailwind that was the insured; correct?
24 25	to attract people to its web site? A. Well, I mean, it's it's really not we	24 25	A. Yes. They changed their name for that.
0	Page 281		Page 283
1	really don't use promotional prize indemnification	1	Q. Right.
2	or or insurance or any of those words. It's more	2	A. But, yes.
3	of here's your chance to to offer large prizes.	3	Q. Okay. Yet, you've been dealing with Kelly
5	Kind of take that angle. So if I you know, the words would be more in line of offer a million dollars	4 5	Price for nine years, and she's been in the insurance
6	and here's how you can do it with different with a	6	business, we've seen today, since 1980. She's been in the insurance business for 22 years, and she refers to
7	million different ideas and categories of ideas for	7	SCA as an insurance company in this e-mail, doesn't
8	different industries to work with.	8	she?
9	Q. Right. So if you weren't I mean,	9	A. That's very common. I mean, I've met guys
10	obviously you're not selling insurance. You wouldn't	10	we've worked with longer than Kelly that do the same
11	put sports insurance or something like that up there	11	thing because, again, it's it's it sounds like
12	on your key words so that people would come to buy	12	the same thing.
13	sports insurance. Isn't that right?	13	Q. Yeah.
14	A. Correct.	14	A. They still call an insurance policy - a
15	Q. Okay. Incidentally, this competitor	15	standard business contract an insurance policy.
16	business, basically if a a customer looking at your	16	Q. Okay.
17	web site probably wouldn't know whether you were an	17	A. And that's just yeah. That's just common.
18	insurance whether you dealt in the business of	18	Q. Okay. All right. And then let me just
19	insurance or not because you direct a lot of your	19	quickly go to Tab 29. As late two years later,
20	promotional stuff to insurance agents and brokers,	20	Kelly Price again refers to the SCA agreement as one
21	don't you?	21	of the three incentive bonus policies; correct?
22 23	A. Well, we don't direct it. It we receive	22	A. Correct.
24	some business through those through those those companies.	23 24	Q. And then in 2004, after the contacting the UCI to confirm that all the rules were observed in
25	Q. Right.	24	the in the 2004 Tour de France, again she tells the
20	A. InBur	25	the in the 2004 rout de France, again she tens the

	Page 284	1.2	Page 286
1	UCI that there were three insurance companies	1	having been first duly sworn, testified as follows:
2	involved. SCA I mean, she doesn't mention SCA,	2	MR. BREEN: What exhibit are we at?
3	Chubb, and Lloyd's, but you know those are the three	3	ARBITRATOR FAULKNER: 51 was the last
4	insurance companies involved; correct?	4	marked exhibit.
5	A. Correct.	5	(Claimants' Exhibit No. 53 was marked.)
6	Q. Then Tab 31, an e-mail from Terry Michelitch	6	DIRECT EXAMINATION
7	to Bill Stapleton talking about the way SCA's was	7	BY MR. BREEN:
8	handling the claim. It says, it is precedented for us	8	Q. Good afternoon, Mr. Longley. Will you
9	to be completely cut out of the loop by a carrier, a	9	introduce yourself to the Tribunal, please?
10	standard industry best practice is to allow the broker	10	A. Yes, sir. My name is Joe Longley, and I'm an
11	to represent the insureds in these types of matters as	11	attorney. I practice law a solo practitioner in
12	we have done on all past bonus payments.	12	Austin, Texas.
13	And there, of course, he's talking about	13	Q. Mr. Longley, I've marked as Exhibit 53 in
14	the carrier cutting them out of the loop as being SCA;	14	this matter a copy of your designation and your CV. I
15	correct?	15	want to just run through with you initially a little
16	A. Yes, that's what it states.	16	bit about your background to familiarize you with some
17	Q. And you know Terry Michelitch as a certified	17	of the Panel members who don't know you.
18	insurance counselor, I think, or something that	18	Obviously you went to school at
19	A. I believe he's a broker.	19	University of Texas and then graduated from law school
20	Q. Right. But, I mean, he carries a	20	there?
21	certification. He's got an MBA, Masters in business	21	A. That's correct.
22	and so forth, and he's referring to SCA as a carrier,	22	Q. And then following law school, Mr. Longley,
23	is he not?	23	did you have any experience in the public sector at
24	A. Yes, he is. I I probably say and going	24	all?
25		25	A. I did, both before and after law school.
25	back to Keny's letter. Tou know, again, it she	25	A. Tulu, bour before and after law school.
	Page 285		Page 287
100	Tage 265		1 age 207
	wanted to go back and say with two insurance	1	
1	wanted to go back and say, with two insurance	1	Q. Okay. What did you do beforehand?
2	companies and a prize indemnification company, na, na,	2	Q. Okay. What did you do beforehand?A. Beforehand, I worked as an assistant
2 3	companies and a prize indemnification company, na, na, na. The same here. It's just easier and cuts cuts	2 3	Q. Okay. What did you do beforehand?A. Beforehand, I worked as an assistantSergeant-at-Arms in the Texas Senate. I worked at the
2 3 14	companies and a prize indemnification company, na, na, na. The same here. It's just easier and cuts cuts a lot of it out by just saying these three insurance	2 3 4	 Q. Okay. What did you do beforehand? A. Beforehand, I worked as an assistant Sergeant-at-Arms in the Texas Senate. I worked at the State Department of Insurance. At that time it was
2 3 14 5	companies and a prize indemnification company, na, na, na. The same here. It's just easier and cuts cuts a lot of it out by just saying these three insurance companies because, again, I'm sure Tailwind and the	2 3 4 5	Q. Okay. What did you do beforehand? A. Beforehand, I worked as an assistant Sergeant-at-Arms in the Texas Senate. I worked at the State Department of Insurance. At that time it was called the State Board of Insurance. I worked as an
2 3 14 5 6	companies and a prize indemnification company, na, na, na. The same here. It's just easier and cuts cuts a lot of it out by just saying these three insurance companies because, again, I'm sure Tailwind and the clients don't care if it's prize indemnification.	2 3 4 5 6	Q. Okay. What did you do beforehand? A. Beforehand, I worked as an assistant Sergeant-at-Arms in the Texas Senate. I worked at the State Department of Insurance. At that time it was called the State Board of Insurance. I worked as an office assistant at the Governor's office for Governor
2 3 4 5 6 7	companies and a prize indemnification company, na, na, na. The same here. It's just easier and cuts cuts a lot of it out by just saying these three insurance companies because, again, I'm sure Tailwind and the clients don't care if it's prize indemnification. That's that's I'm guessing that's why they did	2 3 4 5 6 7	Q. Okay. What did you do beforehand? A. Beforehand, I worked as an assistant Sergeant-at-Arms in the Texas Senate. I worked at the State Department of Insurance. At that time it was called the State Board of Insurance. I worked as an office assistant at the Governor's office for Governor John Connally. I worked as a legislative aide to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	companies and a prize indemnification company, na, na, na. The same here. It's just easier and cuts cuts a lot of it out by just saying these three insurance companies because, again, I'm sure Tailwind and the clients don't care if it's prize indemnification. That's that's I'm guessing that's why they did that.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Q. Okay. What did you do beforehand? A. Beforehand, I worked as an assistant Sergeant-at-Arms in the Texas Senate. I worked at the State Department of Insurance. At that time it was called the State Board of Insurance. I worked as an office assistant at the Governor's office for Governor John Connally. I worked as a legislative aide to Representative Neil Coldwell in the House of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	companies and a prize indemnification company, na, na, na. The same here. It's just easier and cuts cuts a lot of it out by just saying these three insurance companies because, again, I'm sure Tailwind and the clients don't care if it's prize indemnification. That's that's I'm guessing that's why they did that. Q. I hear what you're saying. Okay.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q. Okay. What did you do beforehand? A. Beforehand, I worked as an assistant Sergeant-at-Arms in the Texas Senate. I worked at the State Department of Insurance. At that time it was called the State Board of Insurance. I worked as an office assistant at the Governor's office for Governor John Connally. I worked as a legislative aide to Representative Neil Coldwell in the House of Representatives. That was before I graduated from law
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	companies and a prize indemnification company, na, na, na. The same here. It's just easier and cuts cuts a lot of it out by just saying these three insurance companies because, again, I'm sure Tailwind and the clients don't care if it's prize indemnification. That's that's I'm guessing that's why they did that. Q. I hear what you're saying. Okay. 'A. I know Terry and Kelly both knew that they	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Q. Okay. What did you do beforehand? A. Beforehand, I worked as an assistant Sergeant-at-Arms in the Texas Senate. I worked at the State Department of Insurance. At that time it was called the State Board of Insurance. I worked as an office assistant at the Governor's office for Governor John Connally. I worked as a legislative aide to Representative Neil Coldwell in the House of Representatives. That was before I graduated from law school.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	companies and a prize indemnification company, na, na, na. The same here. It's just easier and cuts cuts a lot of it out by just saying these three insurance companies because, again, I'm sure Tailwind and the clients don't care if it's prize indemnification. That's that's I'm guessing that's why they did that. Q. I hear what you're saying. Okay. 'A. I know Terry and Kelly both knew that they got a standard contract.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 Q. Okay. What did you do beforehand? A. Beforehand, I worked as an assistant Sergeant-at-Arms in the Texas Senate. I worked at the State Department of Insurance. At that time it was called the State Board of Insurance. I worked as an office assistant at the Governor's office for Governor John Connally. I worked as a legislative aide to Representative Neil Coldwell in the House of Representatives. That was before I graduated from law school. Q. All right. And in this particular case,
2 3 44 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 companies and a prize indemnification company, na, na, na. The same here. It's just easier and cuts cuts a lot of it out by just saying these three insurance companies because, again, I'm sure Tailwind and the clients don't care if it's prize indemnification. That's that's I'm guessing that's why they did that. Q. I hear what you're saying. Okay. 'A. I know Terry and Kelly both knew that they got a standard contract. Q. I didn't mean to interrupt you. Are you 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 Q. Okay. What did you do beforehand? A. Beforehand, I worked as an assistant Sergeant-at-Arms in the Texas Senate. I worked at the State Department of Insurance. At that time it was called the State Board of Insurance. I worked as an office assistant at the Governor's office for Governor John Connally. I worked as a legislative aide to Representative Neil Coldwell in the House of Representatives. That was before I graduated from law school. Q. All right. And in this particular case, you've been retained on behalf of the claimants,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 companies and a prize indemnification company, na, na, na. The same here. It's just easier and cuts cuts a lot of it out by just saying these three insurance companies because, again, I'm sure Tailwind and the clients don't care if it's prize indemnification. That's that's I'm guessing that's why they did that. Q. I hear what you're saying. Okay. 'A. I know Terry and Kelly both knew that they got a standard contract. Q. I didn't mean to interrupt you. Are you finished? Did you get a chance to finish your answer? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 Q. Okay. What did you do beforehand? A. Beforehand, I worked as an assistant Sergeant-at-Arms in the Texas Senate. I worked at the State Department of Insurance. At that time it was called the State Board of Insurance. I worked as an office assistant at the Governor's office for Governor John Connally. I worked as a legislative aide to Representative Neil Coldwell in the House of Representatives. That was before I graduated from law school. Q. All right. And in this particular case, you've been retained on behalf of the claimants, Tailwind and Lance Armstrong, to examine materials
2 3 44 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 companies and a prize indemnification company, na, na, na. The same here. It's just easier and cuts cuts a lot of it out by just saying these three insurance companies because, again, I'm sure Tailwind and the clients don't care if it's prize indemnification. That's that's I'm guessing that's why they did that. Q. I hear what you're saying. Okay. 'A. I know Terry and Kelly both knew that they got a standard contract. Q. I didn't mean to interrupt you. Are you finished? Did you get a chance to finish your answer? A. Yes. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 Q. Okay. What did you do beforehand? A. Beforehand, I worked as an assistant Sergeant-at-Arms in the Texas Senate. I worked at the State Department of Insurance. At that time it was called the State Board of Insurance. I worked as an office assistant at the Governor's office for Governor John Connally. I worked as a legislative aide to Representative Neil Coldwell in the House of Representatives. That was before I graduated from law school. Q. All right. And in this particular case, you've been retained on behalf of the claimants, Tailwind and Lance Armstrong, to examine materials pertinent to this matter and to render your objective
2 3 44 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 companies and a prize indemnification company, na, na, na. The same here. It's just easier and cuts cuts a lot of it out by just saying these three insurance companies because, again, I'm sure Tailwind and the clients don't care if it's prize indemnification. That's that's I'm guessing that's why they did that. Q. I hear what you're saying. Okay. 'A. I know Terry and Kelly both knew that they got a standard contract. Q. I didn't mean to interrupt you. Are you finished? Did you get a chance to finish your answer? A. Yes. MR. HERMAN: Okay. I have no further 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 Q. Okay. What did you do beforehand? A. Beforehand, I worked as an assistant Sergeant-at-Arms in the Texas Senate. I worked at the State Department of Insurance. At that time it was called the State Board of Insurance. I worked as an office assistant at the Governor's office for Governor John Connally. I worked as a legislative aide to Representative Neil Coldwell in the House of Representatives. That was before I graduated from law school. Q. All right. And in this particular case, you've been retained on behalf of the claimants, Tailwind and Lance Armstrong, to examine materials pertinent to this matter and to render your objective opinions in the case; is that right?
2 3 44 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 companies and a prize indemnification company, na, na, na. The same here. It's just easier and cuts cuts a lot of it out by just saying these three insurance companies because, again, I'm sure Tailwind and the clients don't care if it's prize indemnification. That's that's I'm guessing that's why they did that. Q. I hear what you're saying. Okay. 'A. I know Terry and Kelly both knew that they got a standard contract. Q. I didn't mean to interrupt you. Are you finished? Did you get a chance to finish your answer? A. Yes. MR. HERMAN: Okay. I have no further questions. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 Q. Okay. What did you do beforehand? A. Beforehand, I worked as an assistant Sergeant-at-Arms in the Texas Senate. I worked at the State Department of Insurance. At that time it was called the State Board of Insurance. I worked as an office assistant at the Governor's office for Governor John Connally. I worked as a legislative aide to Representative Neil Coldwell in the House of Representatives. That was before I graduated from law school. Q. All right. And in this particular case, you've been retained on behalf of the claimants, Tailwind and Lance Armstrong, to examine materials pertinent to this matter and to render your objective opinions in the case; is that right? A. Yes, sir, that's true.
2 3 44 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 companies and a prize indemnification company, na, na, na. The same here. It's just easier and cuts cuts a lot of it out by just saying these three insurance companies because, again, I'm sure Tailwind and the clients don't care if it's prize indemnification. That's that's I'm guessing that's why they did that. Q. I hear what you're saying. Okay. 'A. I know Terry and Kelly both knew that they got a standard contract. Q. I didn't mean to interrupt you. Are you finished? Did you get a chance to finish your answer? A. Yes. MR. HERMAN: Okay. I have no further questions. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 Q. Okay. What did you do beforehand? A. Beforehand, I worked as an assistant Sergeant-at-Arms in the Texas Senate. I worked at the State Department of Insurance. At that time it was called the State Board of Insurance. I worked as an office assistant at the Governor's office for Governor John Connally. I worked as a legislative aide to Representative Neil Coldwell in the House of Representatives. That was before I graduated from law school. Q. All right. And in this particular case, you've been retained on behalf of the claimants, Tailwind and Lance Armstrong, to examine materials pertinent to this matter and to render your objective opinions in the case; is that right? A. Yes, sir, that's true. Q. And are you being compensated for the time
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 companies and a prize indemnification company, na, na, na. The same here. It's just easier and cuts cuts a lot of it out by just saying these three insurance companies because, again, I'm sure Tailwind and the clients don't care if it's prize indemnification. That's that's I'm guessing that's why they did that. Q. I hear what you're saying. Okay. 'A. I know Terry and Kelly both knew that they got a standard contract. Q. I didn't mean to interrupt you. Are you finished? Did you get a chance to finish your answer? A. Yes. MR. HERMAN: Okay. I have no further questions. MR. TILLOTSON: Nothing further of this witness. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 Q. Okay. What did you do beforehand? A. Beforehand, I worked as an assistant Sergeant-at-Arms in the Texas Senate. I worked at the State Department of Insurance. At that time it was called the State Board of Insurance. I worked as an office assistant at the Governor's office for Governor John Connally. I worked as a legislative aide to Representative Neil Coldwell in the House of Representatives. That was before I graduated from law school. Q. All right. And in this particular case, you've been retained on behalf of the claimants, Tailwind and Lance Armstrong, to examine materials pertinent to this matter and to render your objective opinions in the case; is that right? A. Yes, sir, that's true. Q. And are you being compensated for the time that you're spending, both reviewing materials, coming
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 companies and a prize indemnification company, na, na, na. The same here. It's just easier and cuts cuts a lot of it out by just saying these three insurance companies because, again, I'm sure Tailwind and the clients don't care if it's prize indemnification. That's that's I'm guessing that's why they did that. Q. I hear what you're saying. Okay. 'A. I know Terry and Kelly both knew that they got a standard contract. Q. I didn't mean to interrupt you. Are you finished? Did you get a chance to finish your answer? A. Yes. MR. HERMAN: Okay. I have no further questions. MR. TILLOTSON: Nothing further of this witness. ARBITRATOR FAULKNER: Anything from the 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 Q. Okay. What did you do beforehand? A. Beforehand, I worked as an assistant Sergeant-at-Arms in the Texas Senate. I worked at the State Department of Insurance. At that time it was called the State Board of Insurance. I worked as an office assistant at the Governor's office for Governor John Connally. I worked as a legislative aide to Representative Neil Coldwell in the House of Representatives. That was before I graduated from law school. Q. All right. And in this particular case, you've been retained on behalf of the claimants, Tailwind and Lance Armstrong, to examine materials pertinent to this matter and to render your objective opinions in the case; is that right? A. Yes, sir, that's true. Q. And are you being compensated for the time that you're spending, both reviewing materials, coming up with opinions, meeting with lawyers, depositions,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 companies and a prize indemnification company, na, na, na. The same here. It's just easier and cuts cuts a lot of it out by just saying these three insurance companies because, again, I'm sure Tailwind and the clients don't care if it's prize indemnification. That's that's I'm guessing that's why they did that. Q. I hear what you're saying. Okay. 'A. I know Terry and Kelly both knew that they got a standard contract. Q. I didn't mean to interrupt you. Are you finished? Did you get a chance to finish your answer? A. Yes. MR. HERMAN: Okay. I have no further questions. MR. TILLOTSON: Nothing further of this witness. ARBITRATOR FAULKNER: Anything from the Panel? I have no questions. Thank you very much. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 Q. Okay. What did you do beforehand? A. Beforehand, I worked as an assistant Sergeant-at-Arms in the Texas Senate. I worked at the State Department of Insurance. At that time it was called the State Board of Insurance. I worked as an office assistant at the Governor's office for Governor John Connally. I worked as a legislative aide to Representative Neil Coldwell in the House of Representatives. That was before I graduated from law school. Q. All right. And in this particular case, you've been retained on behalf of the claimants, Tailwind and Lance Armstrong, to examine materials pertinent to this matter and to render your objective opinions in the case; is that right? A. Yes, sir, that's true. Q. And are you being compensated for the time that you're spending, both reviewing materials, coming up with opinions, meeting with lawyers, depositions, things like that?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 companies and a prize indemnification company, na, na, na. The same here. It's just easier and cuts cuts a lot of it out by just saying these three insurance companies because, again, I'm sure Tailwind and the clients don't care if it's prize indemnification. That's that's I'm guessing that's why they did that. Q. I hear what you're saying. Okay. 'A. I know Terry and Kelly both knew that they got a standard contract. Q. I didn't mean to interrupt you. Are you finished? Did you get a chance to finish your answer? A. Yes. MR. HERMAN: Okay. I have no further questions. MR. TILLOTSON: Nothing further of this witness. ARBITRATOR FAULKNER: Anything from the Panel? I have no questions. Thank you very much. You may step down. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 Q. Okay. What did you do beforehand? A. Beforehand, I worked as an assistant Sergeant-at-Arms in the Texas Senate. I worked at the State Department of Insurance. At that time it was called the State Board of Insurance. I worked as an office assistant at the Governor's office for Governor John Connally. I worked as a legislative aide to Representative Neil Coldwell in the House of Representatives. That was before I graduated from law school. Q. All right. And in this particular case, you've been retained on behalf of the claimants, Tailwind and Lance Armstrong, to examine materials pertinent to this matter and to render your objective opinions in the case; is that right? A. Yes, sir, that's true. Q. And are you being compensated for the time that you're spending, both reviewing materials, coming up with opinions, meeting with lawyers, depositions, things like that? A. Yes, sir.
2 3 44 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	companies and a prize indemnification company, na, na, na. The same here. It's just easier and cuts cuts a lot of it out by just saying these three insurance companies because, again, I'm sure Tailwind and the clients don't care if it's prize indemnification. That's that's I'm guessing that's why they did that. Q. I hear what you're saying. Okay. 'A. I know Terry and Kelly both knew that they got a standard contract. Q. I didn't mean to interrupt you. Are you finished? Did you get a chance to finish your answer? A. Yes. MR. HERMAN: Okay. I have no further questions. MR. TILLOTSON: Nothing further of this witness. ARBITRATOR FAULKNER: Anything from the Panel? I have no questions. Thank you very much. You may step down. (Pause.)	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 Q. Okay. What did you do beforehand? A. Beforehand, I worked as an assistant Sergeant-at-Arms in the Texas Senate. I worked at the State Department of Insurance. At that time it was called the State Board of Insurance. I worked as an office assistant at the Governor's office for Governor John Connally. I worked as a legislative aide to Representative Neil Coldwell in the House of Representatives. That was before I graduated from law school. Q. All right. And in this particular case, you've been retained on behalf of the claimants, Tailwind and Lance Armstrong, to examine materials pertinent to this matter and to render your objective opinions in the case; is that right? A. Yes, sir, that's true. Q. And are you being compensated for the time that you're spending, both reviewing materials, coming up with opinions, meeting with lawyers, depositions, things like that? A. Yes, sir. Q. And your rate is?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	companies and a prize indemnification company, na, na, na. The same here. It's just easier and cuts cuts a lot of it out by just saying these three insurance companies because, again, I'm sure Tailwind and the clients don't care if it's prize indemnification. That's that's I'm guessing that's why they did that. Q. I hear what you're saying. Okay. 'A. I know Terry and Kelly both knew that they got a standard contract. Q. I didn't mean to interrupt you. Are you finished? Did you get a chance to finish your answer? A. Yes. MR. HERMAN: Okay. I have no further questions. MR. TILLOTSON: Nothing further of this witness. ARBITRATOR FAULKNER: Anything from the Panel? I have no questions. Thank you very much. You may step down. (Pause.) MR. BREEN: I'd like to call Joe Longley	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 Q. Okay. What did you do beforehand? A. Beforehand, I worked as an assistant Sergeant-at-Arms in the Texas Senate. I worked at the State Department of Insurance. At that time it was called the State Board of Insurance. I worked as an office assistant at the Governor's office for Governor John Connally. I worked as a legislative aide to Representative Neil Coldwell in the House of Representatives. That was before I graduated from law school. Q. All right. And in this particular case, you've been retained on behalf of the claimants, Tailwind and Lance Armstrong, to examine materials pertinent to this matter and to render your objective opinions in the case; is that right? A. Yes, sir, that's true. Q. And are you being compensated for the time that you're spending, both reviewing materials, coming up with opinions, meeting with lawyers, depositions, things like that? A. Yes, sir. Q. And your rate is? A. \$600 an hour.
2 3 44 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	companies and a prize indemnification company, na, na, na. The same here. It's just easier and cuts cuts a lot of it out by just saying these three insurance companies because, again, I'm sure Tailwind and the clients don't care if it's prize indemnification. That's that's I'm guessing that's why they did that. Q. I hear what you're saying. Okay. 'A. I know Terry and Kelly both knew that they got a standard contract. Q. I didn't mean to interrupt you. Are you finished? Did you get a chance to finish your answer? A. Yes. MR. HERMAN: Okay. I have no further questions. MR. TILLOTSON: Nothing further of this witness. ARBITRATOR FAULKNER: Anything from the Panel? I have no questions. Thank you very much. You may step down. (Pause.)	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 Q. Okay. What did you do beforehand? A. Beforehand, I worked as an assistant Sergeant-at-Arms in the Texas Senate. I worked at the State Department of Insurance. At that time it was called the State Board of Insurance. I worked as an office assistant at the Governor's office for Governor John Connally. I worked as a legislative aide to Representative Neil Coldwell in the House of Representatives. That was before I graduated from law school. Q. All right. And in this particular case, you've been retained on behalf of the claimants, Tailwind and Lance Armstrong, to examine materials pertinent to this matter and to render your objective opinions in the case; is that right? A. Yes, sir, that's true. Q. And are you being compensated for the time that you're spending, both reviewing materials, coming up with opinions, meeting with lawyers, depositions, things like that? A. Yes, sir. Q. And your rate is?

Pages 284 to 287

	Page 288	1.1	Page 290
1	with the Assistant Attorney General of Texas in the	1	21.21 of the Insurance Code.
2	Antitrust and Consumer Protection Division?	2	I was the appointee at the Speaker of the
3	A. Yes, sir. I was one of many assistants at	3	House. It was a Joint Committee with both senators
4	that time in that division.	4	and house members, as well as the public members, and
5	Q. Okay. And then later after a stint in	5	I served on that committee with regard to the
6	private practice, did you return as chief of the	6	revisions that might be made. I was in the spring
7	Antitrust and Consumer Protection Division under	7	of 2001, I'd been an adjunct professor teaching
8	Attorney General John L. Hill?	8	insurance law at the University of Texas School of
9	A. That's correct.	9	Law. I believe I'm scheduled to teach that course
10	Q. Would you just briefly describe for us,	10	again this next coming spring.
11	Mr. Longley, what some of the duties you had there, at	11	Q. And do you share duties on that, or do you do
12	least pertinent to what your undertaking was in this	12	it by yourself, or how does that work?
13	case from your experience at the Antitrust and	13	A. No. It rotates between three actually
14	Consumer Protection Division?	14	three attorneys right now that are adjunct professors.
15	A. Well, at that particular time there was	15	Myself and my former law partner, Philip Maxwell and
16	there was no Deceptive Trade Practices Act in Texas as	16	Mark Kinkade, all three are Austin attorneys.
17	we know it today nor were there any private remedies	17	Q. And what is the general focus of the course
18	in the insurance code as we know it today. And one of	18	you teach over at the University of Texas Law School?
19	the first jobs I had coming back as chief of that	19	A. Primarily just insurance law 101 sort of
20	division was to help draft and help nurture through	20	under Texas law and how Texas judges and legislators
21	the Legislature what was then called "House Bill 417,"	21	have developed that law through the years, going back
22	which later became both of the amendments for what is	22	primarily to McCarran-Furgeson Act beginning in 1945
23	now the Texas Deceptive Trade Practices Act and the	23	and going forward, and then the private remedies that
24	private remedies in article 21.21 of the Insurance	24	are available under the Insurance Code that have
25	Code which deals with the business of insurance.	25	developed through the years.
	Page 289	-	Page 29
1	Q. Okay. And I see from '77 to '78, you were	1	Primarily the Article 21.21, which has
2	Chairman of the Consumer Law Section of the State Bar	2	now been recodified in Chapter 541 of the Insurance
3	of Texas?	3	Code. There are other private remedies as well that
4	A. That's correct.	4	have developed through the years, but that and how it
5	Q. And did any of your duties or activities	5	interfaces with the business of insurance, what is in
6	there interface with the with any of the	6	the business of insurance, what's been interpreted as
7	insurance-type issues that are involved in this case?	7	being in the business of insurance in Texas, how Texas
8	A. Almost almost every day one of the	8	courts would look at determining what is in the
	continuing legal education functions of that section	9	business of insurance.
9		1.1.2.2.1	and a first start of the start
9 10	was to keep attorneys in Texas who are interested in	10	Q. Do you know Mr. Hector De Leon?
9 10 11	was to keep attorneys in Texas who are interested in this area apprised of both the consumer law and the	10 11	Q. Do you know Mr. Hector De Leon?A. I do. I've known him for many years.
9 10 11 12	was to keep attorneys in Texas who are interested in this area apprised of both the consumer law and the insurance statutes and how they affected Texas	10 11 12	Q. Do you know Mr. Hector De Leon?A. I do. I've known him for many years.Q. Do you know Mr. De Leon's been retained by
9 10 11 12 13	was to keep attorneys in Texas who are interested in this area apprised of both the consumer law and the insurance statutes and how they affected Texas consumers and policyholders.	10 11 12 13	Q. Do you know Mr. Hector De Leon?A. I do. I've known him for many years.Q. Do you know Mr. De Leon's been retained bySCA to be an expert? To my understanding, he is on a
9 10 11 12 13 14	was to keep attorneys in Texas who are interested in this area apprised of both the consumer law and the insurance statutes and how they affected Texas consumers and policyholders. Q. Any other positions that you've held in the	10 11 12 13 14	Q. Do you know Mr. Hector De Leon?A. I do. I've known him for many years.Q. Do you know Mr. De Leon's been retained bySCA to be an expert? To my understanding, he is on a very limited issue in this case; is that right?
9 10 11 12 13 14 15	was to keep attorneys in Texas who are interested in this area apprised of both the consumer law and the insurance statutes and how they affected Texas consumers and policyholders.Q. Any other positions that you've held in the public sector, Mr. Longely, that you think would be	10 11 12 13 14 15	 Q. Do you know Mr. Hector De Leon? A. I do. I've known him for many years. Q. Do you know Mr. De Leon's been retained by SCA to be an expert? To my understanding, he is on a very limited issue in this case; is that right? A. Yes, sir. And I've I've reviewed his
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	was to keep attorneys in Texas who are interested in this area apprised of both the consumer law and the insurance statutes and how they affected Texas consumers and policyholders.Q. Any other positions that you've held in the public sector, Mr. Longely, that you think would be significant or important for the Panel to know about	10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 Q. Do you know Mr. Hector De Leon? A. I do. I've known him for many years. Q. Do you know Mr. De Leon's been retained by SCA to be an expert? To my understanding, he is on a very limited issue in this case; is that right? A. Yes, sir. And I've I've reviewed his deposition.
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	was to keep attorneys in Texas who are interested in this area apprised of both the consumer law and the insurance statutes and how they affected Texas consumers and policyholders.Q. Any other positions that you've held in the public sector, Mr. Longely, that you think would be significant or important for the Panel to know about in terms of your experience and ability to render an	10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 Q. Do you know Mr. Hector De Leon? A. I do. I've known him for many years. Q. Do you know Mr. De Leon's been retained by SCA to be an expert? To my understanding, he is on a very limited issue in this case; is that right? A. Yes, sir. And I've I've reviewed his deposition. Q. Okay. Mr. De Leon De mentioned that he
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 was to keep attorneys in Texas who are interested in this area apprised of both the consumer law and the insurance statutes and how they affected Texas consumers and policyholders. Q. Any other positions that you've held in the public sector, Mr. Longely, that you think would be significant or important for the Panel to know about in terms of your experience and ability to render an opinion in this case? 	10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 Q. Do you know Mr. Hector De Leon? A. I do. I've known him for many years. Q. Do you know Mr. De Leon's been retained by SCA to be an expert? To my understanding, he is on a very limited issue in this case; is that right? A. Yes, sir. And I've I've reviewed his deposition. Q. Okay. Mr. De Leon De mentioned that he teaches a course or what I think, if I remember right,
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 was to keep attorneys in Texas who are interested in this area apprised of both the consumer law and the insurance statutes and how they affected Texas consumers and policyholders. Q. Any other positions that you've held in the public sector, Mr. Longely, that you think would be significant or important for the Panel to know about in terms of your experience and ability to render an opinion in this case? A. Well, I've been director of State Bar of 	10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 Q. Do you know Mr. Hector De Leon? A. I do. I've known him for many years. Q. Do you know Mr. De Leon's been retained by SCA to be an expert? To my understanding, he is on a very limited issue in this case; is that right? A. Yes, sir. And I've I've reviewed his deposition. Q. Okay. Mr. De Leon De mentioned that he teaches a course or what I think, if I remember right, was a course or, I think, may be similar in a
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 was to keep attorneys in Texas who are interested in this area apprised of both the consumer law and the insurance statutes and how they affected Texas consumers and policyholders. Q. Any other positions that you've held in the public sector, Mr. Longely, that you think would be significant or important for the Panel to know about in terms of your experience and ability to render an opinion in this case? A. Well, I've been director of State Bar of Texas. I was elected by the men and women in my 	10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 Q. Do you know Mr. Hector De Leon? A. I do. I've known him for many years. Q. Do you know Mr. De Leon's been retained by SCA to be an expert? To my understanding, he is on a very limited issue in this case; is that right? A. Yes, sir. And I've I've reviewed his deposition. Q. Okay. Mr. De Leon De mentioned that he teaches a course or what I think, if I remember right, was a course or, I think, may be similar in a position similar to yours as maybe as an adjunct
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 was to keep attorneys in Texas who are interested in this area apprised of both the consumer law and the insurance statutes and how they affected Texas consumers and policyholders. Q. Any other positions that you've held in the public sector, Mr. Longely, that you think would be significant or important for the Panel to know about in terms of your experience and ability to render an opinion in this case? A. Well, I've been director of State Bar of Texas. I was elected by the men and women in my district which was District Nine, which is the Austin 	10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 Q. Do you know Mr. Hector De Leon? A. I do. I've known him for many years. Q. Do you know Mr. De Leon's been retained by SCA to be an expert? To my understanding, he is on a very limited issue in this case; is that right? A. Yes, sir. And I've I've reviewed his deposition. Q. Okay. Mr. De Leon De mentioned that he teaches a course or what I think, if I remember right, was a course or, I think, may be similar in a position similar to yours as maybe as an adjunct profession at the University. Is it the same course,
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 was to keep attorneys in Texas who are interested in this area apprised of both the consumer law and the insurance statutes and how they affected Texas consumers and policyholders. Q. Any other positions that you've held in the public sector, Mr. Longely, that you think would be significant or important for the Panel to know about in terms of your experience and ability to render an opinion in this case? A. Well, I've been director of State Bar of Texas. I was elected by the men and women in my district which was District Nine, which is the Austin District. I served on the District Nine Grievance 	10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 Q. Do you know Mr. Hector De Leon? A. I do. I've known him for many years. Q. Do you know Mr. De Leon's been retained by SCA to be an expert? To my understanding, he is on a very limited issue in this case; is that right? A. Yes, sir. And I've I've reviewed his deposition. Q. Okay. Mr. De Leon De mentioned that he teaches a course or what I think, if I remember right, was a course or, I think, may be similar in a position similar to yours as maybe as an adjunct profession at the University. Is it the same course, a different course?
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 was to keep attorneys in Texas who are interested in this area apprised of both the consumer law and the insurance statutes and how they affected Texas consumers and policyholders. Q. Any other positions that you've held in the public sector, Mr. Longely, that you think would be significant or important for the Panel to know about in terms of your experience and ability to render an opinion in this case? A. Well, I've been director of State Bar of Texas. I was elected by the men and women in my district which was District Nine, which is the Austin District. I served on the District Nine Grievance Committee during that period of time. I was appointed 	10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 Q. Do you know Mr. Hector De Leon? A. I do. I've known him for many years. Q. Do you know Mr. De Leon's been retained by SCA to be an expert? To my understanding, he is on a very limited issue in this case; is that right? A. Yes, sir. And I've I've reviewed his deposition. Q. Okay. Mr. De Leon De mentioned that he teaches a course or what I think, if I remember right, was a course or, I think, may be similar in a position similar to yours as maybe as an adjunct profession at the University. Is it the same course, a different course? A. It's not the same course. It's a different
9 10 11 12	 was to keep attorneys in Texas who are interested in this area apprised of both the consumer law and the insurance statutes and how they affected Texas consumers and policyholders. Q. Any other positions that you've held in the public sector, Mr. Longely, that you think would be significant or important for the Panel to know about in terms of your experience and ability to render an opinion in this case? A. Well, I've been director of State Bar of Texas. I was elected by the men and women in my district which was District Nine, which is the Austin District. I served on the District Nine Grievance 	10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 Q. Do you know Mr. Hector De Leon? A. I do. I've known him for many years. Q. Do you know Mr. De Leon's been retained by SCA to be an expert? To my understanding, he is on a very limited issue in this case; is that right? A. Yes, sir. And I've I've reviewed his deposition. Q. Okay. Mr. De Leon De mentioned that he teaches a course or what I think, if I remember right, was a course or, I think, may be similar in a position similar to yours as maybe as an adjunct profession at the University. Is it the same course, a different course?

Arbitration Transcript of Proceedings Volume: 2

September 27, 2005

Page 292		Page 294
Q. I see. And I note in 2000 on your resume	1	pass laws that would regulate the business of
here, it shows that you were named Texas Lawyer's	2	insurance, and if the states failed to pass laws which
distinguished list of "100 Legal Legends" for your	3	regulated sufficiently the business of insurance, then
impact on Texas law.	4	the business of insurance would be regulated by the
	5	federal government.
	6	It sent there's an interesting
	7	development and we have on my web site the history of
	8	Article 21.21.
	9	Q. I see that, and I've we've produced a copy
	10	of that or made it accessible in this case, and I've
이 같은 것이 같은 것이 있는 것이 같은 것이 있는 것이 같이 있다. 것이 있는 것이 같은 것이 있는 것이 없는 것이 있는 것이 없다.	11	marked it will you remind me the number there, Mr.
	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	Longley?
	1.	A. Exhibit 54.
	1.000	(Claimants' Exhibit No. 54 was marked.)
		A. And this is the history that Mr. Maxwell and
	1.0	I use in the course that we teach at the University of
	1 mar 10	Texas Law School. It's Chapter Two of our book
	1.00	actually. And we used this initially to get the
		students involved in how McCarran-Ferguson came about
	1.5	and how the business of insurance functions in the
	1.00	State of Texas, what we look to, why why was it
		left to the states, and how it's evolved through the
	1.000	years.
and the second		And this history gives you a pretty good
framed in the State of Texas so we know what the	25	idea of what happened beginning in 1944 and coming
backdrop is before we move to the more specific	1	Page 29. forward. We also have some of the Congressional Legislative history, as well as the legislative
		history of House Bill 417 and other Acts as Article
	1.0	21.21 evolved through the years in the Texas
	1.1	Legislature.
	1.2	Interestingly, there's been loopholes
	1.150	that have sort of been plugged through the years, but
		the Deceptive Trade Practices Act is basically a Trade
	125	and Commerce Statute that would that would regulate
	1.2.2	all forms of trade in commerce, including the business
	1.000	of insurance. It's sort of a catchall.
	1.1	The business of insurance is a more
	1.1.1.1.1.1.1	narrow approach. It's found in Article 21.21. Each
S. A. Marketter, M. Real Marketter, A. M. S. Marketter, A. M. S. Marketter, M. M. M. Marketter, M. Marketter, M. M Marketter, M. Marketter, M. Ma Marketter, M. Marketter, M. Marke Marketter, M. Marketter,	1.00	Statute regulates unfair, deceptive and unconscionable
그는 것 같은 것 같	Labor.	practices either in trade of commerce or the business
	1.5.5.5	of insurance. The significance between those two
	10.00	statutes, they were both passed in the same Bill in
		1973, which was House Bill 417.
이 것 같아서 집 것 같아. 것 같은 것 같아. 지금 않는 것 같아요. 지금 것 같아요. 것 같아요. 것 같아. 것	1.0.6	The significance between those two
		Statutes is that the business of insurance got double
THE REPORT OF A	10000	coverage. There's a cause of action for private
	1.5.5.5	remedies in Article 21.21 in Section 16. There's a
So the way McCarran-Ferguson Act	23	private cause of action for violations of the
	-	Part and a second to a second to a second of the
functioned was that it gave the states I believe it	24	Deceptive Trade Practices Act as it applies to to
	 Q. I see. And I note in 2000 on your resume here, it shows that you were named Texas Lawyer's distinguished list of "100 Legal Legends" for your impact on Texas law. A. Yes, sir. My - my partner, Phil Maxwell, and I were both named to that list, and we were very honored to be a part of it. Q. And then I see in 2002, you were named by Texas Lawyer's for the Go-To Guide as the number one go-to lawyer for insurance law in the State of Texas? A. Yes, sir. Again, I was very privileged to receive that. Q. Now, you've mentioned a little bit already in this - in your testimony of things like the Deceptive Trade Practices Act and Article 21.21, and I'm sure the Panel has had some experience either in Texas law in that area or maybe with some of the materials that have already been sent to them or in other intimate ways with the actual Statute itself in this case. But what I'd like to do very briefly, Mr. Longley, is if you can, please just generally outline so that we have a framework here of how 21.21 - 21.21 of the Insurance Code, the DTPA, and this issue of the business of insurance is really framed in the State of Texas so we know what the 	Q. I see. And I note in 2000 on your resume 1 here, it shows that you were named Texas Lawyer's 2 distinguished list of "100 Legal Legends" for your 3 impact on Texas law. 4 A. Yes, sir. My my partner, Phil Maxwell, 5 and I were both named to that list, and we were very 6 honored to be a part of it. 7 Q. And then I see in 2002, you were named by 8 Texas Lawyer's for the Go-To Guide as the number one 9 go-to lawyer for insurance law in the State of Texas? 10 A. Yes, sir. Again, I was very privileged to 11 receive that. 12 Q. Now, you've mentioned a little bit already in 13 this - in your testimony of things like the Deceptive 14 Trade Practices Act and Article 21.21, and I'm sure 15 the Panel has had some experience either in Texas law 16 in that area or maybe with some of the materials that 17 have already been sent to them or in other intimate 18 ways with the actual Statute itself in this case. 19 But what 1'd like to do very briefly, 20 Mr. Longley, is if you can, please just generally 21 <

Pages 292 to 295

			in the
	Page 296	G	Page 298
	Section 1750 of the Business and Commerce Code which	1	of of insurance has been has been construed
	is the Deceptive Trade Practice Act.	2	many, many times both by the legislature and by the
3	Q. Let me stop you for a second. Why did it get	3	courts in Texas.
	that level of coverage, if you know?	4	And the business of insurance offers
5	A. Well, and that's outlined in the history.	5	certain protections that just ordinary trade and
	There was a there was a big disagreement as that	6	commerce do not offer. For instance, in the
	Bill went through the Legislature in 1973 because the	7	business if you're in the business of insurance,
	way the Bill was originally written, the Attorney	8	you have statutory accounting that does not apply to
	General would have had rule-making authority to	9	what we call GAAP accounting if you're not in the
	regulate the business of insurance, in addition to the	10	business of insurance.
	Department of Insurance, and, of course, the insurance	11	Statutory accounting requires that
	industry in Texas did not like having dual regulation	12	insurers or people in the business of insurance set
	or or even even the idea of being regulated by	13	aside reserves in accounting procedure so that there
	an elected official that had rule-making authority.	14	would be monies there to pay claims in the event that
5	And so a compromise in the Legislature	15	there's some sort of loss or contingency that occurs
	was struck in which the Attorney General agreed to	16	that the insurer has agreed to reimburse or to
	step aside, as far as regulatory powers,	17	indemnify.
	administrative remedies against the insurance	18	You don't have that over on the Deceptive
	industry, and that would be left to the Department of	19	Trade Practices Act side of the docket. That's
	Insurance. But what would happen would be that there	20	that's indigenous to the insurance business. You have
	would be private remedies placed in the Insurance Code	21	taxes that are paid by insurance people, people that
	under Article 21.21, as well as in the Deceptive Trade	22	are in the business of insurance, licensing fees, this
	Practices Act so that there'd be double coverage on	23	type of thing. You have contributions to the Guaranty
THE R .	the business of insurance.	24	Associations for insolvency because if you recall,
25	You could either sue under the insurance	25	because the business of insurance is regulated by the
	Page 297		Page 299
	code, which had certain provisions that might not be	1	states, they're not regulated by bankruptcy laws.
	in the DTPA, or you could choose to go under the DTPA	2	And as a result, if an insurance company
	which didn't have all of the provisions that were	3	goes insolvent, you don't have a trustee in bankruptcy
	under the Insurance Code.	4	like you would in some other type of business. You
5	Q. And, now, in your experience, at that time	5	would have a receivership that would be appointed in
	was the intent to apply the effect of these	6	the domicilary state, and then all the other states
	statutes to apply only to licensed in-state carriers	7	would recreate ancillary receiverships in order to
	that were doing business with the name "insurance	8	make sure that policyholders at least got some
	company" in their moniker?	9	semblance of of their claims paid. There's
10	A. No, no. The idea was not to regulate what	10	limitations usually set on those within the Guaranty
	something was called. It was to regulate the conduct,	11	Associations from anywhere from \$100,000 per claim
	and you'd look to the conduct of the actor to	12	to \$300,000 per claim, but there is sort of that
	determine whether or not there would be some violation	13	safety net there that you wouldn't have in the
	of either Act.	14	ordinary sense.
15	Q. And in your experience, Mr. Longley, would	15	You also have protections excuse me
	you be able to give us a little guidance as to why in	16	with regard to what can go in the contracts, what kind
	a practical sense for the everyday consumer, it's	17	of defenses can be used in connection with an
	important to have the business of insurance regulated	18	insurance claim. For instance, like, I know the claim
	in the manner the Texas Legislature and the Texas	19	has been made here, if this were to turn out to be in
	courts was trying to do that?	20	the business of insurance which I have concluded
21	A. Well, that was one of the things I was asked	21	that it is, of course, based upon the Statute and
	to look at with this particular transaction, and there	22	the and the case law there are other statutes
	are several things. If something's in the business of	23	that you would have to look at to see if the if the
1.4	insurance, the insurance industry it's been a	24	defendant could utilize certain defenses or certain
	regulated industry ever since 1945. The business	25	types of of conduct that they can use in the

Arbitration Transcript of Proceedings

Pages 296 to 299

	Page 300		Page 302
1	investigation of claims.	1	the word "insurance" in the name of the company or
2	You've got the Unfair Claim Settlement	2	whatever the benefits, if they can avoid
3	Practices Act that will apply. You have rules and	3	regulation, of course, are many.
4	regulations of the Texas Department of Insurance that	4	They don't have certain taxes they have
5	would apply. But moreover, in this particular case	5	to pay. They don't have to adhere to the Insurance
6	where there's been at least a hint that there was some	6	Code requirements with certain defenses, such as the
7	sort of fraud involved or some sort of misconduct	7	ones I've already mentioned here. They don't have to
8	involved on behalf of not the insured but upon a	8	worry about the Unfair Claims Settlement Practices Act
9	third-party beneficiary, Mr. Armstrong, Article 21.17	9	and the rules and regulations that have been
10	of the Insurance Code would have to be looked at in	10	promulgated pursuant to those statutes.
11	the terms of is this if this is in the business of	11	Q. So the flip side what you're telling me
12	insurance, then that Statute would apply.	12	is, the flip side is the consumer loses all that, what
13	And that Statute requires that within 90	13	would normally be afforded to them if the insurance
14	days of a person an insurer or someone in the	14	company were aboveboard?
15	business of insurance learning of facts that would	15	A. Absolutely. That's one of the reasons you
16	create some type of defense based upon fraud or	16	have these inherent protections in the business of
17	misrepresentation, and application or whatever, that	17	insurance and why there was double-coverage put there back in House Bill 417, so that if somehow somebody
18	those have to be disclosed and and brought to the	18	
19	attention of the insured within that 90 days;	19 20	wriggled through the net and it was determined that it wasn't insurance but it sure sounded like and looked
20 21	otherwise, they waive that Statute. You don't have that particular defense	20	like it, there would be coverage over there with
22	over where you just have a simple trade and commerce	22	regard to the Deceptive Trade Practices Act, but you
23	situation.	23	wouldn't necessarily all the protections.
24	Q. Let me ask you the flip side of that coin.	24	You wouldn't have the you would have
25		25	been a safety net, for instance, of the Guaranty
1 2 3	relationship with the company and the perception of the people out in public about what this really is they're getting and what the consumer thinks about it.	1 2 3	Association. You wouldn't the requirements of notice about some defense that you might have or or that you might think that you have that requires notice to the consumer and so the consumer would not be on an
4	And you were present in here for that testimony, were	4	the consumer, and so the consumer would not be on an
5	you not? A. Yes, sir, I was.	5	equal basis that you would or even a better basis if you were in the business of insurance.
7	Q. What is you've already talked about how it	6	Q. Now, we've marked as an exhibit your opinions
8	affects a business if they do business as an insurance	7 8	in this case. I want to just generally ask you, have
9	company, if they're really in that business. Briefly,	9	you formed with the broad amount do you have
10	if you don't mind, Mr. Longley, can you tell us the	10	some large or global opinions in this matter?
11	flip side of that coin? Now, Mr. Overton seemed to	11	A. I do, and I think they've pretty well set
12	indicate, well, the customer in fact, there's been	12	forth in the designation, but primarily the my
13	some testimony in this case where Tailwind didn't	13	opinions are that the taking the totality of this
14	really care as long whether it was insurance or not	14	transaction here with regard to Tailwind and SCA, that
	as long as it got paid its money; okay.	15	if you look at the conduct of what's gone on here,
15		16	whether you denominate it as mistakes, confusion,
15 16	And I'm assuming that in your experience,		misnomers, mistakes made in putting down different
	you know that the consumer doesn't realize a lot of	17	mishomers, mistakes made in putting down different
16		17 18	names or whatever but just looking at the conduct,
16 17	you know that the consumer doesn't realize a lot of		
16 17 18	you know that the consumer doesn't realize a lot of the protections that are afforded to it by the very	18	names or whatever but just looking at the conduct, for instance, the conduct that's been outlined on the board, if you look at who are the risk-takers here.
16 17 18 19 20 21	you know that the consumer doesn't realize a lot of the protections that are afforded to it by the very fact that somebody is selling them something that	18 19 20 21	names or whatever but just looking at the conduct, for instance, the conduct that's been outlined on the board, if you look at who are the risk-takers here. Was there a fee taken? Was there an indemnity made
16 17 18 19 20 21 22	you know that the consumer doesn't realize a lot of the protections that are afforded to it by the very fact that somebody is selling them something that should be considered insurance. So I'm asking you	18 19 20	names or whatever but just looking at the conduct, for instance, the conduct that's been outlined on the board, if you look at who are the risk-takers here. Was there a fee taken? Was there an indemnity made for a contingency event? What what this was
16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	you know that the consumer doesn't realize a lot of the protections that are afforded to it by the very fact that somebody is selling them something that should be considered insurance. So I'm asking you what that is. A. Well, the benefits that would be to a company selling a product that that looks like insurance,	18 19 20 21 22 23	names or whatever but just looking at the conduct, for instance, the conduct that's been outlined on the board, if you look at who are the risk-takers here. Was there a fee taken? Was there an indemnity made for a contingency event? What what this was called, whether or not there was claims handling that
16 17 18 19 20 21 22	you know that the consumer doesn't realize a lot of the protections that are afforded to it by the very fact that somebody is selling them something that should be considered insurance. So I'm asking you what that is. A. Well, the benefits that would be to a company	18 19 20 21 22	names or whatever but just looking at the conduct, for instance, the conduct that's been outlined on the board, if you look at who are the risk-takers here. Was there a fee taken? Was there an indemnity made for a contingency event? What what this was

Pages 300 to 303

	Page 304		Page 306
1	coverage is synonymous with the word "insurance."	1	A. No.
2	Q. Let me stop you for a second. Before we get	2	Q. Okay. What authority do you have for that,
3	to the actual substance specifically of your	3	Mr. Longley?
4	conclusions as to why this is in the business of	4	A. Well, it's I guess the best authority
5	insurance, I want to, first, take a step back and	5	would be the case of Garrison Contractors versus
6	understand what it is the Panel should look to, in	6	Liberty Mutual Insurance Company which was decided by
7	your opinion, to decide that this conduct, the	7	our Texas Supreme Court in 1998 or '99. It's a case
8	totality here, is in the business of insurance because	8	that was handled in my office.
9	there was some comments SCA made at the beginning of	9	Q. Okay. And I think we have that in here.
10	this proceeding that the Panel may be operating in a	10	Pardon me for not knowing which tab it is right off
11	vacuum or that it was on its own in the ability to	11	the off the top it's Tab 9.
12	decide that, and I take it from visiting with you that	12	A. Nine, I believe. And that was a case in
13	you disagree with that.	13	which the Supreme Court was faced with whether or not
14	A. I do respectfully disagree with that. I	14	an individual who worked within an employee within
15	think that the Texas courts have long been guided by	15	an insurance company in this case, it was Liberty
16	what is now Chapter 101.051, I believe it is, of the	16	Mutual was that person engaged in the business of
17	Insurance Code. It was the predecessor Statute was	17	insurance with regard to Article 21:21 of the
18	Article 1.14-1.	18	Insurance Code.
19	Q. I think it's under there's been a short	19	Q. Okay. So was it a similar very similar
20	kind of bench brief given to the Panel with some	20	exercise to what the Tribunal would be doing in this
21	authority that's attached to it and provided SCA, as	21	case?
22	well. A copy of 101.051 is listed under Tab 1.	22	A. It was almost the exact same exercise because
23	A. Right. That's the Statute that I referred	23	the Supreme Court was called upon to apply the
	to, and that's the Statute that traditionally Texas	24	law to or the facts to the law in in deciding
25	courts have looked to as the conduct that if one or	25	whether or not this person was in the business of
2	then either the company, agent, broker, entity,	2	it had done in Vail versus Texas Farm & Bureau which
345678	individual was engaged in the business of insurance. The ones that come to mind that directly have interpretations by our Supreme Court or Court of Criminal Appeals or Courts Appeals have been primarily the solicitation and obtaining of insurance sales contracts, the the explaining of coverage or	3 4 5 6 7 8	was look to the statutes the statutory law within Texas, look at the guidelines as to what the conduct was, apply those guidelines to the conduct of the individual who was the employee involved, and decide whether or not that person was in the business of insurance.
4 5 6 7 8	The ones that come to mind that directly have interpretations by our Supreme Court or Court of Criminal Appeals or Courts Appeals have been primarily the solicitation and obtaining of insurance sales contracts, the the explaining of coverage or	4 5 6	Texas, look at the guidelines as to what the conduct was, apply those guidelines to the conduct of the individual who was the employee involved, and decide whether or not that person was in the business of insurance.
4 5 6 7 8 9	The ones that come to mind that directly have interpretations by our Supreme Court or Court of Criminal Appeals or Courts Appeals have been primarily the solicitation and obtaining of insurance sales contracts, the the explaining of coverage or benefits that might be available, the explaining	4 5 6 7 8	Texas, look at the guidelines as to what the conduct was, apply those guidelines to the conduct of the individual who was the employee involved, and decide whether or not that person was in the business of insurance. Q. Is there a statutory definition of business
4 5 6 7 8 9 10	The ones that come to mind that directly have interpretations by our Supreme Court or Court of Criminal Appeals or Courts Appeals have been primarily the solicitation and obtaining of insurance sales contracts, the the explaining of coverage or benefits that might be available, the explaining what would be indemnity and what would not, acting as	4 5 6 7 8 9	Texas, look at the guidelines as to what the conduct was, apply those guidelines to the conduct of the individual who was the employee involved, and decide whether or not that person was in the business of insurance.
4 5 6 7 8 9 10	The ones that come to mind that directly have interpretations by our Supreme Court or Court of Criminal Appeals or Courts Appeals have been primarily the solicitation and obtaining of insurance sales contracts, the the explaining of coverage or benefits that might be available, the explaining what would be indemnity and what would not, acting as if you were in the business of insurance by engaging	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Texas, look at the guidelines as to what the conduct was, apply those guidelines to the conduct of the individual who was the employee involved, and decide whether or not that person was in the business of insurance. Q. Is there a statutory definition of business of insurance pardon me, of insurance in the State of Texas?
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	The ones that come to mind that directly have interpretations by our Supreme Court or Court of Criminal Appeals or Courts Appeals have been primarily the solicitation and obtaining of insurance sales contracts, the the explaining of coverage or benefits that might be available, the explaining what would be indemnity and what would not, acting as if you were in the business of insurance by engaging in claims handling, assisting people with obtaining	4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Texas, look at the guidelines as to what the conduct was, apply those guidelines to the conduct of the individual who was the employee involved, and decide whether or not that person was in the business of insurance. Q. Is there a statutory definition of business of insurance pardon me, of insurance in the State of Texas? A. No, there's not. The way Texas has
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	The ones that come to mind that directly have interpretations by our Supreme Court or Court of Criminal Appeals or Courts Appeals have been primarily the solicitation and obtaining of insurance sales contracts, the the explaining of coverage or benefits that might be available, the explaining what would be indemnity and what would not, acting as if you were in the business of insurance by engaging in claims handling, assisting people with obtaining coverage, taking a premium, paying a commission,	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Texas, look at the guidelines as to what the conduct was, apply those guidelines to the conduct of the individual who was the employee involved, and decide whether or not that person was in the business of insurance. Q. Is there a statutory definition of business of insurance pardon me, of insurance in the State of Texas? A. No, there's not. The way Texas has traditionally looked at it has been the admonition
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	The ones that come to mind that directly have interpretations by our Supreme Court or Court of Criminal Appeals or Courts Appeals have been primarily the solicitation and obtaining of insurance sales contracts, the the explaining of coverage or benefits that might be available, the explaining what would be indemnity and what would not, acting as if you were in the business of insurance by engaging in claims handling, assisting people with obtaining	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 Texas, look at the guidelines as to what the conduct was, apply those guidelines to the conduct of the individual who was the employee involved, and decide whether or not that person was in the business of insurance. Q. Is there a statutory definition of business of insurance pardon me, of insurance in the State of Texas? A. No, there's not. The way Texas has traditionally looked at it has been the admonition that was given by Congress in 1945. The business of
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	The ones that come to mind that directly have interpretations by our Supreme Court or Court of Criminal Appeals or Courts Appeals have been primarily the solicitation and obtaining of insurance sales contracts, the the explaining of coverage or benefits that might be available, the explaining what would be indemnity and what would not, acting as if you were in the business of insurance by engaging in claims handling, assisting people with obtaining coverage, taking a premium, paying a commission, issuing a contract that basically is an	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 Texas, look at the guidelines as to what the conduct was, apply those guidelines to the conduct of the individual who was the employee involved, and decide whether or not that person was in the business of insurance. Q. Is there a statutory definition of business of insurance pardon me, of insurance in the State of Texas? A. No, there's not. The way Texas has traditionally looked at it has been the admonition that was given by Congress in 1945. The business of insurance has been left to the states, and that broad
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	The ones that come to mind that directly have interpretations by our Supreme Court or Court of Criminal Appeals or Courts Appeals have been primarily the solicitation and obtaining of insurance sales contracts, the the explaining of coverage or benefits that might be available, the explaining what would be indemnity and what would not, acting as if you were in the business of insurance by engaging in claims handling, assisting people with obtaining coverage, taking a premium, paying a commission, issuing a contract that basically is an indemnification contract which could be construed to be in the business of insurance.	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 Texas, look at the guidelines as to what the conduct was, apply those guidelines to the conduct of the individual who was the employee involved, and decide whether or not that person was in the business of insurance. Q. Is there a statutory definition of business of insurance pardon me, of insurance in the State of Texas? A. No, there's not. The way Texas has traditionally looked at it has been the admonition that was given by Congress in 1945. The business of insurance has been left to the states, and that broad delegation to the states is to be determined by each
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	The ones that come to mind that directly have interpretations by our Supreme Court or Court of Criminal Appeals or Courts Appeals have been primarily the solicitation and obtaining of insurance sales contracts, the the explaining of coverage or benefits that might be available, the explaining what would be indemnity and what would not, acting as if you were in the business of insurance by engaging in claims handling, assisting people with obtaining coverage, taking a premium, paying a commission, issuing a contract that basically is an indemnification contract which could be construed to be in the business of insurance. Q. Now, let me ask you a question before you go	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 Texas, look at the guidelines as to what the conduct was, apply those guidelines to the conduct of the individual who was the employee involved, and decide whether or not that person was in the business of insurance. Q. Is there a statutory definition of business of insurance pardon me, of insurance in the State of Texas? A. No, there's not. The way Texas has traditionally looked at it has been the admonition that was given by Congress in 1945. The business of insurance has been left to the states, and that broad delegation to the states is to be determined by each state by definition. Since it's left to the states,
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	The ones that come to mind that directly have interpretations by our Supreme Court or Court of Criminal Appeals or Courts Appeals have been primarily the solicitation and obtaining of insurance sales contracts, the the explaining of coverage or benefits that might be available, the explaining what would be indemnity and what would not, acting as if you were in the business of insurance by engaging in claims handling, assisting people with obtaining coverage, taking a premium, paying a commission, issuing a contract that basically is an indemnification contract which could be construed to be in the business of insurance. Q. Now, let me ask you a question before you go too much further, Mr. Longley. Under 101.051, this is	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 Texas, look at the guidelines as to what the conduct was, apply those guidelines to the conduct of the individual who was the employee involved, and decide whether or not that person was in the business of insurance. Q. Is there a statutory definition of business of insurance pardon me, of insurance in the State of Texas? A. No, there's not. The way Texas has traditionally looked at it has been the admonition that was given by Congress in 1945. The business of insurance has been left to the states, and that broad delegation to the states is to be determined by each state by definition. Since it's left to the states, they get to determine that.
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	The ones that come to mind that directly have interpretations by our Supreme Court or Court of Criminal Appeals or Courts Appeals have been primarily the solicitation and obtaining of insurance sales contracts, the the explaining of coverage or benefits that might be available, the explaining what would be indemnity and what would not, acting as if you were in the business of insurance by engaging in claims handling, assisting people with obtaining coverage, taking a premium, paying a commission, issuing a contract that basically is an indemnification contract which could be construed to be in the business of insurance. Q. Now, let me ask you a question before you go too much further, Mr. Longley. Under 101.051, this is under Chapter 101 that's called The Unauthorized	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 Texas, look at the guidelines as to what the conduct was, apply those guidelines to the conduct of the individual who was the employee involved, and decide whether or not that person was in the business of insurance. Q. Is there a statutory definition of business of insurance pardon me, of insurance in the State of Texas? A. No, there's not. The way Texas has traditionally looked at it has been the admonition that was given by Congress in 1945. The business of insurance has been left to the states, and that broad delegation to the states is to be determined by each state by definition. Since it's left to the states, they get to determine that.
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	The ones that come to mind that directly have interpretations by our Supreme Court or Court of Criminal Appeals or Courts Appeals have been primarily the solicitation and obtaining of insurance sales contracts, the the explaining of coverage or benefits that might be available, the explaining what would be indemnity and what would not, acting as if you were in the business of insurance by engaging in claims handling, assisting people with obtaining coverage, taking a premium, paying a commission, issuing a contract that basically is an indemnification contract which could be construed to be in the business of insurance. Q. Now, let me ask you a question before you go too much further, Mr. Longley. Under 101.051, this is under Chapter 101 that's called The Unauthorized Insurance or at least that's part of the title of	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 Texas, look at the guidelines as to what the conduct was, apply those guidelines to the conduct of the individual who was the employee involved, and decide whether or not that person was in the business of insurance. Q. Is there a statutory definition of business of insurance pardon me, of insurance in the State of Texas? A. No, there's not. The way Texas has traditionally looked at it has been the admonition that was given by Congress in 1945. The business of insurance has been left to the states, and that broad delegation to the states is to be determined by each state by definition. Since it's left to the states, they get to determine that. Texas has taken the approach that it has no one definition of insurance. It looks to the
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	The ones that come to mind that directly have interpretations by our Supreme Court or Court of Criminal Appeals or Courts Appeals have been primarily the solicitation and obtaining of insurance sales contracts, the the explaining of coverage or benefits that might be available, the explaining what would be indemnity and what would not, acting as if you were in the business of insurance by engaging in claims handling, assisting people with obtaining coverage, taking a premium, paying a commission, issuing a contract that basically is an indemnification contract which could be construed to be in the business of insurance. Q. Now, let me ask you a question before you go too much further, Mr. Longley. Under 101.051, this is under Chapter 101 that's called The Unauthorized Insurance or at least that's part of the title of the chapter. And then it says, Business of Insurance	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Texas, look at the guidelines as to what the conduct was, apply those guidelines to the conduct of the individual who was the employee involved, and decide whether or not that person was in the business of insurance. Q. Is there a statutory definition of business of insurance pardon me, of insurance in the State of Texas? A. No, there's not. The way Texas has traditionally looked at it has been the admonition that was given by Congress in 1945. The business of insurance has been left to the states, and that broad delegation to the states is to be determined by each state by definition. Since it's left to the states, they get to determine that. Texas has taken the approach that it has no one definition of insurance. It looks to the conduct of either the company, the broker, the agent,
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 12 21 22	The ones that come to mind that directly have interpretations by our Supreme Court or Court of Criminal Appeals or Courts Appeals have been primarily the solicitation and obtaining of insurance sales contracts, the the explaining of coverage or benefits that might be available, the explaining what would be indemnity and what would not, acting as if you were in the business of insurance by engaging in claims handling, assisting people with obtaining coverage, taking a premium, paying a commission, issuing a contract that basically is an indemnification contract which could be construed to be in the business of insurance. Q. Now, let me ask you a question before you go too much further, Mr. Longley. Under 101.051, this is under Chapter 101 that's called The Unauthorized Insurance or at least that's part of the title of the chapter. And then it says, Business of Insurance Exceptions.	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Texas, look at the guidelines as to what the conduct was, apply those guidelines to the conduct of the individual who was the employee involved, and decide whether or not that person was in the business of insurance. Q. Is there a statutory definition of business of insurance pardon me, of insurance in the State of Texas? A. No, there's not. The way Texas has traditionally looked at it has been the admonition that was given by Congress in 1945. The business of insurance has been left to the states, and that broad delegation to the states is to be determined by each state by definition. Since it's left to the states, they get to determine that. Texas has taken the approach that it has no one definition of insurance. It looks to the conduct of either the company, the broker, the agent, the individual and see if that conduct is involved in
4 5 6 7 8	The ones that come to mind that directly have interpretations by our Supreme Court or Court of Criminal Appeals or Courts Appeals have been primarily the solicitation and obtaining of insurance sales contracts, the the explaining of coverage or benefits that might be available, the explaining what would be indemnity and what would not, acting as if you were in the business of insurance by engaging in claims handling, assisting people with obtaining coverage, taking a premium, paying a commission, issuing a contract that basically is an indemnification contract which could be construed to be in the business of insurance. Q. Now, let me ask you a question before you go too much further, Mr. Longley. Under 101.051, this is under Chapter 101 that's called The Unauthorized Insurance or at least that's part of the title of the chapter. And then it says, Business of Insurance	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Texas, look at the guidelines as to what the conduct was, apply those guidelines to the conduct of the individual who was the employee involved, and decide whether or not that person was in the business of insurance. Q. Is there a statutory definition of business of insurance pardon me, of insurance in the State of Texas? A. No, there's not. The way Texas has traditionally looked at it has been the admonition that was given by Congress in 1945. The business of insurance has been left to the states, and that broad delegation to the states is to be determined by each state by definition. Since it's left to the states, they get to determine that. Texas has taken the approach that it has no one definition of insurance. It looks to the conduct of either the company, the broker, the agent,

Pages 304 to 307

100	Page 308	100	Page 310
1	Q. And are you familiar through your experience	1	legislative history, that a person can be somebody
2 1	with some of the court decisions or Executive Branch	2	that works for an insurance company. It can be an
3 0	lecisions that have applied accepted definitions of	3	agent. It can be an individual. It doesn't have to
4 i	nsurance here in the State of Texas when making a	4	be a company or a corporation.
5 0	letermination, such as the one faced by the Panel?	5	And that was part of the legislative
6	A. Yes, I'm familiar with those decisions. I	6	history, and that was done in 1985, prior to the
	believe we heard one mentioned earlier, which was the	7	letter that was shown to Mr. Hamman evidently, and it
8 (Qualified Driver's Case.	8	was not mentioned, of course, in that letter, but I
9	Q. It's under tab two?	9	thought it was significant that whoever it was that
10	A. There's been other cases, as well. But I	10	wrote that letter opined as to how that would be an
	should mention that that the Garrison Contractors	11	illegal contract.
	case was was, likewise, important because it looked	12	I don't think this industry has involved
	o the Department of Insurance for expertise as to	13	its contingency insurance industry insurers' illegal
	what's in the business of insurance and because an	14	activities at all. If they did, everything that
	Amicus brief was filed in that case by the Department	15	Mr. Hamman would be doing, as well as these other
	of Insurance.	16	companies, would be against the law. They'd be
17	And the court was persuaded by how the	17	collecting premiums for something that'd be completely
	Department of Insurance would treat that situation	18	unenforceable, and it would be tantamount to theft.
C 2 10	and	19	Q. Now, this particular letter, which I think is
20	Q. All right. Let's talk about that because Mr.	20	No. 1 in the Respondents' Exhibits. I know you've
	Hamman just testified a minute ago about a letter that wasn't sent to SCA, and it was, of course, sent before	21	seen it before. Just to finish with it, have you
		22 23	seen in your experience here in the State, have you seen businesses come to the Department of Insurance
	SCA was even in business. But nonetheless, I think he was testifying that he's relied on this letter or SCA	24	I don't know, maybe not 18 or 17 years later, but at
	has for doing business. Is that what you're talking	25	some point and say, well, you wrote a letter at some
	Page 309 about, is relying on a letter that's sent somehow, or what did you	12	Page 311 point in time, and we're entitled to rely on it? Even if it wasn't sent to our company, we can rely on it
3	A. No, no. What what the what the Amicus	3	and do business in a certain manner, and that's
	brief did in that case was to show how the Texas	4	authoritative?
	Legislature covered this by reciting back to what was	5	A. No. There's no attorney that would advise
	n 1.14-1 and looking at the criteria that were in	6	any client that you could rely upon some letter
	hat Statute, as well as what the individual did, the	7	written 18 years ago that somebody with without
	conduct of the individual and the way the word	8	knowing what the particulars of that situation were
	'person" has been used traditionally in the Statutes.	9	versus how the industry has evolved now. Certainly
10	' And as a matter of fact, the the	10	you could not rely upon that.
11 t	he Court went off on an amendment to the Insurance	11	And any letter from somebody in the
	Code, and I I mention this because we have sent	12	bowels of the Texas Department of Insurance would
	or relying on the Panel. It was a it was a Bill	13	would never be relied upon by anyone. It doesn't even
	which he was one of the co-sponsors of in 1985, which	14	have the authority of an AG opinion.
	1985 in Article 21.21, the way the Statute was worded	15	Q. Now, we've you mentioned 1.14-1 a little
	at that time, it said that the Statute the	16	bit in your testimony.
	Section formally provided, Section 16, that a cause of	17	A. That's the predecessor Statute to what you
	action for Unfair Deceptive Insurance Practices were,	18	have in Tab 1.
	quote, against the company or companies engaging in	19	Q. All right. So that's the predecessor to
	such acts or practices.	20	101.051?
21	And what was passed in that legislature	21	A. That's correct.
	was that the word "company" and "companies" were	22	Q. So in any of the cases that are cited here
	changed to person or persons, and that was very persuasive along with the briefing that was done by	23 24	that's citing 1.14-1, that's simply the predecessor to basically conduct that constitutes the business of
	he Department of Insurance. I pointed that out, that	25	insurance in the State?
	no population of montanee. I pointed that out, that	25	nisarance in the state:

Pages 308 to 311

g	Page 312	4	Page 314
1	A. Right. There's several cases that that	1	A. And that they routinely did, I suppose, with
2	interpret that Statute. Garrison Contractors,	2	other clients, as well.
3	although it didn't mention that Statute by name, it	3	Q. Now, why don't we turn again to Tab 1, and
4	certainly relied upon the briefing that gave the	4	just go through briefly here, Mr. Longley why don't
5	analysis of those Statutes. I mentioned Vail versus	5	we just take it in chronological order
6	Texas Farm Bureau. I believe that is also in the	6	chronological order. The provisions of 101.051 you
7	materials.	7	think have been triggered, implicated, satisfied
8	Q. The Vail case? It is.	8	whatever you want to call it by conduct of SCA in
9	A. There's the Kitely case. I don't know if	10	this case.
10	that's been cited, but that was	1.5.16	And if I understand what you're telling us, your opinion is that it's not an aggregate under
11	Q. That's under Tab 8, Kitely is. Let's just	11 12	
12	briefly, while we're talking about them, Vail the	12	all these. If you commit conduct under one of these
13	Vail case holds what, Mr. Longley?	14	sections independently, then that gets you into conduct that constitutes the business of insurance.
14 15	ARBITRATOR LYON: What tab is that? MR. BREEN: That's Tab 6.	15	A. That's the way the courts have interpreted
16	A. Vail held that the business of insurance	16	from time to time, that that one or more of those
17	and it was construing 1.14-1 that the business of	17	would be enough to trigger the business of insurance,
18	insurance includes investigation and adjustment of the	18	as far as a transaction is concerned, or whether or
19	claims.	19	not a person or entity or company was engaged in the
20	Q. (By Mr. Breen) Okay. And that particular	20	business of insurance.
21	case was an arson case, or arson was suspected, and	21	Q. Okay. And I believe we've already talked
22	essentially the carrier conducted an outcome or	22	today and heard from Mr. Hamman that SCA Insurance
23	oriented investigation?	23	Specialists, Inc., obviously is is in and does
24		24	conduct that constitutes the business of insurance in
25	was a first-party case. I know that Chitsey was a	25	the State of Texas. So I want to focus your attention
	Page 313		Page 315
1	was an alleged arson case which was but it was for	1	right now for the time being on SCA; okay?
2	that it was cited for another point, which was that	2	A. Sure.
3	you can't if you're in the business of insurance,	3	Q. Number one, making or proposing to make as an
4	you can't just impose things that are not in your	4	insurer an insurance contract. Do you have an opinion
5	contract upon an insured. That that would be	5	as to whether that SCA engaged in any of that
6	something it would not be required to do.	6	conduct?
7	Q. All right. And I'll get to that in a second.	7	A. Yes, I think that they have.
8	But in Vail, I guess what you're saying is that the	8	Q. Why?
9	part I think it's on page five, your opinion where	9	A. Oh, I think that the the perception that
	it says, the business of insurance includes the	10	they know and that has been admitted here by the
11	investigation and adjustment of claims and losses?	11	last witness that most people think they're buying
11 12	investigation and adjustment of claims and losses? A. That's correct.	11 12	last witness that most people think they're buying insurance when when they engage in a transaction
11 12 13	investigation and adjustment of claims and losses?A. That's correct.Q. And in this case, since we're talking about	11 12 13	last witness that most people think they're buying insurance when when they engage in a transaction with SCA Promotions. The perception is that this is
11 12 13 14	investigation and adjustment of claims and losses?A. That's correct.Q. And in this case, since we're talking aboutit right now, Mr. Longley, have you seen any evidence	11 12 13 14	last witness that most people think they're buying insurance when when they engage in a transaction with SCA Promotions. The perception is that this is backed by insurance, as we saw from the deposition of
11 12 13 14 15	investigation and adjustment of claims and losses?A. That's correct.Q. And in this case, since we're talking aboutit right now, Mr. Longley, have you seen any evidencethat SCA Promotions engaged in the business of	11 12 13 14 15	last witness that most people think they're buying insurance when when they engage in a transaction with SCA Promotions. The perception is that this is backed by insurance, as we saw from the deposition of Kelly Price. By her e-mails, she's under the
11 12 13 14 15 16	 investigation and adjustment of claims and losses? A. That's correct. Q. And in this case, since we're talking about it right now, Mr. Longley, have you seen any evidence that SCA Promotions engaged in the business of insurance because it did things that included the 	11 12 13 14 15 16	last witness that most people think they're buying insurance when when they engage in a transaction with SCA Promotions. The perception is that this is backed by insurance, as we saw from the deposition of Kelly Price. By her e-mails, she's under the impression that this is insurance, that this is a
11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 investigation and adjustment of claims and losses? A. That's correct. Q. And in this case, since we're talking about it right now, Mr. Longley, have you seen any evidence that SCA Promotions engaged in the business of insurance because it did things that included the investigation and adjustment of claims and losses? 	11 12 13 14 15 16 17	last witness that most people think they're buying insurance when when they engage in a transaction with SCA Promotions. The perception is that this is backed by insurance, as we saw from the deposition of Kelly Price. By her e-mails, she's under the impression that this is insurance, that this is a carrier.
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 investigation and adjustment of claims and losses? A. That's correct. Q. And in this case, since we're talking about it right now, Mr. Longley, have you seen any evidence that SCA Promotions engaged in the business of insurance because it did things that included the investigation and adjustment of claims and losses? A. Yes. They've admitted that that was what 	11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	last witness that most people think they're buying insurance when when they engage in a transaction with SCA Promotions. The perception is that this is backed by insurance, as we saw from the deposition of Kelly Price. By her e-mails, she's under the impression that this is insurance, that this is a carrier. There have been no denials, no
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 investigation and adjustment of claims and losses? A. That's correct. Q. And in this case, since we're talking about it right now, Mr. Longley, have you seen any evidence that SCA Promotions engaged in the business of insurance because it did things that included the investigation and adjustment of claims and losses? A. Yes. They've admitted that that was what they were supposed to do with regard to their 	11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	last witness that most people think they're buying insurance when when they engage in a transaction with SCA Promotions. The perception is that this is backed by insurance, as we saw from the deposition of Kelly Price. By her e-mails, she's under the impression that this is insurance, that this is a carrier. There have been no denials, no disclaimers that were put up to try and dissuade any
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 investigation and adjustment of claims and losses? A. That's correct. Q. And in this case, since we're talking about it right now, Mr. Longley, have you seen any evidence that SCA Promotions engaged in the business of insurance because it did things that included the investigation and adjustment of claims and losses? A. Yes. They've admitted that that was what they were supposed to do with regard to their reinsurance obligations that they took on with Swiss 	11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	last witness that most people think they're buying insurance when when they engage in a transaction with SCA Promotions. The perception is that this is backed by insurance, as we saw from the deposition of Kelly Price. By her e-mails, she's under the impression that this is insurance, that this is a carrier. There have been no denials, no disclaimers that were put up to try and dissuade any person who might be a customer from this notion. And
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 investigation and adjustment of claims and losses? A. That's correct. Q. And in this case, since we're talking about it right now, Mr. Longley, have you seen any evidence that SCA Promotions engaged in the business of insurance because it did things that included the investigation and adjustment of claims and losses? A. Yes. They've admitted that that was what they were supposed to do with regard to their reinsurance obligations that they took on with Swiss Re, that they were they were to settle and report 	11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	last witness that most people think they're buying insurance when when they engage in a transaction with SCA Promotions. The perception is that this is backed by insurance, as we saw from the deposition of Kelly Price. By her e-mails, she's under the impression that this is insurance, that this is a carrier. There have been no denials, no disclaimers that were put up to try and dissuade any person who might be a customer from this notion. And indeed, the contracts were were treated as
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 investigation and adjustment of claims and losses? A. That's correct. Q. And in this case, since we're talking about it right now, Mr. Longley, have you seen any evidence that SCA Promotions engaged in the business of insurance because it did things that included the investigation and adjustment of claims and losses? A. Yes. They've admitted that that was what they were supposed to do with regard to their reinsurance obligations that they took on with Swiss 	11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	last witness that most people think they're buying insurance when when they engage in a transaction with SCA Promotions. The perception is that this is backed by insurance, as we saw from the deposition of Kelly Price. By her e-mails, she's under the impression that this is insurance, that this is a carrier. There have been no denials, no disclaimers that were put up to try and dissuade any person who might be a customer from this notion. And
12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 investigation and adjustment of claims and losses? A. That's correct. Q. And in this case, since we're talking about it right now, Mr. Longley, have you seen any evidence that SCA Promotions engaged in the business of insurance because it did things that included the investigation and adjustment of claims and losses? A. Yes. They've admitted that that was what they were supposed to do with regard to their reinsurance obligations that they took on with Swiss Re, that they were they were to settle and report back. I've seen one document to that, and they've 	11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	last witness that most people think they're buying insurance when when they engage in a transaction with SCA Promotions. The perception is that this is backed by insurance, as we saw from the deposition of Kelly Price. By her e-mails, she's under the impression that this is insurance, that this is a carrier. There have been no denials, no disclaimers that were put up to try and dissuade any person who might be a customer from this notion. And indeed, the contracts were were treated as insurance contracts by the reinsureds.

Arbitration Transcript of Proceedings Volume: 2

September 27, 2005

	Page 316	11	Page 318
1	Mr. Armstrong won his performance clause. Are you	1	case by SCA that this can't possibly be insurance
2	familiar with what I'm talking about?	2	because somehow this \$5 million liability for Tailwind
3	A. I am. I've seen them, and I've been deposed	3	is not a loss. You heard that. I may be paraphrasing
4	about it.	4	wrong. I'm sure you we all heard that.
5	Q. And do you believe that the liability	5	A. I heard that, yes.
6	Tailwind has is clear and unambiguous; that is, Mr.	6	Q. Okay. Do you have an opinion at to that?
7	Armstrong has been declared the official winner of the	7	A. I do have an opinion.
8	Tour de France by the UCI, has not been stripped or	8	Q. What is it?
9	any of that type stuff, and Tailwind's obligation is	9	A. I think that they're mistaken. It is a loss.
10	clear?	10	It's an event that that causes liability that they
11	A. Absolutely.	11	chose to insure. It's a risk that they say on their
12	Q. Okay.	12	web site "our risk, your reward." If this isn't a
13	A. It's clear, and it's not even reasonably	13	risk that that that results in a loss, then what
14	clear. It's it's just clear.	14	is it they're selling on their web site? You know,
15	Q. All right. Now, in terms of the actual	15	what else could it be?
16	contract itself, what what is it, Mr. Longley, in	16	If, indeed, Mr. Armstrong was declared
17 18	your experience in the case law, whatever you're looking to that leads you to the conclusion that the	17 18	the official winner of the 2004 Tour de France and the
19	indemnification contract between SCA and Tailwind	18	liability became triggered under the contract that Tailwind had with with Armstrong and had tried to
20	is is insurance, as we're looking at in 1 of this	20	get insured and covered as the term has been used with
21	Statute?	20	regard to contract and they have to pay it because the
22	A. Well, there was a there was a fee which	22	insurance company or SCA has not paid it, it's a \$5
23	can be construed as a premium. There was a commission	23	million loss. It's a terrible, adverse event.
24	paid. There was an event, that it was a contingency,	24	Q. Now, part of the argument you've heard, Mr.
25	that if that event occurred, would trigger liability	25	Longley, in this case, I assume, is that SCA says this
1 2 3 4 5	on behalf of the insured to a third party for which this company said it would indemnity the insurer. Q. Okay. Now, let me ask you a few questions. We got this weekend something from Dearborn Career Development, which my interpretation now I have	1 2 3 4 5	can't be insurance because somehow the fact that because Mr. Armstrong and/or Tailwind wanted him to win the Tour de France and get this bonus, that, therefore, the risk is manufactured, and that means it can't be insurance. Again, I'm paraphrasing, but
6	never heard of Dearborn before, but I think it's	6	you've heard essentially that argument?
7	something that can be Caplin or Barberry. Have you		
0		7	A. I have heard that, and I I I, again,
8	have you ever heard of Dearborn?	8	disagree that that has anything to do with what's in
9	have you ever heard of Dearborn? A. No, I haven't.	8 9	disagree that that has anything to do with what's in the business of insurance in Texas. In Texas, you
9 10	have you ever heard of Dearborn?A. No, I haven't.Q. In any of your experience through the	8 9 10	disagree that that has anything to do with what's in the business of insurance in Texas. In Texas, you look at the conduct, and if it's a contingency that's
9 10 11	 have you ever heard of Dearborn? A. No, I haven't. 'Q. In any of your experience through the Legislature, the Attorney General, the Department of 	8 9 10 11	disagree that that has anything to do with what's in the business of insurance in Texas. In Texas, you look at the conduct, and if it's a contingency that's being indemnified against and people are taking a fee,
9 10 11 12	 have you ever heard of Dearborn? A. No, I haven't. 'Q. In any of your experience through the Legislature, the Attorney General, the Department of Insurance, cases, courts, anywhere here, UT, have you 	8 9 10 11 12	disagree that that has anything to do with what's in the business of insurance in Texas. In Texas, you look at the conduct, and if it's a contingency that's being indemnified against and people are taking a fee, which can be a premium, again, another personal fee,
9 10 11 12 13	 have you ever heard of Dearborn? A. No, I haven't. 'Q. In any of your experience through the Legislature, the Attorney General, the Department of Insurance, cases, courts, anywhere here, UT, have you ever heard or relied upon Dearborn Insurance 	8 9 10 11 12 13	disagree that that has anything to do with what's in the business of insurance in Texas. In Texas, you look at the conduct, and if it's a contingency that's being indemnified against and people are taking a fee, which can be a premium, again, another personal fee, which can be a commission, and they're saying that
9 10 11 12 13 14	 have you ever heard of Dearborn? A. No, I haven't. 'Q. In any of your experience through the Legislature, the Attorney General, the Department of Insurance, cases, courts, anywhere here, UT, have you ever heard or relied upon Dearborn Insurance Fundamentals as an authoritative treatise or text? 	8 9 10 11 12 13 14	disagree that that has anything to do with what's in the business of insurance in Texas. In Texas, you look at the conduct, and if it's a contingency that's being indemnified against and people are taking a fee, which can be a premium, again, another personal fee, which can be a commission, and they're saying that they will pay upon the happening of an event, that's
9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 have you ever heard of Dearborn? A. No, I haven't. 'Q. In any of your experience through the Legislature, the Attorney General, the Department of Insurance, cases, courts, anywhere here, UT, have you ever heard or relied upon Dearborn Insurance Fundamentals as an authoritative treatise or text? A. No. And, in fact, in the State of Texas, 	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	disagree that that has anything to do with what's in the business of insurance in Texas. In Texas, you look at the conduct, and if it's a contingency that's being indemnified against and people are taking a fee, which can be a premium, again, another personal fee, which can be a commission, and they're saying that they will pay upon the happening of an event, that's really all you need.
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 have you ever heard of Dearborn? A. No, I haven't. 'Q. In any of your experience through the Legislature, the Attorney General, the Department of Insurance, cases, courts, anywhere here, UT, have you ever heard or relied upon Dearborn Insurance Fundamentals as an authoritative treatise or text? A. No. And, in fact, in the State of Texas, what what the legislature and the courts would rely 	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	disagree that that has anything to do with what's in the business of insurance in Texas. In Texas, you look at the conduct, and if it's a contingency that's being indemnified against and people are taking a fee, which can be a premium, again, another personal fee, which can be a commission, and they're saying that they will pay upon the happening of an event, that's really all you need. And whether you call it manufactured risk
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 have you ever heard of Dearborn? A. No, I haven't. Q. In any of your experience through the Legislature, the Attorney General, the Department of Insurance, cases, courts, anywhere here, UT, have you ever heard or relied upon Dearborn Insurance Fundamentals as an authoritative treatise or text? A. No. And, in fact, in the State of Texas, what what the legislature and the courts would rely upon would be the Statutes of the case law. 	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	disagree that that has anything to do with what's in the business of insurance in Texas. In Texas, you look at the conduct, and if it's a contingency that's being indemnified against and people are taking a fee, which can be a premium, again, another personal fee, which can be a commission, and they're saying that they will pay upon the happening of an event, that's really all you need. And whether you call it manufactured risk or unmanufactured risk, the point of this story is
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 have you ever heard of Dearborn? A. No, I haven't. Q. In any of your experience through the Legislature, the Attorney General, the Department of Insurance, cases, courts, anywhere here, UT, have you ever heard or relied upon Dearborn Insurance Fundamentals as an authoritative treatise or text? A. No. And, in fact, in the State of Texas, what what the legislature and the courts would rely upon would be the Statutes of the case law. Q. All right. And so then setting that aside, 	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	disagree that that has anything to do with what's in the business of insurance in Texas. In Texas, you look at the conduct, and if it's a contingency that's being indemnified against and people are taking a fee, which can be a premium, again, another personal fee, which can be a commission, and they're saying that they will pay upon the happening of an event, that's really all you need. And whether you call it manufactured risk or unmanufactured risk, the point of this story is that SCA ain't going to pay no matter what kind of
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 have you ever heard of Dearborn? A. No, I haven't. Q. In any of your experience through the Legislature, the Attorney General, the Department of Insurance, cases, courts, anywhere here, UT, have you ever heard or relied upon Dearborn Insurance Fundamentals as an authoritative treatise or text? A. No. And, in fact, in the State of Texas, what what the legislature and the courts would rely upon would be the Statutes of the case law. Q. All right. And so then setting that aside, then, the case law and case you relied upon was what? 	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	disagree that that has anything to do with what's in the business of insurance in Texas. In Texas, you look at the conduct, and if it's a contingency that's being indemnified against and people are taking a fee, which can be a premium, again, another personal fee, which can be a commission, and they're saying that they will pay upon the happening of an event, that's really all you need. And whether you call it manufactured risk or unmanufactured risk, the point of this story is that SCA ain't going to pay no matter what kind of risk you call it in contravention of what they say on
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 have you ever heard of Dearborn? A. No, I haven't. Q. In any of your experience through the Legislature, the Attorney General, the Department of Insurance, cases, courts, anywhere here, UT, have you ever heard or relied upon Dearborn Insurance Fundamentals as an authoritative treatise or text? A. No. And, in fact, in the State of Texas, what what the legislature and the courts would rely upon would be the Statutes of the case law. Q. All right. And so then setting that aside, 	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	disagree that that has anything to do with what's in the business of insurance in Texas. In Texas, you look at the conduct, and if it's a contingency that's being indemnified against and people are taking a fee, which can be a premium, again, another personal fee, which can be a commission, and they're saying that they will pay upon the happening of an event, that's really all you need. And whether you call it manufactured risk or unmanufactured risk, the point of this story is that SCA ain't going to pay no matter what kind of risk you call it in contravention of what they say on their web site, "our risk, your reward." They've
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 have you ever heard of Dearborn? A. No, I haven't. 'Q. In any of your experience through the Legislature, the Attorney General, the Department of Insurance, cases, courts, anywhere here, UT, have you ever heard or relied upon Dearborn Insurance Fundamentals as an authoritative treatise or text? A. No. And, in fact, in the State of Texas, what what the legislature and the courts would rely upon would be the Statutes of the case law. Q. All right. And so then setting that aside, then, the case law and case you relied upon was what? The the information contained in Tabs 2, 3, and 4, 	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	disagree that that has anything to do with what's in the business of insurance in Texas. In Texas, you look at the conduct, and if it's a contingency that's being indemnified against and people are taking a fee, which can be a premium, again, another personal fee, which can be a commission, and they're saying that they will pay upon the happening of an event, that's really all you need. And whether you call it manufactured risk or unmanufactured risk, the point of this story is that SCA ain't going to pay no matter what kind of risk you call it in contravention of what they say on
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 have you ever heard of Dearborn? A. No, I haven't. 'Q. In any of your experience through the Legislature, the Attorney General, the Department of Insurance, cases, courts, anywhere here, UT, have you ever heard or relied upon Dearborn Insurance Fundamentals as an authoritative treatise or text? A. No. And, in fact, in the State of Texas, what what the legislature and the courts would rely upon would be the Statutes of the case law. Q. All right. And so then setting that aside, then, the case law and case you relied upon was what? The the information contained in Tabs 2, 3, and 4, the the driver's case? 	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	disagree that that has anything to do with what's in the business of insurance in Texas. In Texas, you look at the conduct, and if it's a contingency that's being indemnified against and people are taking a fee, which can be a premium, again, another personal fee, which can be a commission, and they're saying that they will pay upon the happening of an event, that's really all you need. And whether you call it manufactured risk or unmanufactured risk, the point of this story is that SCA ain't going to pay no matter what kind of risk you call it in contravention of what they say on their web site, "our risk, your reward." They've taken a \$420,000 payment whether you call it a
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 have you ever heard of Dearborn? A. No, I haven't. Q. In any of your experience through the Legislature, the Attorney General, the Department of Insurance, cases, courts, anywhere here, UT, have you ever heard or relied upon Dearborn Insurance Fundamentals as an authoritative treatise or text? A. No. And, in fact, in the State of Texas, what what the legislature and the courts would rely upon would be the Statutes of the case law. Q. All right. And so then setting that aside, then, the case law and case you relied upon was what? The the information contained in Tabs 2, 3, and 4, the the driver's case? A. That's correct. And and Tab 1, which are 	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	disagree that that has anything to do with what's in the business of insurance in Texas. In Texas, you look at the conduct, and if it's a contingency that's being indemnified against and people are taking a fee, which can be a premium, again, another personal fee, which can be a commission, and they're saying that they will pay upon the happening of an event, that's really all you need. And whether you call it manufactured risk or unmanufactured risk, the point of this story is that SCA ain't going to pay no matter what kind of risk you call it in contravention of what they say on their web site, "our risk, your reward." They've taken a \$420,000 payment whether you call it a premium or whatever you want to call and they don't

Pages 316 to 319

	Page 320		Page 322
1	have embraced the thought of being insurance, they	1	it isn't or you create a perception that it is and it
2	have paid under these circumstance.	2	isn't, you have a whole other can of worms to work
3	Q. Have you visited the SCA web site in	3	with?
4	connection with your work on this case?	4	A. You do. And and, in fact, that's actually
5	A. I did, several times.	5	covered in 101.051 when you get down to No. 8.
6	Q. And what conclusions have you reached, or how	6	Q. What is that?
7	does that impact your opinion?	7	A. Actually No. 9.
8	A. Well, almost everything on that web site	8	Q. Number 9?
9	would lead an ordinary consumer seeking insurance to	9	A. Doing or proposing to do any insurance
10	believe that they were buying insurance and that this	10	business that is in substance equivalent to conduct
11	was an insurance entity selling insurance. And the	11	described by subdivision 1 through 8 in a manner
12	meta tags that have been previously shown to the Panel	12	designed to evade Statute related to insurance.
13	were intentionally put into that web site. A meta tag	13	Q. Have you seen any of that in this case, Mr.
14	being certain key words that you would want to have	14	Longley?
15	out on Google or some search engine that would lead	15	A. I've seen a whole lot of it.
16	you to your web side.	16	Q. What would that be, just briefly?
17	And as you can see, there were some eight	17	A. Well, first of all, a year and half after the
18	or nine I counted eight or nine, possibly even ten	18	transaction has taken place, it's it's trying to
19	that use the word insurance. And so there was every	19	say that this is not an insurance policy and that this
20	effort to make people believe this was insurance and	20	wasn't insurance in the e-mail back the Kelly Price
21 22	no effort to disclaim or to lead them to some contrary notion.	21 22	was trying to disassociate her notion that this was
23	Q. Part of the argument SCA has raised in this	23	insurance; the the failure to correct anyone with regard to there being a carrier involved; the failure
24		24	to correct anyone under the notion that they thought
25	because it defines the business of insurance somehow	25	this was backed by insurance when, in fact, it was
	Page 321		Page 323
1	as doing insurance or dealing in insurance, something	1	reinsured in to some degree. There were some
2	to that effect. Do you find 101.051 to be circular?	2	insurance aspects that were initially there.
3	A. No. I find it to be the guidelines that are	3	But to lead people to believe that this
'4	used by the Legislature and the courts to determine	4	is an insurance entity in the business of insurance
5	what is the business of insurance in Texas, and if it	5	and then doing this postclaim underwriting
6	were circular and provided no guidance whatsoever,	6	that once once you have an actual claim and say,
7	then this whole regulatory scheme that we have set up	7	oh, wait a minute, you know Kings "X." We're not
8	in Texas, the 1,400 employees we have in the Texas	8	insurance, and you should believe us.
9	Department of Insurance, all of the examiners that we	9	Q. This diagram that's up here, I take it, when
10	have that fan out all over this state to to examine	10	we were talking about No. 9, this diagram of the
11	the insurance carrier, their domicilaries of Texas	11	transaction that Mr. Tillotson and Mr. Hamman worked
12	every year, all their jobs would be done away with by	12 13	on, would you be able to identify for the Panel, in
13 14	someone simply drawing a line through the "insurance company" or "insurance agent" or "insurance broker,"	13	your opinion, who the risk-takers are? A. Yes. It's very simple who the risk-takers
15	and say, now, wait a minute; we're not really in the	15	are. There's only two. You've got SCA Promotions,
16	business of insurance because we don't use the word	16	and you've got Swiss Re. And that's that's how the
17	"insurance."	17	Texas courts would look at a transaction is: Who are
18	It's not what you call it. You can be an	18	the risk-takers here and what what conduct
19	insurance company and be in the business of insurance	19	surrounds that risk that's been taken.
-	without using word "insurance" and vice versa.	20	Q. There's been some testimony in this case
20	Q. Right. Just because you call it insurance	21	referring to AIG as a front-end carrier. Have you
20 21	C, Ident, Just beende vou eun it mourance		
20 21 22		22	ever had any experience with?
21	doesn't necessarily make it insurance. Is that what	22 23	ever had any experience with? A. I have.
21 22			

Arbitration Transcript of Proceedings Volume: 2

September 27, 2005

	Page 324	11.1	Page 32
1	sometimes used by reinsurers to effectuate	1	was enamored with the hole-in-one insurance because
2	reinsurance. Usually it's done in connection with	2	I've seen that. I've heard of it and was just going
3	some company that's not admitted or for some reason	3	to check to see how that would be treated in Texas or
4	can't do business in Texas, that type of thing, and	4	how it was being treated in Texas.
5	they use a front-end company which usually will take	5	And he confirmed to me that they
6	some of the risk sometimes. Sometimes it won't.	6	considered it to be in the business of insurance, and
7	In this particular case, AIG was used	7	I ran him by the the facts with regard to this
8	after the fact. I mean, it had no idea that this	8	transaction, and he thought this would be, as well.
9	transaction was even going on, according to the	9	Q. And, of course, a hole-in-one insurance,
10	document we've seen. But it took zero risk, so it was	10	you'd agree with me, that both the sponsor of the
11	not a risk-taker. And so when you look at this	11	event and, at least by all fair readings, looking at
12	particular diagram, a court of law in Texas would look	12	SCA's promotional material, SCA wanted a particular
13	at: What is the real deal? The real deal is, you've	13	participant to do well and actually win the prize?
14	got two risk-takers. You've got the SCA Promotions,	14	A. It appears that way, yes.
15	and you've got Swiss Re.	15	Q. But yet that doesn't somehow magically make
16	One is a reinsurer, and it's fairly	16	it not insurance, does it?
17	elementary. You can't have reinsurance without there	17	A. True.
18	being insurance, so SCA is the primary carrier. Swiss	18	Q. In this Connecticut opinion, I won't go into
19	Re is the reinsurer, under this diagram.	19	it in too much detail with you here, but that opinion
20	Q. Now, in this particular case, have you	20	actually addresses almost identically the arguments
21	looked let's keep going on through the list here. I think we've covered No. 1. Well, let me ask you	21 22	made by a company in that case who was claiming it
23	another thing about No. 1 while we're talking about	No. Color	wasn't doing business as an insurer and raised almost
24	it.	23 24	the identical arguments as SCA has in this proceeding is that right?
24 25	Have you looked at any other types of	25	A. That's correct.
		1.1	
	Page 325	1	Page 32
1	similar products to the prize indemnity or the sports	1	Q. And I think we touched on it briefly earlier
2	similar products to the prize indemnity or the sports incentive bonus that we're talking about here? Have	2	Q. And I think we touched on it briefly earlier with Mr. Hamman. Some years ago 20-odd or howeve
23	similar products to the prize indemnity or the sports incentive bonus that we're talking about here? Have you looked around either within Texas or in other	2 3	Q. And I think we touched on it briefly earlier with Mr. Hamman. Some years ago 20-odd or howeve many, 15 New York may or may not have considered
234	similar products to the prize indemnity or the sports incentive bonus that we're talking about here? Have you looked around either within Texas or in other States to see how other courts have handled basically	2 3 4	Q. And I think we touched on it briefly earlier with Mr. Hamman. Some years ago 20-odd or howeve many, 15 New York may or may not have considered hole-in-one insurance or hole-in-one coverage to be
2345	similar products to the prize indemnity or the sports incentive bonus that we're talking about here? Have you looked around either within Texas or in other States to see how other courts have handled basically a transaction structured like this?	2 3 4 5	Q. And I think we touched on it briefly earlier with Mr. Hamman. Some years ago 20-odd or howeve many, 15 New York may or may not have considered hole-in-one insurance or hole-in-one coverage to be insurance, but your understanding, based on materials
23456	similar products to the prize indemnity or the sports incentive bonus that we're talking about here? Have you looked around either within Texas or in other States to see how other courts have handled basically a transaction structured like this? A. Yes, I have.	2 3 4 5 6	Q. And I think we touched on it briefly earlier with Mr. Hamman. Some years ago 20-odd or howeve many, 15 New York may or may not have considered hole-in-one insurance or hole-in-one coverage to be insurance, but your understanding, based on materials you cited and we were provided with, that now it is?
234567	similar products to the prize indemnity or the sports incentive bonus that we're talking about here? Have you looked around either within Texas or in other States to see how other courts have handled basically a transaction structured like this? A. Yes, I have. Q. Okay. And what have you concluded?	2 3 4 5 6 7	 Q. And I think we touched on it briefly earlier with Mr. Hamman. Some years ago 20-odd or however many, 15 New York may or may not have considered hole-in-one insurance or hole-in-one coverage to be insurance, but your understanding, based on materials you cited and we were provided with, that now it is? A. That's that's exactly right. And the
2345678	similar products to the prize indemnity or the sports incentive bonus that we're talking about here? Have you looked around either within Texas or in other States to see how other courts have handled basically a transaction structured like this? A. Yes, I have. Q. Okay. And what have you concluded? A. Well, I I've looked at some of the items	2 3 4 5 6	Q. And I think we touched on it briefly earlier with Mr. Hamman. Some years ago 20-odd or howeve many, 15 New York may or may not have considered hole-in-one insurance or hole-in-one coverage to be insurance, but your understanding, based on materials you cited and we were provided with, that now it is? A. That's that's exactly right. And the reason, I think, is if you go back to 19 to the
23456789	similar products to the prize indemnity or the sports incentive bonus that we're talking about here? Have you looked around either within Texas or in other States to see how other courts have handled basically a transaction structured like this? A. Yes, I have. Q. Okay. And what have you concluded? A. Well, I I've looked at some of the items that are are included here in these other states:	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q. And I think we touched on it briefly earlier with Mr. Hamman. Some years ago 20-odd or howeve many, 15 New York may or may not have considered hole-in-one insurance or hole-in-one coverage to be insurance, but your understanding, based on materials you cited and we were provided with, that now it is? A. That's that's exactly right. And the reason, I think, is if you go back to 19 to the 1980s, 1985, when this contingency insurance started
234567890	similar products to the prize indemnity or the sports incentive bonus that we're talking about here? Have you looked around either within Texas or in other States to see how other courts have handled basically a transaction structured like this? A. Yes, I have. Q. Okay. And what have you concluded? A. Well, I I've looked at some of the items that are are included here in these other states: Connecticut, New York, Georgia, I believe. I've	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Q. And I think we touched on it briefly earlier with Mr. Hamman. Some years ago 20-odd or howeve many, 15 New York may or may not have considered hole-in-one insurance or hole-in-one coverage to be insurance, but your understanding, based on materials you cited and we were provided with, that now it is? A. That's that's exactly right. And the reason, I think, is if you go back to 19 to the 1980s, 1985, when this contingency insurance started to evolve, we didn't have web sites. We didn't have
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	similar products to the prize indemnity or the sports incentive bonus that we're talking about here? Have you looked around either within Texas or in other States to see how other courts have handled basically a transaction structured like this? A. Yes, I have. Q. Okay. And what have you concluded? A. Well, I I've looked at some of the items that are are included here in these other states: Connecticut, New York, Georgia, I believe. I've talked to people in our Texas Department of Insurance.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Q. And I think we touched on it briefly earlier with Mr. Hamman. Some years ago 20-odd or howeve many, 15 New York may or may not have considered hole-in-one insurance or hole-in-one coverage to be insurance, but your understanding, based on materials you cited and we were provided with, that now it is? A. That's that's exactly right. And the reason, I think, is if you go back to 19 to the 1980s, 1985, when this contingency insurance started to evolve, we didn't have web sites. We didn't have fax machines. We didn't have cell phones. We didn't
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	similar products to the prize indemnity or the sports incentive bonus that we're talking about here? Have you looked around either within Texas or in other States to see how other courts have handled basically a transaction structured like this? A. Yes, I have. Q. Okay. And what have you concluded? A. Well, I I've looked at some of the items that are are included here in these other states: Connecticut, New York, Georgia, I believe. I've talked to people in our Texas Department of Insurance. I've examined internal documents with regard to this	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Q. And I think we touched on it briefly earlier with Mr. Hamman. Some years ago 20-odd or however many, 15 New York may or may not have considered hole-in-one insurance or hole-in-one coverage to be insurance, but your understanding, based on materials you cited and we were provided with, that now it is? A. That's that's exactly right. And the reason, I think, is if you go back to 19 to the 1980s, 1985, when this contingency insurance started to evolve, we didn't have web sites. We didn't have fax machines. We didn't have cell phones. We didn't have this instant communication where you could sell
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	similar products to the prize indemnity or the sports incentive bonus that we're talking about here? Have you looked around either within Texas or in other States to see how other courts have handled basically a transaction structured like this? A. Yes, I have. Q. Okay. And what have you concluded? A. Well, I I've looked at some of the items that are are included here in these other states: Connecticut, New York, Georgia, I believe. I've talked to people in our Texas Department of Insurance. I've examined internal documents with regard to this type of insurance hole-in-one insurance primarily	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Q. And I think we touched on it briefly earlier with Mr. Hamman. Some years ago 20-odd or however many, 15 New York may or may not have considered hole-in-one insurance or hole-in-one coverage to be insurance, but your understanding, based on materials you cited and we were provided with, that now it is? A. That's that's exactly right. And the reason, I think, is if you go back to 19 to the 1980s, 1985, when this contingency insurance started to evolve, we didn't have web sites. We didn't have fax machines. We didn't have cell phones. We didn't have this instant communication where you could sell your products of you know, just by someone sitting
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	similar products to the prize indemnity or the sports incentive bonus that we're talking about here? Have you looked around either within Texas or in other States to see how other courts have handled basically a transaction structured like this? A. Yes, I have. Q. Okay. And what have you concluded? A. Well, I I've looked at some of the items that are are included here in these other states: Connecticut, New York, Georgia, I believe. I've talked to people in our Texas Department of Insurance. I've examined internal documents with regard to this type of insurance hole-in-one insurance primarily and came to the conclusion that this is all the same	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Q. And I think we touched on it briefly earlier with Mr. Hamman. Some years ago 20-odd or however many, 15 New York may or may not have considered hole-in-one insurance or hole-in-one coverage to be insurance, but your understanding, based on materials you cited and we were provided with, that now it is? A. That's that's exactly right. And the reason, I think, is if you go back to 19 to the 1980s, 1985, when this contingency insurance started to evolve, we didn't have web sites. We didn't have fax machines. We didn't have cell phones. We didn't have this instant communication where you could sell your products of you know, just by someone sitting at home and looking these things up.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	similar products to the prize indemnity or the sports incentive bonus that we're talking about here? Have you looked around either within Texas or in other States to see how other courts have handled basically a transaction structured like this? A. Yes, I have. Q. Okay. And what have you concluded? A. Well, I I've looked at some of the items that are are included here in these other states: Connecticut, New York, Georgia, I believe. I've talked to people in our Texas Department of Insurance. I've examined internal documents with regard to this type of insurance hole-in-one insurance primarily and came to the conclusion that this is all the same as what they were doing here, that this is the same	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Q. And I think we touched on it briefly earlier with Mr. Hamman. Some years ago 20-odd or however many, 15 New York may or may not have considered hole-in-one insurance or hole-in-one coverage to be insurance, but your understanding, based on materials you cited and we were provided with, that now it is? A. That's that's exactly right. And the reason, I think, is if you go back to 19 to the 1980s, 1985, when this contingency insurance started to evolve, we didn't have web sites. We didn't have fax machines. We didn't have cell phones. We didn't have this instant communication where you could sell your products of you know, just by someone sitting at home and looking these things up. And that industry has evolved through the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	similar products to the prize indemnity or the sports incentive bonus that we're talking about here? Have you looked around either within Texas or in other States to see how other courts have handled basically a transaction structured like this? A. Yes, I have. Q. Okay. And what have you concluded? A. Well, I I've looked at some of the items that are are included here in these other states: Connecticut, New York, Georgia, I believe. I've talked to people in our Texas Department of Insurance. I've examined internal documents with regard to this type of insurance hole-in-one insurance primarily and came to the conclusion that this is all the same as what they were doing here, that this is the same thing. It's the same type of animal.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Q. And I think we touched on it briefly earlier with Mr. Hamman. Some years ago 20-odd or however many, 15 New York may or may not have considered hole-in-one insurance or hole-in-one coverage to be insurance, but your understanding, based on materials you cited and we were provided with, that now it is? A. That's that's exactly right. And the reason, I think, is if you go back to 19 to the 1980s, 1985, when this contingency insurance started to evolve, we didn't have web sites. We didn't have fax machines. We didn't have cell phones. We didn't have this instant communication where you could sell your products of you know, just by someone sitting at home and looking these things up.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	similar products to the prize indemnity or the sports incentive bonus that we're talking about here? Have you looked around either within Texas or in other States to see how other courts have handled basically a transaction structured like this? A. Yes, I have. Q. Okay. And what have you concluded? A. Well, I I've looked at some of the items that are are included here in these other states: Connecticut, New York, Georgia, I believe. I've talked to people in our Texas Department of Insurance. I've examined internal documents with regard to this type of insurance hole-in-one insurance primarily and came to the conclusion that this is all the same as what they were doing here, that this is the same thing. It's the same type of animal. Q. Who did you visit with at TDI?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Q. And I think we touched on it briefly earlier with Mr. Hamman. Some years ago 20-odd or however many, 15 New York may or may not have considered hole-in-one insurance or hole-in-one coverage to be insurance, but your understanding, based on materials you cited and we were provided with, that now it is? A. That's that's exactly right. And the reason, I think, is if you go back to 19 to the 1980s, 1985, when this contingency insurance started to evolve, we didn't have web sites. We didn't have fax machines. We didn't have cell phones. We didn't have this instant communication where you could sell your products of you know, just by someone sitting at home and looking these things up. And that industry has evolved through the years, and so what New York might have done back in
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	similar products to the prize indemnity or the sports incentive bonus that we're talking about here? Have you looked around either within Texas or in other States to see how other courts have handled basically a transaction structured like this? A. Yes, I have. Q. Okay. And what have you concluded? A. Well, I I've looked at some of the items that are are included here in these other states: Connecticut, New York, Georgia, I believe. I've talked to people in our Texas Department of Insurance. I've examined internal documents with regard to this type of insurance hole-in-one insurance primarily and came to the conclusion that this is all the same as what they were doing here, that this is the same thing. It's the same type of animal. Q. Who did you visit with at TDI? A. William O'Goodman, who is the chief of the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Q. And I think we touched on it briefly earlier with Mr. Hamman. Some years ago 20-odd or however many, 15 New York may or may not have considered hole-in-one insurance or hole-in-one coverage to be insurance, but your understanding, based on materials you cited and we were provided with, that now it is? A. That's that's exactly right. And the reason, I think, is if you go back to 19 to the 1980s, 1985, when this contingency insurance started to evolve, we didn't have web sites. We didn't have fax machines. We didn't have cell phones. We didn't have this instant communication where you could sell your products of you know, just by someone sitting at home and looking these things up. And that industry has evolved through the years, and so what New York might have done back in the '80s or what somebody in the State Board of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	similar products to the prize indemnity or the sports incentive bonus that we're talking about here? Have you looked around either within Texas or in other States to see how other courts have handled basically a transaction structured like this? A. Yes, I have. Q. Okay. And what have you concluded? A. Well, I I've looked at some of the items that are are included here in these other states: Connecticut, New York, Georgia, I believe. I've talked to people in our Texas Department of Insurance. I've examined internal documents with regard to this type of insurance hole-in-one insurance primarily and came to the conclusion that this is all the same as what they were doing here, that this is the same thing. It's the same type of animal. Q. Who did you visit with at TDI?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q. And I think we touched on it briefly earlier with Mr. Hamman. Some years ago 20-odd or however many, 15 New York may or may not have considered hole-in-one insurance or hole-in-one coverage to be insurance, but your understanding, based on materials you cited and we were provided with, that now it is? A. That's that's exactly right. And the reason, I think, is if you go back to 19 to the 1980s, 1985, when this contingency insurance started to evolve, we didn't have web sites. We didn't have fax machines. We didn't have cell phones. We didn't have this instant communication where you could sell your products of you know, just by someone sitting at home and looking these things up. And that industry has evolved through the years, and so what New York might have done back in the '80s or what somebody in the State Board of Insurance may have written in '88, I mean, that's
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	similar products to the prize indemnity or the sports incentive bonus that we're talking about here? Have you looked around either within Texas or in other States to see how other courts have handled basically a transaction structured like this? A. Yes, I have. Q. Okay. And what have you concluded? A. Well, I I've looked at some of the items that are are included here in these other states: Connecticut, New York, Georgia, I believe. I've talked to people in our Texas Department of Insurance. I've examined internal documents with regard to this type of insurance hole-in-one insurance primarily and came to the conclusion that this is all the same as what they were doing here, that this is the same thing. It's the same type of animal. Q. Who did you visit with at TDI? A. William O'Goodman, who is the chief of the litigation section.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Q. And I think we touched on it briefly earlier with Mr. Hamman. Some years ago 20-odd or however many, 15 New York may or may not have considered hole-in-one insurance or hole-in-one coverage to be insurance, but your understanding, based on materials you cited and we were provided with, that now it is? A. That's that's exactly right. And the reason, I think, is if you go back to 19 to the 1980s, 1985, when this contingency insurance started to evolve, we didn't have web sites. We didn't have fax machines. We didn't have cell phones. We didn't have this instant communication where you could sell your products of you know, just by someone sitting at home and looking these things up. And that industry has evolved through the years, and so what New York might have done back in the '80s or what somebody in the State Board of Insurance may have written in '88, I mean, that's you're talking apples and oranges as to what's going
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 similar products to the prize indemnity or the sports incentive bonus that we're talking about here? Have you looked around either within Texas or in other States to see how other courts have handled basically a transaction structured like this? A. Yes, I have. Q. Okay. And what have you concluded? A. Well, I I've looked at some of the items that are are included here in these other states: Connecticut, New York, Georgia, I believe. I've talked to people in our Texas Department of Insurance. I've examined internal documents with regard to this type of insurance hole-in-one insurance primarily and came to the conclusion that this is all the same as what they were doing here, that this is the same thing. It's the same type of animal. Q. Who did you visit with at TDI? A. William O'Goodman, who is the chief of the litigation section. Q. And what was the gist of your conversation or 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Q. And I think we touched on it briefly earlier with Mr. Hamman. Some years ago 20-odd or however many, 15 New York may or may not have considered hole-in-one insurance or hole-in-one coverage to be insurance, but your understanding, based on materials you cited and we were provided with, that now it is? A. That's that's exactly right. And the reason, I think, is if you go back to 19 to the 1980s, 1985, when this contingency insurance started to evolve, we didn't have web sites. We didn't have fax machines. We didn't have cell phones. We didn't have this instant communication where you could sell your products of you know, just by someone sitting at home and looking these things up. And that industry has evolved through the years, and so what New York might have done back in the '80s or what somebody in the State Board of Insurance may have written in '88, I mean, that's you're talking apples and oranges as to what's going on out there right now and how they're being
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 similar products to the prize indemnity or the sports incentive bonus that we're talking about here? Have you looked around either within Texas or in other States to see how other courts have handled basically a transaction structured like this? A. Yes, I have. Q. Okay. And what have you concluded? A. Well, I I've looked at some of the items that are are included here in these other states: Connecticut, New York, Georgia, I believe. I've talked to people in our Texas Department of Insurance. I've examined internal documents with regard to this type of insurance hole-in-one insurance primarily and came to the conclusion that this is all the same as what they were doing here, that this is the same thing. It's the same type of animal. Q. Who did you visit with at TDI? A. William O'Goodman, who is the chief of the litigation section. Q. And what was the gist of your conversation or conclusions of visiting with him? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q. And I think we touched on it briefly earlier with Mr. Hamman. Some years ago 20-odd or however many, 15 New York may or may not have considered hole-in-one insurance or hole-in-one coverage to be insurance, but your understanding, based on materials you cited and we were provided with, that now it is? A. That's that's exactly right. And the reason, I think, is if you go back to 19 to the 1980s, 1985, when this contingency insurance started to evolve, we didn't have web sites. We didn't have fax machines. We didn't have cell phones. We didn't have this instant communication where you could sell your products of you know, just by someone sitting at home and looking these things up. And that industry has evolved through the years, and so what New York might have done back in the '80s or what somebody in the State Board of Insurance may have written in '88, I mean, that's you're talking apples and oranges as to what's going on out there right now and how they're being regulated. Because by and large, I don't know of
2345678	 similar products to the prize indemnity or the sports incentive bonus that we're talking about here? Have you looked around either within Texas or in other States to see how other courts have handled basically a transaction structured like this? A. Yes, I have. Q. Okay. And what have you concluded? A. Well, I I've looked at some of the items that are are included here in these other states: Connecticut, New York, Georgia, I believe. I've talked to people in our Texas Department of Insurance. I've examined internal documents with regard to this type of insurance hole-in-one insurance primarily and came to the conclusion that this is all the same as what they were doing here, that this is the same thing. It's the same type of animal. Q. Who did you visit with at TDI? A. William O'Goodman, who is the chief of the litigation section. Q. And what was the gist of your conversation or conclusions of visiting with him? A. About the hole-in-one insurance. I think as 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q. And I think we touched on it briefly earlier with Mr. Hamman. Some years ago 20-odd or however many, 15 New York may or may not have considered hole-in-one insurance or hole-in-one coverage to be insurance, but your understanding, based on materials you cited and we were provided with, that now it is? A. That's that's exactly right. And the reason, I think, is if you go back to 19 to the 1980s, 1985, when this contingency insurance started to evolve, we didn't have web sites. We didn't have fax machines. We didn't have cell phones. We didn't have this instant communication where you could sell your products of you know, just by someone sitting at home and looking these things up. And that industry has evolved through the years, and so what New York might have done back in the '80s or what somebody in the State Board of Insurance may have written in '88, I mean, that's you're talking apples and oranges as to what's going on out there right now and how they're being regulated. Because by and large, I don't know of anyone I can't name you one single entity that does

Pages 324 to 327

Arbitration Transcript of Proceedings Volume: 2

	Page 328		Page 330
1	business of insurance.	1	sureties surety bonds were within the business of
2	Q. Now, item No. 4, receiving or collecting any	2	insurance. As you may recall, they were specifically
3	consideration for insurance, including the premium or	3	excluded under 1.14-1, and the the I suppose the
4	commission, do you have an opinion as to whether SCA	4	technical difference that the Court went off on it was
5	engaged in that?	5	that this was not a true indemnity contract because
6	A. I do, and they did.	6	you could look back to the principal that they were
7	Q. In what way?	7	writing the bond for, look back to them for payment,
8	A. They took a fee. With that fee, they paid	8	where you can't do that in the two or three
9	commissions with regard to insurance licensees, as	9	Q. Let's let's that aside for a second.
10	well as they paid fees back to reinsurers to spread	10	Let's just assume for a moment here that technically
11	the risk, and they that's what that was.	11	somehow you have to have this spreading of the risk;
12	Q. All right. The you mentioned	12	okay? Have you reached any conclusions from your
13	A. Whether you call it a premium or a	13	examination in this case as to whether SCA spread,
14	commission, I mean, those those were monies that	14	pooled whatever you want to call it the risk in
15	that were done with regard to this indemnity contract.	15	this particular case?
16	Q. You mentioned spreading the risks. One of	16	A. I have reached a conclusion, and my
17	the arguments that's been made in this case,	17	conclusion was that they did.
18	Mr. Longley, is that there is no spreading of the risk	18	Q. All right. Would you explain to us why you
19	among a like-minded number of insurers or something to	19	reached that conclusion?
20	that effect. Do you know what I'm talking about?	20	A. Well, they did it both internally and
21	A. Yes, sir, I do.	21	externally, as I've testified in my deposition.
22	Q. Number 1, in the definition that the Courts	22	Internally they undertook to get reinsurance. In
23	have utilized in the State of Texas for insurance, is	23	other words, to take themselves off of the risk or to
24 .	there any requirements specifically for the spreading	24	get part of their risk indemnified by someone on up
25	of risk among amongst this like-minded pool of	25	the line. They did that with Swiss Re, and it appears
	Page 329	5.7	Page 33
1	insurers specifically?	1	that they tried to do it or did do it with PIL in
2	A. Do you mean to determine if some conduct	2	those two instances. So internally with regard to
3	is	3	this particular transaction, they spread the risk as
4	Q. Right. To determine if it equals the	4	a a matter of function. They did it, and they
5	business of insurance or if some product is insurance.	5	Construction of the second se second second se second second s
100		-	we've seen the evidence as to where they did do it.
6	A. No. There's no requirement under Texas law.	6	Externally within their own gambit of
6 7	Q. Okay. I think you've seen or have heard	6 7	Externally within their own gambit of what they do, this this so-called indemnity
6	Q. Okay. I think you've seen or have heard mentioned here today, even a citation from a case in	6	Externally within their own gambit of
6 7 8 9	Q. Okay. I think you've seen or have heard mentioned here today, even a citation from a case in this Supreme Court of Texas where some the the	6 7	Externally within their own gambit of what they do, this this so-called indemnity contract business, they could not stay in business without some sort of external spreading of the risk in
6 7 8 9 10	Q. Okay. I think you've seen or have heard mentioned here today, even a citation from a case in this Supreme Court of Texas where some the the spreading of risk may have been discussed. Are you	6 7 8	Externally within their own gambit of what they do, this this so-called indemnity contract business, they could not stay in business without some sort of external spreading of the risk in taking on these items knowing that they would have to
6 7 8 9 10 11	Q. Okay. I think you've seen or have heard mentioned here today, even a citation from a case in this Supreme Court of Texas where some the the spreading of risk may have been discussed. Are you familiar with what I'm talking about?	6 7 8 9 10 11	Externally within their own gambit of what they do, this this so-called indemnity contract business, they could not stay in business without some sort of external spreading of the risk in taking on these items knowing that they would have to make enough money off of their other like contracts,
6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Q. Okay. I think you've seen or have heard mentioned here today, even a citation from a case in this Supreme Court of Texas where some the the spreading of risk may have been discussed. Are you familiar with what I'm talking about? A. I am.	6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Externally within their own gambit of what they do, this this so-called indemnity contract business, they could not stay in business without some sort of external spreading of the risk in taking on these items knowing that they would have to make enough money off of their other like contracts, which would be prize indemnity, the generic term not
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 Q. Okay. I think you've seen or have heard mentioned here today, even a citation from a case in this Supreme Court of Texas where some the the spreading of risk may have been discussed. Are you familiar with what I'm talking about? A. I am. Q. What case was that? 	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Externally within their own gambit of what they do, this this so-called indemnity contract business, they could not stay in business without some sort of external spreading of the risk in taking on these items knowing that they would have to make enough money off of their other like contracts, which would be prize indemnity, the generic term not necessarily cycling or hole-in-one or whatever. Just
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 Q. Okay. I think you've seen or have heard mentioned here today, even a citation from a case in this Supreme Court of Texas where some the the spreading of risk may have been discussed. Are you familiar with what I'm talking about? A. I am. Q. What case was that? A. I believe that was that municipal utility 	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Externally within their own gambit of what they do, this this so-called indemnity contract business, they could not stay in business without some sort of external spreading of the risk in taking on these items knowing that they would have to make enough money off of their other like contracts, which would be prize indemnity, the generic term not necessarily cycling or hole-in-one or whatever. Just that whole contingency insurance idea. And if they
6 7 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 Q. Okay. I think you've seen or have heard mentioned here today, even a citation from a case in this Supreme Court of Texas where some the the spreading of risk may have been discussed. Are you familiar with what I'm talking about? A. I am. Q. What case was that? A. I believe that was that municipal utility district case, if I'm not mistaken. 	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Externally within their own gambit of what they do, this this so-called indemnity contract business, they could not stay in business without some sort of external spreading of the risk in taking on these items knowing that they would have to make enough money off of their other like contracts, which would be prize indemnity, the generic term not necessarily cycling or hole-in-one or whatever. Just that whole contingency insurance idea. And if they didn't spread the risk externally, they wouldn't be in
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 Q. Okay. I think you've seen or have heard mentioned here today, even a citation from a case in this Supreme Court of Texas where some the the spreading of risk may have been discussed. Are you familiar with what I'm talking about? A. I am. Q. What case was that? A. I believe that was that municipal utility district case, if I'm not mistaken. Q. The case we've seen a lot which the justice 	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Externally within their own gambit of what they do, this this so-called indemnity contract business, they could not stay in business without some sort of external spreading of the risk in taking on these items knowing that they would have to make enough money off of their other like contracts, which would be prize indemnity, the generic term not necessarily cycling or hole-in-one or whatever. Just that whole contingency insurance idea. And if they didn't spread the risk externally, they wouldn't be in business very long.
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 Q. Okay. I think you've seen or have heard mentioned here today, even a citation from a case in this Supreme Court of Texas where some the the spreading of risk may have been discussed. Are you familiar with what I'm talking about? A. I am. Q. What case was that? A. I believe that was that municipal utility district case, if I'm not mistaken. Q. The case we've seen a lot which the justice wrote the opinion? 	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Externally within their own gambit of what they do, this this so-called indemnity contract business, they could not stay in business without some sort of external spreading of the risk in taking on these items knowing that they would have to make enough money off of their other like contracts, which would be prize indemnity, the generic term not necessarily cycling or hole-in-one or whatever. Just that whole contingency insurance idea. And if they didn't spread the risk externally, they wouldn't be in business very long. Q. Now, in terms of our march through 101.051
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 Q. Okay. I think you've seen or have heard mentioned here today, even a citation from a case in this Supreme Court of Texas where some the the spreading of risk may have been discussed. Are you familiar with what I'm talking about? A. I am. Q. What case was that? A. I believe that was that municipal utility district case, if I'm not mistaken. Q. The case we've seen a lot which the justice wrote the opinion? A. Correct, correct. 	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Externally within their own gambit of what they do, this this so-called indemnity contract business, they could not stay in business without some sort of external spreading of the risk in taking on these items knowing that they would have to make enough money off of their other like contracts, which would be prize indemnity, the generic term not necessarily cycling or hole-in-one or whatever. Just that whole contingency insurance idea. And if they didn't spread the risk externally, they wouldn't be in business very long. Q. Now, in terms of our march through 101.051 here, No. 5 is issuing or delivering an insurance
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 Q. Okay. I think you've seen or have heard mentioned here today, even a citation from a case in this Supreme Court of Texas where some the the spreading of risk may have been discussed. Are you familiar with what I'm talking about? A. I am. Q. What case was that? A. I believe that was that municipal utility district case, if I'm not mistaken. Q. The case we've seen a lot which the justice wrote the opinion? A. Correct, correct. Q. Okay. Now, my question to you is this: 	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Externally within their own gambit of what they do, this this so-called indemnity contract business, they could not stay in business without some sort of external spreading of the risk in taking on these items knowing that they would have to make enough money off of their other like contracts, which would be prize indemnity, the generic term not necessarily cycling or hole-in-one or whatever. Just that whole contingency insurance idea. And if they didn't spread the risk externally, they wouldn't be in business very long. Q. Now, in terms of our march through 101.051 here, No. 5 is issuing or delivering an insurance contract to a resident of the state or person
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 Q. Okay. I think you've seen or have heard mentioned here today, even a citation from a case in this Supreme Court of Texas where some the the spreading of risk may have been discussed. Are you familiar with what I'm talking about? A. I am. Q. What case was that? A. I believe that was that municipal utility district case, if I'm not mistaken. Q. The case we've seen a lot which the justice wrote the opinion? A. Correct, correct. Q. Okay. Now, my question to you is this: First of all, it sounds like specifically to be in the 	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Externally within their own gambit of what they do, this this so-called indemnity contract business, they could not stay in business without some sort of external spreading of the risk in taking on these items knowing that they would have to make enough money off of their other like contracts, which would be prize indemnity, the generic term not necessarily cycling or hole-in-one or whatever. Just that whole contingency insurance idea. And if they didn't spread the risk externally, they wouldn't be in business very long. Q. Now, in terms of our march through 101.051 here, No. 5 is issuing or delivering an insurance contract to a resident of the state or person authorized to do business in the state. Have you
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 Q. Okay. I think you've seen or have heard mentioned here today, even a citation from a case in this Supreme Court of Texas where some the the spreading of risk may have been discussed. Are you familiar with what I'm talking about? A. I am. Q. What case was that? A. I believe that was that municipal utility district case, if I'm not mistaken. Q. The case we've seen a lot which the justice wrote the opinion? A. Correct, correct. Q. Okay. Now, my question to you is this: First of all, it sounds like specifically to be in the business of insurance, you don't technically, in 	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Externally within their own gambit of what they do, this this so-called indemnity contract business, they could not stay in business without some sort of external spreading of the risk in taking on these items knowing that they would have to make enough money off of their other like contracts, which would be prize indemnity, the generic term not necessarily cycling or hole-in-one or whatever. Just that whole contingency insurance idea. And if they didn't spread the risk externally, they wouldn't be in business very long. Q. Now, in terms of our march through 101.051 here, No. 5 is issuing or delivering an insurance contract to a resident of the state or person authorized to do business in the state. Have you covered that?
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 Q. Okay. I think you've seen or have heard mentioned here today, even a citation from a case in this Supreme Court of Texas where some the the spreading of risk may have been discussed. Are you familiar with what I'm talking about? A. I am. Q. What case was that? A. I believe that was that municipal utility district case, if I'm not mistaken. Q. The case we've seen a lot which the justice wrote the opinion? A. Correct, correct. Q. Okay. Now, my question to you is this: First of all, it sounds like specifically to be in the business of insurance, you don't technically, in Texas, have to have this spreading of the risk among 	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Externally within their own gambit of what they do, this this so-called indemnity contract business, they could not stay in business without some sort of external spreading of the risk in taking on these items knowing that they would have to make enough money off of their other like contracts, which would be prize indemnity, the generic term not necessarily cycling or hole-in-one or whatever. Just that whole contingency insurance idea. And if they didn't spread the risk externally, they wouldn't be in business very long. Q. Now, in terms of our march through 101.051 here, No. 5 is issuing or delivering an insurance contract to a resident of the state or person authorized to do business in the state. Have you covered that? A. Yes, sir.
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 Q. Okay. I think you've seen or have heard mentioned here today, even a citation from a case in this Supreme Court of Texas where some the the spreading of risk may have been discussed. Are you familiar with what I'm talking about? A. I am. Q. What case was that? A. I believe that was that municipal utility district case, if I'm not mistaken. Q. The case we've seen a lot which the justice wrote the opinion? A. Correct, correct. Q. Okay. Now, my question to you is this: First of all, it sounds like specifically to be in the business of insurance, you don't technically, in Texas, have to have this spreading of the risk among the like-minded insurers? 	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Externally within their own gambit of what they do, this this so-called indemnity contract business, they could not stay in business without some sort of external spreading of the risk in taking on these items knowing that they would have to make enough money off of their other like contracts, which would be prize indemnity, the generic term not necessarily cycling or hole-in-one or whatever. Just that whole contingency insurance idea. And if they didn't spread the risk externally, they wouldn't be in business very long. Q. Now, in terms of our march through 101.051 here, No. 5 is issuing or delivering an insurance contract to a resident of the state or person authorized to do business in the state. Have you covered that? A. Yes, sir. Q. Okay. No. 6, directly or indirectly acting
6 7 8	 Q. Okay. I think you've seen or have heard mentioned here today, even a citation from a case in this Supreme Court of Texas where some the the spreading of risk may have been discussed. Are you familiar with what I'm talking about? A. I am. Q. What case was that? A. I believe that was that municipal utility district case, if I'm not mistaken. Q. The case we've seen a lot which the justice wrote the opinion? A. Correct, correct. Q. Okay. Now, my question to you is this: First of all, it sounds like specifically to be in the business of insurance, you don't technically, in Texas, have to have this spreading of the risk among 	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Externally within their own gambit of what they do, this this so-called indemnity contract business, they could not stay in business without some sort of external spreading of the risk in taking on these items knowing that they would have to make enough money off of their other like contracts, which would be prize indemnity, the generic term not necessarily cycling or hole-in-one or whatever. Just that whole contingency insurance idea. And if they didn't spread the risk externally, they wouldn't be in business very long. Q. Now, in terms of our march through 101.051 here, No. 5 is issuing or delivering an insurance contract to a resident of the state or person authorized to do business in the state. Have you covered that? A. Yes, sir.

		100 C	
	Page 332	4	Page 334
1	through "I." Do you have any opinions or conclusions	1	pay today. So but but evidently he continued to
2	as to whether that occurred in this case?	2	look and investigate and and engage in conduct that
3	A. I think it did occur.	3	would be in the investigation of of a claim
4	Q. Okay. And how?	4	Q. I've grouped
5	A. Well, they obviously solicited and procured	5	A even though the other carriers in previous
6	and helped effectuate insurance with regard to what	6	years, you know, paid those claims.
7	they were underwriting, what they were seeking to have	7	Q. I've grouped together as Exhibit 52 in this
8	the risk spread for with regard the reinsurance. They	8	case
9	disseminated information. They explained what they	9	(Claimants' Exhibit No. 52 was marked.)
10	were going to do, at least in a rudimentary fashion,	10	ARBITRATOR CHERNICK: 52 or 53?
11	as seen in the deposition of Kelly Price and the	11	MR. BREEN: 53?
12	e-mails that have gone back and forth.	12	ARBITRATOR CHERNICK: Well, 55 is the
13	They delivered an insurance policy or	13	next in order. Did you skip 52?
14	contract with regard to what was agreed to. They	14	MR. BREEN: I did. This was one that was
15	drafted the contracts. They asked they asked that	15	previously marked.
16	no change to be made in it, and it was entered between	16	ARBITRATOR CHERNICK: 52?
17	parties.	17	A. Yeah. The one I the one
18	Q. How how does PIL, what's been referred to	18	Q. (By Mr. Breen) Does it have the sticker 52 on
19	as the offshore captive reinsurer of SCA, how does	19	there, Mr. Longley?
20	that fit into 6 "A" through "I"?	20	A. Yes, it does. And the others have 53 and 54.
21	A. Well, I suppose that they it regard it	21	MR. BREEN: I apologize for doing that.
22	is with regard to setting a rate and and somehow	22	ARBITRATOR CHERNICK: It's okay.
23	effectuating the reinsurance or some type of insurance	23	MR. BREEN: But it had already been
24	that they that was evidenced by the exhibit that we	24	marked.
25	saw earlier.	25	ARBITRATOR CHERNICK: It's okay.
	Page 333		Page 335
1	Q. Now, you briefly talked already about the	1	ARBITRATOR FAULKNER: We know.
2	fact I think we've seen evidence in this case of	2	Q. (By Mr. Breen) What 52 is, I'll represent,
		1.000	
3	"G" investigating or adjusting the claim or loss;	3	this is a compilation of some letters that went back
3	"G" investigating or adjusting the claim or loss; correct?	3	this is a compilation of some letters that went back and forth between SCA or SCA's in-house counsel and
	correct?	4	and forth between SCA or SCA's in-house counsel and
45	correct? A. Yes, that's been admitted.		and forth between SCA or SCA's in-house counsel and the folks on Tailwind's side of the equation. And
4 5 6	correct? A. Yes, that's been admitted. Q. That was in not only in the letter between	4 5 6	and forth between SCA or SCA's in-house counsel and the folks on Tailwind's side of the equation. And you've seen these letters before, haven't you?
4 5 6 7	correct? A. Yes, that's been admitted. Q. That was in not only in the letter between AIE, Swiss Re, and SCA, right, where it had the	4 5 6 7	and forth between SCA or SCA's in-house counsel and the folks on Tailwind's side of the equation. And you've seen these letters before, haven't you? A. Yes, I have. And they were discussed, I
4 5 6	correct? A. Yes, that's been admitted. Q. That was in not only in the letter between	4 5 6	and forth between SCA or SCA's in-house counsel and the folks on Tailwind's side of the equation. And you've seen these letters before, haven't you? A. Yes, I have. And they were discussed, I believe, as as part of my review at my deposition.
4 5 6 7 8 9	correct? A. Yes, that's been admitted. Q. That was in not only in the letter between AIE, Swiss Re, and SCA, right, where it had the provision set out about SCA handling the claims? A. Correct.	4 5 6 7 8 9	 and forth between SCA or SCA's in-house counsel and the folks on Tailwind's side of the equation. And you've seen these letters before, haven't you? A. Yes, I have. And they were discussed, I believe, as as part of my review at my deposition. Q. Right. And in the first letter that's on
4 5 6 7 8 9	correct? A. Yes, that's been admitted. Q. That was in not only in the letter between AIE, Swiss Re, and SCA, right, where it had the provision set out about SCA handling the claims? A. Correct. 'Q. And, in fact, that would apply obviously to	4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 and forth between SCA or SCA's in-house counsel and the folks on Tailwind's side of the equation. And you've seen these letters before, haven't you? A. Yes, I have. And they were discussed, I believe, as as part of my review at my deposition. Q. Right. And in the first letter that's on SCA 62 is the Bates on the bottom. Do you see where
4 5 7 8 9 10	 correct? A. Yes, that's been admitted. Q. That was in not only in the letter between AIE, Swiss Re, and SCA, right, where it had the provision set out about SCA handling the claims? A. Correct. 'Q. And, in fact, that would apply obviously to the first two years of the pay-out; right? 	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 and forth between SCA or SCA's in-house counsel and the folks on Tailwind's side of the equation. And you've seen these letters before, haven't you? A. Yes, I have. And they were discussed, I believe, as as part of my review at my deposition. Q. Right. And in the first letter that's on SCA 62 is the Bates on the bottom. Do you see where Mr. Hamman specifically talks about the investigation
4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12	 correct? A. Yes, that's been admitted. Q. That was in not only in the letter between AIE, Swiss Re, and SCA, right, where it had the provision set out about SCA handling the claims? A. Correct. 'Q. And, in fact, that would apply obviously to the first two years of the pay-out; right? A. It did. And incidentally SCA actually paid 	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 and forth between SCA or SCA's in-house counsel and the folks on Tailwind's side of the equation. And you've seen these letters before, haven't you? A. Yes, I have. And they were discussed, I believe, as as part of my review at my deposition. Q. Right. And in the first letter that's on SCA 62 is the Bates on the bottom. Do you see where Mr. Hamman specifically talks about the investigation exceeding the contractually allocated 30 business
14 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 correct? A. Yes, that's been admitted. Q. That was in not only in the letter between AIE, Swiss Re, and SCA, right, where it had the provision set out about SCA handling the claims? A. Correct. 'Q. And, in fact, that would apply obviously to the first two years of the pay-out; right? A. It did. And incidentally SCA actually paid the claims for the first two years. 	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 and forth between SCA or SCA's in-house counsel and the folks on Tailwind's side of the equation. And you've seen these letters before, haven't you? A. Yes, I have. And they were discussed, I believe, as as part of my review at my deposition. Q. Right. And in the first letter that's on SCA 62 is the Bates on the bottom. Do you see where Mr. Hamman specifically talks about the investigation exceeding the contractually allocated 30 business days?
14 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 correct? A. Yes, that's been admitted. Q. That was in not only in the letter between AIE, Swiss Re, and SCA, right, where it had the provision set out about SCA handling the claims? A. Correct. 'Q. And, in fact, that would apply obviously to the first two years of the pay-out; right? A. It did. And incidentally SCA actually paid 	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 and forth between SCA or SCA's in-house counsel and the folks on Tailwind's side of the equation. And you've seen these letters before, haven't you? A. Yes, I have. And they were discussed, I believe, as as part of my review at my deposition. Q. Right. And in the first letter that's on SCA 62 is the Bates on the bottom. Do you see where Mr. Hamman specifically talks about the investigation exceeding the contractually allocated 30 business days? A. I do.
14 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 correct? A. Yes, that's been admitted. Q. That was in not only in the letter between AIE, Swiss Re, and SCA, right, where it had the provision set out about SCA handling the claims? A. Correct. 'Q. And, in fact, that would apply obviously to the first two years of the pay-out; right? A. It did. And incidentally SCA actually paid the claims for the first two years. Q. You've seen the checks that have been sent by 	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 and forth between SCA or SCA's in-house counsel and the folks on Tailwind's side of the equation. And you've seen these letters before, haven't you? A. Yes, I have. And they were discussed, I believe, as as part of my review at my deposition. Q. Right. And in the first letter that's on SCA 62 is the Bates on the bottom. Do you see where Mr. Hamman specifically talks about the investigation exceeding the contractually allocated 30 business days? A. I do. Q. And I'm I do I understand your
14 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 correct? A. Yes, that's been admitted. Q. That was in not only in the letter between AIE, Swiss Re, and SCA, right, where it had the provision set out about SCA handling the claims? A. Correct. 'Q. And, in fact, that would apply obviously to the first two years of the pay-out; right? A. It did. And incidentally SCA actually paid the claims for the first two years. Q. You've seen the checks that have been sent by SCA that had the word "claim" on there? 	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 and forth between SCA or SCA's in-house counsel and the folks on Tailwind's side of the equation. And you've seen these letters before, haven't you? A. Yes, I have. And they were discussed, I believe, as as part of my review at my deposition. Q. Right. And in the first letter that's on SCA 62 is the Bates on the bottom. Do you see where Mr. Hamman specifically talks about the investigation exceeding the contractually allocated 30 business days? A. I do. Q. And I'm I do I understand your testimony correct that that is obviously conduct that
14 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 correct? A. Yes, that's been admitted. Q. That was in not only in the letter between AIE, Swiss Re, and SCA, right, where it had the provision set out about SCA handling the claims? A. Correct. 'Q. And, in fact, that would apply obviously to the first two years of the pay-out; right? A. It did. And incidentally SCA actually paid the claims for the first two years. Q. You've seen the checks that have been sent by SCA that had the word "claim" on there? A. Absolutely. Q. Now, the terms of the bonus that hasn't been 	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 and forth between SCA or SCA's in-house counsel and the folks on Tailwind's side of the equation. And you've seen these letters before, haven't you? A. Yes, I have. And they were discussed, I believe, as as part of my review at my deposition. Q. Right. And in the first letter that's on SCA 62 is the Bates on the bottom. Do you see where Mr. Hamman specifically talks about the investigation exceeding the contractually allocated 30 business days? A. I do. Q. And I'm I do I understand your
14 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 correct? A. Yes, that's been admitted. Q. That was in not only in the letter between AIE, Swiss Re, and SCA, right, where it had the provision set out about SCA handling the claims? A. Correct. 'Q. And, in fact, that would apply obviously to the first two years of the pay-out; right? A. It did. And incidentally SCA actually paid the claims for the first two years. Q. You've seen the checks that have been sent by SCA that had the word "claim" on there? A. Absolutely. Q. Now, the terms of the bonus that hasn't been paid, the \$5 million, do you have an opinion as to 	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 and forth between SCA or SCA's in-house counsel and the folks on Tailwind's side of the equation. And you've seen these letters before, haven't you? A. Yes, I have. And they were discussed, I believe, as as part of my review at my deposition. Q. Right. And in the first letter that's on SCA 62 is the Bates on the bottom. Do you see where Mr. Hamman specifically talks about the investigation exceeding the contractually allocated 30 business days? A. I do. Q. And I'm I do I understand your testimony correct that that is obviously conduct that triggers "G" investigating or adjusting the claim or loss in this case?
14 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 correct? A. Yes, that's been admitted. Q. That was in not only in the letter between AIE, Swiss Re, and SCA, right, where it had the provision set out about SCA handling the claims? A. Correct. Q. And, in fact, that would apply obviously to the first two years of the pay-out; right? A. It did. And incidentally SCA actually paid the claims for the first two years. Q. You've seen the checks that have been sent by SCA that had the word "claim" on there? A. Absolutely. Q. Now, the terms of the bonus that hasn't been paid, the \$5 million, do you have an opinion as to whether SCA was engaged in the investigation or 	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 and forth between SCA or SCA's in-house counsel and the folks on Tailwind's side of the equation. And you've seen these letters before, haven't you? A. Yes, I have. And they were discussed, I believe, as as part of my review at my deposition. Q. Right. And in the first letter that's on SCA 62 is the Bates on the bottom. Do you see where Mr. Hamman specifically talks about the investigation exceeding the contractually allocated 30 business days? A. I do. Q. And I'm I do I understand your testimony correct that that is obviously conduct that triggers "G" investigating or adjusting the claim or loss in this case? A. In my opinion, it does.
14 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 correct? A. Yes, that's been admitted. Q. That was in not only in the letter between AIE, Swiss Re, and SCA, right, where it had the provision set out about SCA handling the claims? A. Correct. 'Q. And, in fact, that would apply obviously to the first two years of the pay-out; right? A. It did. And incidentally SCA actually paid the claims for the first two years. Q. You've seen the checks that have been sent by SCA that had the word "claim" on there? A. Absolutely. Q. Now, the terms of the bonus that hasn't been paid, the \$5 million, do you have an opinion as to whether SCA was engaged in the investigation or adjusting of the claim Tailwind made in that 	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 and forth between SCA or SCA's in-house counsel and the folks on Tailwind's side of the equation. And you've seen these letters before, haven't you? A. Yes, I have. And they were discussed, I believe, as as part of my review at my deposition. Q. Right. And in the first letter that's on SCA 62 is the Bates on the bottom. Do you see where Mr. Hamman specifically talks about the investigation exceeding the contractually allocated 30 business days? A. I do. Q. And I'm I do I understand your testimony correct that that is obviously conduct that triggers "G" investigating or adjusting the claim or loss in this case? A. In my opinion, it does. Q. Now, you touched briefly before on a case,
14 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 correct? A. Yes, that's been admitted. Q. That was in not only in the letter between AIE, Swiss Re, and SCA, right, where it had the provision set out about SCA handling the claims? A. Correct. 'Q. And, in fact, that would apply obviously to the first two years of the pay-out; right? A. It did. And incidentally SCA actually paid the claims for the first two years. Q. You've seen the checks that have been sent by SCA that had the word "claim" on there? A. Absolutely. Q. Now, the terms of the bonus that hasn't been paid, the \$5 million, do you have an opinion as to whether SCA was engaged in the investigation or adjusting of the claim Tailwind made in that particular year? 	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 and forth between SCA or SCA's in-house counsel and the folks on Tailwind's side of the equation. And you've seen these letters before, haven't you? A. Yes, I have. And they were discussed, I believe, as as part of my review at my deposition. Q. Right. And in the first letter that's on SCA 62 is the Bates on the bottom. Do you see where Mr. Hamman specifically talks about the investigation exceeding the contractually allocated 30 business days? A. I do. Q. And I'm I do I understand your testimony correct that that is obviously conduct that triggers "G" investigating or adjusting the claim or loss in this case? A. In my opinion, it does. Q. Now, you touched briefly before on a case, and I'm not sure if you said you were personally
14 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 correct? A. Yes, that's been admitted. Q. That was in not only in the letter between AIE, Swiss Re, and SCA, right, where it had the provision set out about SCA handling the claims? A. Correct. Q. And, in fact, that would apply obviously to the first two years of the pay-out; right? A. It did. And incidentally SCA actually paid the claims for the first two years. Q. You've seen the checks that have been sent by SCA that had the word "claim" on there? A. Absolutely. Q. Now, the terms of the bonus that hasn't been paid, the \$5 million, do you have an opinion as to whether SCA was engaged in the investigation or adjusting of the claim Tailwind made in that particular year? A. Well, evidently they were. You heard 	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 and forth between SCA or SCA's in-house counsel and the folks on Tailwind's side of the equation. And you've seen these letters before, haven't you? A. Yes, I have. And they were discussed, I believe, as as part of my review at my deposition. Q. Right. And in the first letter that's on SCA 62 is the Bates on the bottom. Do you see where Mr. Hamman specifically talks about the investigation exceeding the contractually allocated 30 business days? A. I do. Q. And I'm I do I understand your testimony correct that that is obviously conduct that triggers "G" investigating or adjusting the claim or loss in this case? A. In my opinion, it does. Q. Now, you touched briefly before on a case, and I'm not sure if you said you were personally involved in it, and I just want to talk about it very
14 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 correct? A. Yes, that's been admitted. Q. That was in not only in the letter between AIE, Swiss Re, and SCA, right, where it had the provision set out about SCA handling the claims? A. Correct. 'Q. And, in fact, that would apply obviously to the first two years of the pay-out; right? A. It did. And incidentally SCA actually paid the claims for the first two years. Q. You've seen the checks that have been sent by SCA that had the word "claim" on there? A. Absolutely. Q. Now, the terms of the bonus that hasn't been paid, the \$5 million, do you have an opinion as to whether SCA was engaged in the investigation or adjusting of the claim Tailwind made in that particular year? 	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 and forth between SCA or SCA's in-house counsel and the folks on Tailwind's side of the equation. And you've seen these letters before, haven't you? A. Yes, I have. And they were discussed, I believe, as as part of my review at my deposition. Q. Right. And in the first letter that's on SCA 62 is the Bates on the bottom. Do you see where Mr. Hamman specifically talks about the investigation exceeding the contractually allocated 30 business days? A. I do. Q. And I'm I do I understand your testimony correct that that is obviously conduct that triggers "G" investigating or adjusting the claim or loss in this case? A. In my opinion, it does. Q. Now, you touched briefly before on a case, and I'm not sure if you said you were personally

Pages 332 to 335

	Page 336	1	Page 338
1	requesting information from the insurer without the	1	It's a letter from Mr. Compton, who's here and I think
2	policy giving them the right or that company or	2	you've met maybe just briefly.
3	business the right to do that?	3	A. Okay. I'm with you. September 7, 2004
4	A. Yes. That was the Chitsey versus National	4	letter?
5	Lloyds case. It's actually the Court of Appeals	5	Q. That's right. Where SCA sets out that they
6	opinion, but I think what you have in the	6	consider their right and obligation to any third
7	Q. I think we added it's been added in, the	7	parties who may have participated in the underwriting
8	Court of Appeals has been. That case was	8	of this risk to thoroughly investigate the facts and
9	ultimately went up to the Supreme Court and on	9	circumstances related to Disson Furst, Tailwind, Lance
10	grounds that aren't	10	Armstrong's claim for payment. Do you see that?
11	A. It was affirmed on other grounds, but in the	11	A. Is it on the first page or second?
12	Court of Appeals opinion, it it outlined that in	12	Q. It's on the second, SCA 00063.
13	the business of insurance, you you're bound by your	13	A. Okay. That's the first page on mine.
14	contract provisions as to what you can do to	14	Q. Yeah. The first page of the letter. My
15	investigate. For instance, you can ask for an	15	apologies. It's not the first page of your packet,
16	Examination Under Oath in some cases, like in your	16	the last paragraph.
17	standard homeowner's policy and some auto policies.	17	A. Okay. I'm with you.
18	In this particular case, SCA did not ask	18	Q. All right. Do you see that?
19	for and and had no contractual provisions in there	19	A. Yes.
20	with regard to either, A, an application from either	20	Q. I take it that factors into your opinion
21	Tailwind or Lance Armstrong, or, B, any agreements as	21	under "G," investigating or adjusting the claim or
22	to cooperation or postclaim investigation that could	22	loss?
23	be done like you see in some contracts. It had	23	A. Absolutely, it does.
24	neither. The Chitsey case held that if you don't have	24	Q. And then finally, just to briefly conclude on
25	that in your contract, the the insured or the	25	this exhibit, Mr. Longley, SCA 69, which is a
-	10.00		
14	Page 337	1.	Page 339
1	person that you're asking this has no obligation to	1	September 10th letter by Mr. Compton.
2	oblige you. There's no reason to cooperate because	2	A. Yes, sir.
3	it's not part of the deal.	3	Q. Do you see that?
4	Q. So did you see in the contract between	4	A. I do.
5	Tailwind and SCA in this case anything that gave SCA	5	Q. Do you see the second paragraph that starts,
6	the right to delay or deny payment because	6	at the outset?
7	Mr. Armstrong or people that were affiliated with	7	A. Yes, sir.
8	Mr. Armstrong didn't produce drug testing records,	89	Q. And it says, as you well know, we have timely
9	attendance procedures, complete medical history, records of past contracts, et cetera, or anything like		made all payments required under the contract in consequence of Mr. Armstrong's prior Tour de France
10 11	that in there?	10 11	victories. However, given the enormous amount of
12	A. There was absolutely nothing like that in	12	recent publicity and the various allegations that have
13	there that would allow them to do that	13	recently arisen questioning the legitimacy of Mr.
14	Q. Now	14	Armstrong's Tour de France performances, it is
15	A if they were in the business of insurance.	15	incumbent upon SCA to investigate the truth of such
16	I'm not sure they could do it otherwise, but certainly	16	allegations in order to safeguard our own interest and
17	if they're in the business of insurance, you've got	17	those of our risk-takers.
18	the Chitsey authority that they were way out of	18	A. Yes. There's only, you know, one other
19	bounds.	19	risk-taker that I saw in the deal.
20	Q. Of course, on continuing in that	20	Q. Who would that be?
21	compilation, on 52, on on a document that's been	21	A. Well, it was either Swiss Re or PIL
22	Bates SCA 63, if I can just direct your attention to	22	Q. Of course
23	that.	23	A depending on what part of time you're
24	Å. 63?	24	looking at.
25	Q. Yes, sir. Down on the bottom right corner.	25	Q. Right. In this particular year, in '04,
		14	
			Pages 336 to 339

	Page 340		Page 342
1	Swiss Re was no longer on the hook for reinsuring SCA,	1	A. That they're in the business of insurance.
2	was it?	2	MR. BREEN: I pass the witness.
3	A. That's correct. And I didn't see any recent	3	MR. TILLOTSON: It's 10 till 5. I'm
4	publicity exclusion in their contract.	4	going to be at least a substantial amount of time and
5	Q. And if, in fact, what SCA was talking about	5	prepared to go now for a little while or if you're
6	when they were referring to other risk-takers or some	6	prepared to break.
7	euphemism like that, being PIL or SCA	7	ARBITRATOR FAULKNER: Do you want to
8	A. Whichever one it was, it was an it was an	8	break or do you want to go how long do y'all think
9	insurance company in the business of insurance that	9	you're going to need tomorrow morning? You've got
10	was reinsuring the primary carrier, which, in my	10	your expert.
11	opinion, is SCA.	11	MR. HERMAN: Yeah. We really do need to
12	Q. Now, I think we've covered 8 and 9 already,	12	get Mr. Longley off the stand so
13	have we not, Mr. Longley	13	MR. TILLOTSON: Well, with all due
14	A. Yes.	14	respect, it is it is a little bit of a burden on me
15	Q on the list?	15	to pass at 4:50 and say, let's get it done.
16	A. We have.	16	MR. HERMAN: Well, I mean, they've said
17	Q. The designation that I've marked and that Mr.	17	they'd stay till 6:00, you know.
18	Tillotson asked you about in the deposition that you	18	MR. TILLOTSON: Well, you got more than
19	gave in this case, I'm assuming that for purposes of	19	an hour and half or an hour and 15 minutes. I'll
20	Panel here today, obviously that's a true and correct	20	leave it up to the panel guidance. We can come back
21	representation of what your an outline of of the	21	tomorrow, and then we'll do my expert.
22	overview of your opinions in this case?	22	MR. HERMAN: Well, I know, but
23	A. That's correct. I'm not sure we have	23	Mr. Longley has got commitments so that you know,
24 25	discussed all of them, but certainly that that's a correct statement you just made.	24 25	he lives in Austin, also. MR. TILLOTSON: Well, I'm the one who's
-		-	
ā.	Page 341	9	Page 343 been the least amount in control of the schedule for
1	Q. The – the – I understand there's some	1	
23	opinions that may technically be construed in that	23	accommodating whatever witnesses you wanted to call and people I didn't know about, so all all I'm
14	in your review of this case that are outside really the limited scope of this particular hearing in terms	4	bickering about is to present a witness at 4:50 and
5	of covering the ones at least in overview of the	5	say, let's go till we're done puts the burden on me,
6	ones that are related to this hearing. Do you think	6	but if the Panel wants to go forward
7	you and I have done that now?	7	ARBITRATOR CHERNICK: Could I ask, is the
8	A. Yes, I do.	8	only other witness remaining in this case from any
9	Q. Does calling it a business contract,	9	party Mr. De Leon?
10	Mr. Longley, take it out of being a business of	10	MR. TILLOTSON: Yes.
10		1.0.0	- Dollar and Theory and Construct and and
	insurance?		MR. TOWNS: Yes.
10 11 12	insurance? A. No. And as a matter of fact, an interesting	11 12	MR. TOWNS: Yes. ARBITRATOR CHERNICK: And do we have an
11 12	A. No. And as a matter of fact, an interesting	12	ARBITRATOR CHERNICK: And do we have an
11 12 13	A. No. And as a matter of fact, an interesting comment Mr. Gorski made, I thought, was completely in		ARBITRATOR CHERNICK: And do we have an estimate of the amount of time that Mr. De Leon is
11 12 13 14	A. No. And as a matter of fact, an interesting comment Mr. Gorski made, I thought, was completely in sync with what Judge Rose Spector asked at the at	12 13 14	ARBITRATOR CHERNICK: And do we have an estimate of the amount of time that Mr. De Leon is going to take tomorrow?
11 12 13 14 15	A. No. And as a matter of fact, an interesting comment Mr. Gorski made, I thought, was completely in sync with what Judge Rose Spector asked at the at the oral argument of the Garrison Contractor's case.	12 13	ARBITRATOR CHERNICK: And do we have an estimate of the amount of time that Mr. De Leon is going to take tomorrow? MR. TILLOTSON: My direct of Mr. De Leon
11 12 13 14 15 16	A. No. And as a matter of fact, an interesting comment Mr. Gorski made, I thought, was completely in sync with what Judge Rose Spector asked at the at the oral argument of the Garrison Contractor's case. When when the argument was being made that this	12 13 14 15 16	ARBITRATOR CHERNICK: And do we have an estimate of the amount of time that Mr. De Leon is going to take tomorrow? MR. TILLOTSON: My direct of Mr. De Leon is about 40 minutes long.
11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A. No. And as a matter of fact, an interesting comment Mr. Gorski made, I thought, was completely in sync with what Judge Rose Spector asked at the at the oral argument of the Garrison Contractor's case. When when the argument was being made that this employee had engaged in all these items, like you've	12 13 14 15	ARBITRATOR CHERNICK: And do we have an estimate of the amount of time that Mr. De Leon is going to take tomorrow? MR. TILLOTSON: My direct of Mr. De Leon is about 40 minutes long.
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. No. And as a matter of fact, an interesting comment Mr. Gorski made, I thought, was completely in sync with what Judge Rose Spector asked at the at the oral argument of the Garrison Contractor's case. When when the argument was being made that this employee had engaged in all these items, like you've seen in 101.051, she asked she said, well, if he's	12 13 14 15 16 17	ARBITRATOR CHERNICK: And do we have an estimate of the amount of time that Mr. De Leon is going to take tomorrow? MR. TILLOTSON: My direct of Mr. De Leon is about 40 minutes long. ARBITRATOR CHERNICK: And the cross might
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	A. No. And as a matter of fact, an interesting comment Mr. Gorski made, I thought, was completely in sync with what Judge Rose Spector asked at the at the oral argument of the Garrison Contractor's case. When when the argument was being made that this employee had engaged in all these items, like you've seen in 101.051, she asked she said, well, if he's not engaged in the business of insurance, you know,	12 13 14 15 16 17 18	ARBITRATOR CHERNICK: And do we have an estimate of the amount of time that Mr. De Leon is going to take tomorrow? MR. TILLOTSON: My direct of Mr. De Leon is about 40 minutes long. ARBITRATOR CHERNICK: And the cross might be?
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A. No. And as a matter of fact, an interesting comment Mr. Gorski made, I thought, was completely in sync with what Judge Rose Spector asked at the at the oral argument of the Garrison Contractor's case. When when the argument was being made that this employee had engaged in all these items, like you've seen in 101.051, she asked she said, well, if he's not engaged in the business of insurance, you know, pray tell, what business is he engaged in because it	12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	ARBITRATOR CHERNICK: And do we have an estimate of the amount of time that Mr. De Leon is going to take tomorrow? MR. TILLOTSON: My direct of Mr. De Leon is about 40 minutes long. ARBITRATOR CHERNICK: And the cross might be? MR. HERMAN: Probably probably 30 at
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A. No. And as a matter of fact, an interesting comment Mr. Gorski made, I thought, was completely in sync with what Judge Rose Spector asked at the at the oral argument of the Garrison Contractor's case. When when the argument was being made that this employee had engaged in all these items, like you've seen in 101.051, she asked she said, well, if he's not engaged in the business of insurance, you know, pray tell, what business is he engaged in because it had all the attributes and all the characteristics of	12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	ARBITRATOR CHERNICK: And do we have an estimate of the amount of time that Mr. De Leon is going to take tomorrow? MR. TILLOTSON: My direct of Mr. De Leon is about 40 minutes long. ARBITRATOR CHERNICK: And the cross might be? MR. HERMAN: Probably probably 30 at the most. ARBITRATOR FAULKNER: Okay. So then we
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. No. And as a matter of fact, an interesting comment Mr. Gorski made, I thought, was completely in sync with what Judge Rose Spector asked at the at the oral argument of the Garrison Contractor's case. When when the argument was being made that this employee had engaged in all these items, like you've seen in 101.051, she asked she said, well, if he's not engaged in the business of insurance, you know, pray tell, what business is he engaged in because it had all the attributes and all the characteristics of what Texas uses to determine the business of	12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	ARBITRATOR CHERNICK: And do we have an estimate of the amount of time that Mr. De Leon is going to take tomorrow? MR. TILLOTSON: My direct of Mr. De Leon is about 40 minutes long. ARBITRATOR CHERNICK: And the cross might be? MR. HERMAN: Probably probably 30 at the most.
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. No. And as a matter of fact, an interesting comment Mr. Gorski made, I thought, was completely in sync with what Judge Rose Spector asked at the at the oral argument of the Garrison Contractor's case. When when the argument was being made that this employee had engaged in all these items, like you've seen in 101.051, she asked she said, well, if he's not engaged in the business of insurance, you know, pray tell, what business is he engaged in because it had all the attributes and all the characteristics of	12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	ARBITRATOR CHERNICK: And do we have an estimate of the amount of time that Mr. De Leon is going to take tomorrow? MR. TILLOTSON: My direct of Mr. De Leon is about 40 minutes long. ARBITRATOR CHERNICK: And the cross might be? MR. HERMAN: Probably probably 30 at the most. ARBITRATOR FAULKNER: Okay. So then we would have several hours tomorrow morning to conduct

Pages 340 to 343

	ce Amstrong v. SeA Homotions, me. Volume. 2	September 27, 200.
	Page 344	
1	you to be here tomorrow morning?	
2	THE WITNESS: If the Panel wants me here	
3	in the morning, I'll be here.	
4	ARBITRATOR FAULKNER: Okay. We could	
5	we could start earlier if that was convenient, if you	
6	had something you needed to do. At least I 1 think	
7	we can start earlier.	
8	THE WITNESS: I think probably we can get	
9	through pretty quickly. From from the examination	
10	I've had through my deposition, I don't anticipate it	
11	will be all morning, but I'll be happy to come back in	
12	the morning whatever time the Panel wants me to.	
13	ARBITRATOR LYON: Well, yeah. Do you	
14	have clothes for tomorrow?	
15	ARBITRATOR FAULKNER: Well, I did bring a	
16	change, yes but	
17	MR. HERMAN: But he's wearing it.	
18	ARBITRATOR FAULKNER: Well, as long as	
19	we're upwind from you, we'll come back tomorrow	
20	morning. So if we start at 9:00 tomorrow morning,	
21	will we be able to be finished by noon?	
22	MR. TILLOTSON: Certainly.	
23	MR. HERMAN: Oh, definitely.	
24	ARBITRATOR FAULKNER: Okay. Gentlemen,	
25	we will come back tomorrow and start at 9:00 a.m.,	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	(Proceedings adjourned at 4:50 p.m.) STATE OF TEXAS) COUNTY OF DALLAS) I, Kathy E. Weldon, Certified Shorthand Reporter, in and for the State of Texas, certify that the foregoing proceedings were reported stenographically by me at the time and place indicated. Given under my hand on this the 3rd day of October, 2005.	
18		
19	Kathy E. Weldon, Certified	
20 21	Shorthand Reporter No. 6166 Dickman Davenport, Inc. Firm Registration #312	
	1010 Two Turtle Creek Village	
22	3838 Oak Lawn Avenue Dallas, Texas 75219	
23	214.855.5100 800.445.9548	
	 e-mail: kw@dickmandavenport.com 	
24	My commission expires 12-31-06	
25		

800.445.9548

